

**M0146**

**OPERATOR & PARTS  
MANUAL**

**MODEL 2000  
PULL TYPE PLANTER**

This manual is applicable to:      Model: PT2000 Pull Type Planters  
Serial Number: 12113 and on

Model: 2000 Pull Type Planters  
Serial Number: 607500 and on

Record the model number and serial number of your planter with date purchased:

Model Number \_\_\_\_\_

Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

Date Purchased \_\_\_\_\_



# PREDELIVERY/DELIVERY CHECK LIST

## TO THE DEALER

Preelivery service includes assembly, lubrication, adjustment and test. This service helps to assure that the planter will be delivered to the customer ready for field use.

## PREDELIVERY CHECK LIST

After the planter has been completely assembled, use the following check list and inspect the planter. Check off each item as it is found satisfactory or after proper adjustment is made.

- Recheck to be sure row units and optional attachments are properly spaced and assembled.
- Be sure all grease fittings are in place and lubricated.
- Check planter and make sure all working parts are moving freely, bolts are tight and cotter pins are spread.
- Check all drive chains for proper tension and alignment.
- Check for oil leaks, proper hydraulic operation and proper chain alignment.
- Inflate tires to specified PSI air pressure. Tighten wheel bolts to specified torque.
- Check to be sure all safety decals are correctly located and legible. Replace if damaged.
- Check to be sure the red reflectors and amber reflectors are correctly located and visible when the planter is in transport position.
- Check to be sure SMV sign is in place.
- Check to be sure flashing warning lights are installed correctly and working properly.
- Paint all parts scratched in shipment or assembly.
- Be sure all safety lockups are on the planter and correctly located.

*This planter has been thoroughly checked and to the best of my knowledge is ready for delivery to the customer.*

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature of Set-up Person/Date)

## OWNER REGISTER

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Date Sold \_\_\_\_\_

Street Address \_\_\_\_\_

Model \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

Tear Along Perforation

## DELIVERY CHECK LIST

At the time the planter is delivered, the following check list is a reminder of very important information which should be conveyed to the customer. Check off each item as it is fully explained to the customer.

- Advise the customer that the life expectancy of this or any other machine is dependent on regular lubrication as directed in the operator's manual.
- Tell the customer about all the safety precautions.
- Along with the customer, check to be sure the red and amber reflectors and SMV sign are clearly visible with the planter in transport position and attached to the tractor. Check to be sure flashing warning lights are in working condition. Tell the customer to check federal, state and local regulations before towing or transporting on a road or highway.
- Give the operator's manual to the customer and explain all operating adjustments.
- Read warranty to customer.
- Complete Warranty And Delivery Report Form.

***To the best of my knowledge this machine has been delivered ready for field use and customer has been fully informed as to proper care and operation.***

---

(Signature of Delivery Person/Date)

## AFTER DELIVERY CHECK LIST

The following is a list of items we suggest to check during the first season of use of the equipment.

- Check with the customer as to the performance of the planter.
- Review with the customer the importance of proper maintenance and safety precautions.
- Check for parts that may need to be adjusted or replaced.
- Check to be sure all safety decals, SMV sign and reflectors are correctly located and legible. Replace if damaged or missing.
- Check to be sure safety warning lights are working properly.

---

(Signature of Follow-up Person/Date)

**RETURN THIS COMPLETED FORM TO KINZE® IMMEDIATELY, along with Warranty And Delivery Report.  
Retain photocopy of this form at dealership for After Delivery Check.**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| TO THE OWNER .....                                | 1-1       |
| WARRANTY .....                                    | 1-2       |
| INTRODUCTION .....                                | 2-1       |
| SPECIFICATIONS .....                              | 3-1       |
| SAFETY PRECAUTIONS .....                          | 4-1/4-2   |
| SAFETY WARNING SIGNS .....                        | 5-1/5-3   |
| <b>MACHINE OPERATION</b>                          |           |
| Initial Preparation Of The Planter .....          | 6-1       |
| Tractor Requirements .....                        | 6-1       |
| Tractor Preparation And Hookup.....               | 6-1       |
| Leveling The Planter.....                         | 6-1       |
| Tire Pressure.....                                | 6-2       |
| Transmission Adjustment.....                      | 6-2       |
| 2 To 1 Drive Reduction.....                       | 6-3       |
| Contact Drive Wheel Spring Adjustment.....        | 6-3       |
| Tire Scraper.....                                 | 6-4       |
| Ridge Planting.....                               | 6-4       |
| Shear Protection .....                            | 6-4       |
| Hydraulic Marker Operation.....                   | 6-5       |
| Hydraulic Planter Lift Operation.....             | 6-5       |
| Marker Speed Adjustment.....                      | 6-6       |
| Marker Adjustment.....                            | 6-6       |
| Electronic Seed Monitor System                    |           |
| KM1000 Monitor.....                               | 6-7/6-8   |
| KM3000 Monitor.....                               | 6-9/6-11  |
| Transporting The Planter.....                     | 6-12      |
| Tractor Speed .....                               | 6-12      |
| Metric Conversion Table.....                      | 6-12      |
| Field Test.....                                   | 6-12      |
| Double Disc Fertilizer Opener .....               | 6-13      |
| Single Disc Fertilizer Opener .....               | 6-14/6-15 |
| Dry Fertilizer Attachment .....                   | 6-16/6-17 |
| Liquid Fertilizer Attachment .....                | 6-18/6-19 |
| Interplant Rock Shaft Attachment.....             | 6-19      |
| Checking Seed Population .....                    | 6-20/6-21 |
| Checking Granular Chemical Application Rate ..... | 6-21      |
| General Planting Rate Information.....            | 6-22      |
| Planting And Application Rate Charts.....         | 6-23/6-28 |
| <b>ROW UNIT OPERATION</b>                         |           |
| Planting Depth .....                              | 7-1       |
| Closing Wheel Pressure.....                       | 7-1       |
| Closing Wheel Lateral Adjustment .....            | 7-1       |
| Seed Meter Drive Release.....                     | 7-2       |
| Finger Pickup Corn Meter.....                     | 7-2       |
| Brush-Type Seed Meter.....                        | 7-3/7-4   |
| Seed Hopper .....                                 | 7-4       |
| Granular Chemical Hopper .....                    | 7-4       |
| Seed Meter Drive Adjustment.....                  | 7-5       |
| Row Unit Chain Routing .....                      | 7-6       |
| Quick Adjustable Down Force Springs .....         | 7-6/7-7   |

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

## ROW UNIT OPERATION (Continued)

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Frame Mounted Coulter .....                               | 7-8/7-9 |
| Disc Furrowers (For use with Frame Mounted Coulter) ..... | 7-9     |
| Row Unit Mounted Disc Furrower .....                      | 7-10    |
| Row Unit Mounted Bed Leveler .....                        | 7-10    |
| Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulter .....                    | 7-11    |
| Row Unit Chain Shield .....                               | 7-11    |
| Dual Gauge Wheel .....                                    | 7-12    |
| Row Unit Gauge Wheel Cover .....                          | 7-12    |
| Granular Chemical Restrictor Plate .....                  | 7-12    |
| Spring Tooth Incorporator .....                           | 7-12    |
| Closing Wheel Troubleshooting .....                       | 7-13    |
| Brush-Type Seed Meter Troubleshooting .....               | 7-13    |
| Finger Pickup Corn Meter Troubleshooting .....            | 7-14    |

## LUBRICATION

|                           |         |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Lubrication Symbols ..... | 8-1     |
| Sealed Bearings .....     | 8-1     |
| Drive Chains .....        | 8-1     |
| Bushings .....            | 8-2     |
| Wheel Bearings .....      | 8-3     |
| Grease Fittings .....     | 8-3/8-7 |

## MAINTENANCE

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| Mounting Bolts And Hardware .....                                  | 9-1      |
| Torque Values Chart .....  | 9-1      |
| Chain Tension Adjustment .....                                     | 9-1      |
| Finger Pickup Corn Meter Inspection/Adjustment .....               | 9-2/9-3  |
| Finger Pickup Corn Meter Cleaning .....                            | 9-3      |
| Brush-Type Seed Meter Maintenance .....                            | 9-4/9-5  |
| Gauge Wheel Adjustment .....                                       | 9-6      |
| 15" Seed Opener Disc/Bearing Assembly .....                        | 9-6      |
| Seed Tube Guard .....  | 9-7      |
| Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulter .....                             | 9-7      |
| Electronic Seed Monitor System Troubleshooting .....               | 9-8/9-14 |
| Seed Monitor Row Indicator Bulb Replacement (KM1000 Only) .....    | 9-14     |
| Seed Monitor Display Backlite Bulb Replacement (KM3000 Only) ..... | 9-14     |
| Valve Block Assembly Inspection .....                              | 9-15     |
| Marker Operation Troubleshooting .....                             | 9-16     |
| Marker Bearing Lubrication Or Replacement .....                    | 9-17     |
| Wheel Bearing Lubrication Or Replacement .....                     | 9-17     |
| Preparation For Storage .....                                      | 9-18     |
| Wiring Diagram .....   | 9-18     |

|                        |    |
|------------------------|----|
| PARTS LIST INDEX ..... | P1 |
|------------------------|----|

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| PARTS SECTION NUMERICAL INDEX ..... | a |
|-------------------------------------|---|

# TO THE OWNER

---

Kinze Manufacturing, Inc. would like to thank you for your patronage. We appreciate your confidence in KINZE® farm machinery. Your KINZE® planter has been carefully designed and sturdily built to provide dependable operation in return for your investment.

**This manual has been prepared to aid you in the operation and maintenance of the planter and should be considered a permanent part of the machine and should remain with the machine when you sell it.**

It is the responsibility of the user to read and understand the Operator's Manual in regards to safety, operation, lubrication and maintenance before operation of this equipment. It is the user's responsibility to inspect and service the machine routinely as directed in the Operator's Manual. We have attempted to cover all areas of safety, operation, lubrication and maintenance; however, there may be times when special care must be taken to fit your conditions.

Throughout this manual the symbol  and the words, **NOTE, CAUTION, WARNING and DANGER** are used to call your attention to important safety information. The definition of each of these terms used follows:

**NOTE:** Indicates a special point of information.

**CAUTION:** Indicates that a failure to observe can cause damage to the machine or equipment.

 **WARNING:** Indicates that a failure to observe can cause damage to the machine or equipment and/or personal injury.

 **DANGER:** Indicates that a failure to observe can cause most serious damage to the machine or equipment and/or most serious personal injury.

 **WARNING:** Some photos in this manual may show safety covers, shields or lockups removed for visual clarity. **NEVER OPERATE** the machine without all safety covers, shields and lockups in place.

**NOTE:** Some photos in this manual may have been taken of prototype machines. Production machines may vary in appearance.

**NOTE:** Some photos and illustrations in this manual show optional attachments installed. Contact your KINZE Dealer for purchase of optional attachments.

# WARRANTY

---

The KINZE Limited Warranty for your new machine is stated on the back of the retail purchaser's copy of the Warranty And Delivery Report form.

Warranty, within the warranty period, is provided as part of KINZE's support program for registered KINZE products which have been operated and maintained as described in this manual. Evidence of equipment abuse or modification beyond original factory specifications will void the warranty. Normal maintenance, service and repair is not covered by KINZE warranty.

To register your KINZE product for warranty, a Warranty And Delivery Report form must be completed by the KINZE Dealer and signed by the retail purchaser, with copies to the Dealer, to the retail purchaser and to KINZE. Registration must be completed and sent to KINZE within 30 days of delivery of the KINZE product to the retail purchaser. KINZE reserves the right to refuse warranty on serial numbered products which have not been properly registered.

Additional copies of the Limited Warranty can be obtained through your KINZE Dealer.

If service or replacement of failed parts which are covered by the Limited Warranty are required, it is the user's responsibility to deliver the machine along with the retail purchaser's copy of the Warranty And Delivery Report to the KINZE Dealer for service. KINZE warranty does not include cost of travel time, mileage, hauling or labor. Any prior arrangement made between the Dealer and the retail purchaser in which the Dealer agrees to absorb all or part of this expense should be considered a courtesy to the retail purchaser.

*KINZE warranty does not include cost of travel time, mileage, hauling or labor.*



# INTRODUCTION

The Model 2000 Pull Type planter is available in various configurations and row spacings. A Double Frame® package option, liquid or dry fertilizer application equipment, and push row units are also available.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

The information used in this manual was current at the time of printing. However, due to KINZE's continual attempt to improve its product, production changes may cause your machine to appear slightly different in detail. Kinze Manufacturing, Inc. reserves the right to change specifications or design without notice and without incurring obligation to install the same on machines previously manufactured.

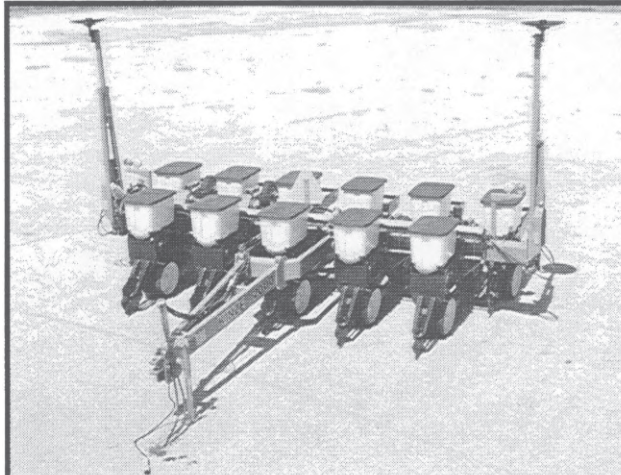
Right hand and left hand as used throughout this manual is determined by facing in the direction the machine will travel when in use unless otherwise stated.

## SERIAL NUMBER

The serial number plate is located on the planter frame to be readily available. It is suggested that the serial number and purchase date also be recorded on the first page of this manual.

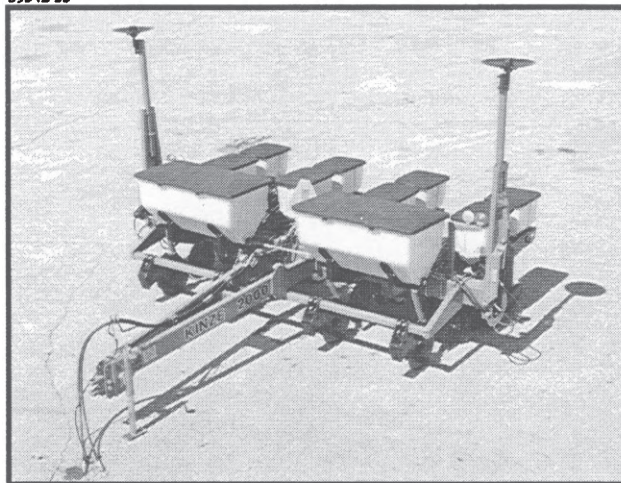
The serial number provides important information about your planter and may be required to obtain the correct replacement part. Always provide the serial number and model number to your KINZE Dealer when ordering parts or anytime correspondence is made with Kinze Manufacturing, Inc.

59542-51



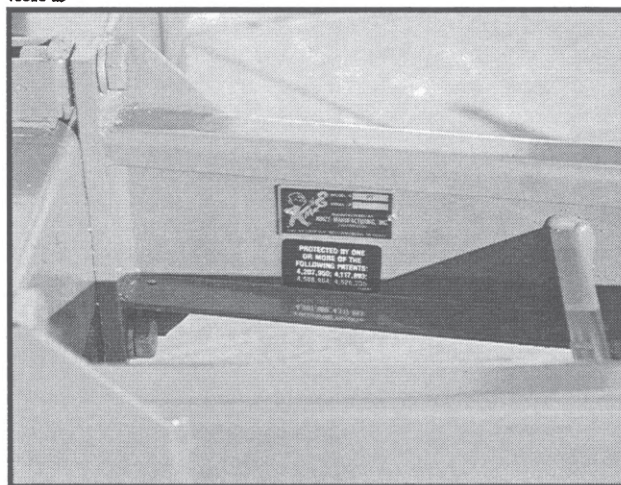
Shown with interplant push units option installed

59542-35



Shown with dry fertilizer option installed

48618-29





# SPECIFICATIONS

---

**TYPE - Pull Type (Rigid Frame)**

**PLANTING UNIT TYPES - Push and Pull Type Row Units**

| <b>ROW SPACING</b> | <u>Standard</u>              | <u>Interplant</u>    |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
|                    | 4 Row Narrow - 30" Rows      | 7 - 15" Rows         |
|                    | 4 Row Wide - 36" or 38" Rows | 7 - 18" or 19" Rows  |
|                    | 6 Row Narrow - 30" Rows      | 11 - 15" Rows        |
|                    | 6 Row Wide - 36" or 38" Rows | 11 - 18" or 19" Rows |
|                    | 8 Row Narrow - 30" Rows      | 15 - 15" Rows        |
|                    | 8 Row Wide - 36" or 38" Rows | 15 - 18" or 19" Rows |
|                    | 8 Row Wide - 40" Rows        | 15 - 20" Rows        |

**DRIVE SYSTEM**

4.10" x 6" spring-loaded contact drive tire with No. 40 chain. One on 4 row. Two on 6 and 8 row.  
 Quick-adjust end mounted seed transmission with machined sprockets.  
 7/8" hex drive and drill shafts.

**TRANSPORT TIRES**

7.60" x 15" or 7.50" x 20". Two on 4 row. Four on 6 and 8 row.  
 Adjustable height wheels for ridge planting.

**TYPE LIFT**

Master/slave hydraulics.  
 4 Row master/slave rephasing (2 cylinders).  
 6 and 8 Row master/slave rephasing with assist cylinders (4 cylinders)

**MARKERS**

4 Row Narrow/Wide and 6 Row Narrow: Heavy duty conventional.  
 6 Row Wide and 8 Row Narrow/Wide: Low profile two-fold.  
 (8 row wide utilizes depth band on marker discs.)

**HYDRAULICS**

Single SCV standard. Dual SCV for independent operation of lift and markers optional.  
 Hydraulic alternating sequence valve with flow controls for markers.

**Dimensions/Operating**

| PLANTER SIZE          | 4 Row 30" | 4 Row 36"/38" | 6 Row 30" | 6 Row 36"/38" | 8 Row 30" | 8 Row 36"/38" | 8 Row 40" |
|-----------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|
| Width                 | 12' 8"    | 14' 8"        | 17' 8"    | 20' 2"        | 21' 10"   | 26' 6"        | 27' 8"    |
| Single Frame Length   | 11' 8"    | 11' 8"        | 11' 8"    | 11' 8"        | 11' 8"    | 11' 8"        | 11' 8"    |
| Double Frame® Length  | 14' 2"    | 14' 2"        | 14' 2"    | 14' 2"        | 14' 2"    | 14' 2"        | 14' 2"    |
| *Single Frame Weight  | 2025 lbs. | 2095 lbs.     | 3235 lbs. | 3485 lbs.     | 4580 lbs. | 4880 lbs.     | 4915 lbs. |
| *Double Frame® Weight | 2435 lbs. | 2543 lbs.     | 3817 lbs. | 4135 lbs.     | 5314 lbs. | 5648 lbs.     | 5707 lbs. |


\* Base machine weights include planter frame including row markers, drive components, tires and wheels, hydraulic cylinders and KINZE plateless row units with seed hopper and lid and dual quick adjustable down force springs.



# SAFETY PRECAUTIONS


Safe and careful operation of the tractor and planter at all times will contribute significantly to the prevention of accidents.

Since a large portion of farm accidents occur as a result of fatigue or carelessness, safety practices should be of utmost concern. Read and understand the instructions provided in this manual. Listed below are a few other safety suggestions that should become common practice.

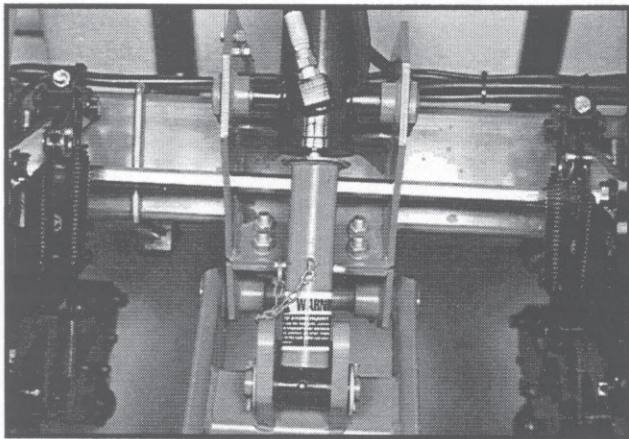
 **Never allow the planter to be operated by anyone who is unfamiliar with the operation of all functions of the unit. All operators should read and thoroughly understand the instructions given in this manual prior to moving the unit.**

 **Never permit any persons other than the operator to ride on the tractor.**

 **Never ride on the planter or allow others to do so.**

 **Always make sure there are no persons near the planter when marker assemblies are in operation.**


61111-8



Lift Cylinder Lockup

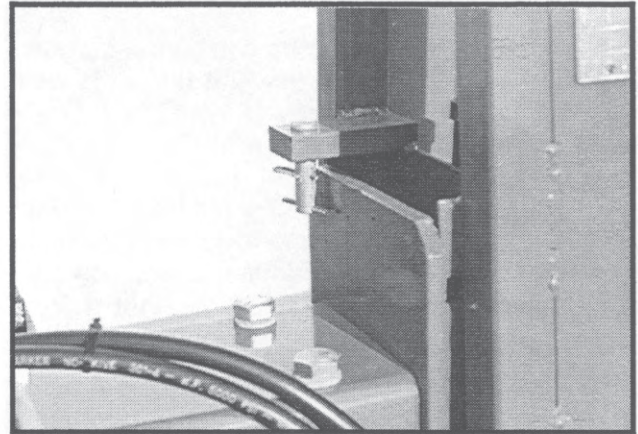
 **Always install all cylinder lockup brackets before transporting the planter.**

 **Never work under the planter while in raised position without installing cylinder lockup brackets.**


 **Before operating the planter for the first time and periodically thereafter, check to be sure the lug nuts on the transport wheels are tight. This is especially important if the planter is to be transported for a long distance.**

 **Watch for obstructions such as wires, tree limbs, etc., when folding markers.**


46331-89




Conventional Marker Lockup

 **Install lockup brackets on markers prior to towing the planter or working around the unit. (Where Applicable)**

 **Limit towing speed to 15 MPH. Tow only with farm tractor of at least 50 HP size.**


 **Always make sure flashing safety lights, reflectors and SMV emblem are in place and visible prior to transporting the machine on public roads. In this regard, check federal, state and local regulations.**


 **Check to be sure all safety warning lights are working before transporting the machine on public roads.**


 **This planter is designed to be DRIVEN BY GROUND TIRES ONLY. The use of hydraulic, electric or PTO drives may create serious safety hazards to you and the people near by. If you install such drives you must follow all appropriate safety standards and practices to protect you and others near this planter from injury.**

# SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

---

 This machine has been designed and built with your safety in mind. Any alteration to the design or construction may create safety hazards. Do not make any alterations or changes to the equipment, but if any alterations or changes are made you must follow all appropriate safety standards and practices to protect you and others near this machine from injury.

 Rim and tire servicing can be dangerous. Explosive separation of a tire and rim parts can cause serious injury or death.

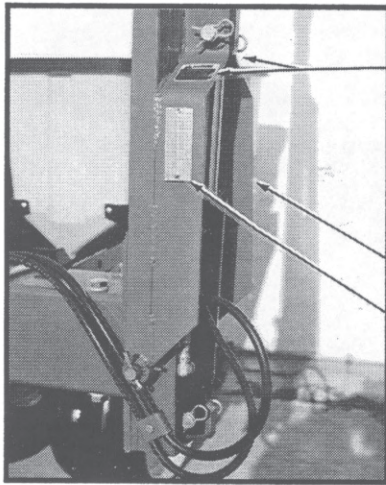
 Agricultural chemicals used with this unit can be dangerous. Improper selection or use can seriously injure persons, animals, plants, soil and other property. **BE SAFE:** Select the right chemical for the job. Handle it with care. Follow the instructions of the chemical manufacturer.

# SAFETY WARNING SIGNS

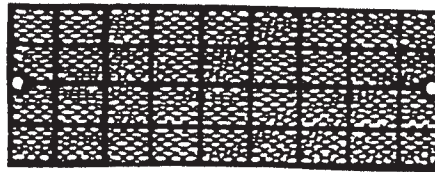
The "WARNING" signs illustrated on this page are placed on the machine to warn of hazards. The warnings found on these signs are for your personal safety and those around you. **OBSERVE THESE WARNINGS!**

- **Keep these signs clean so they can be readily observed. Wash with soap and water or cleaning solution as required.**
- **Replace "WARNING" signs should they become damaged, painted over or if they are missing.**
- **Check the SMV decal periodically. Replace if it shows loss of any of its reflective property.**
- **When replacing decals, clean the machine surface thoroughly using soap and water or cleaning solution to remove all dirt and grease.**

46331-86



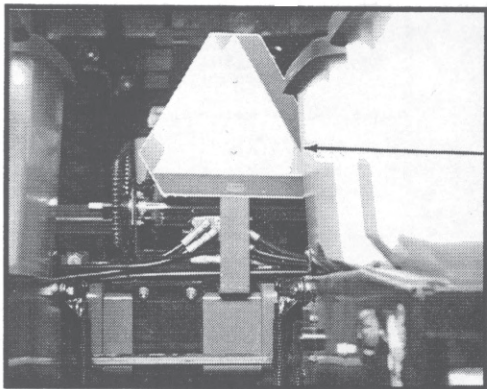
Part No. 7100-42



Part No. 7200-03 Red Reflector

Part No. 7200-04 Amber Reflector

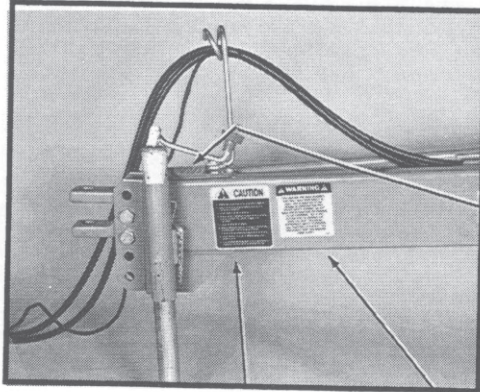
61048-5



Part No. D2199 SMV Emblem

# SAFETY WARNING SIGNS

61010-15



Part No. 7100-56

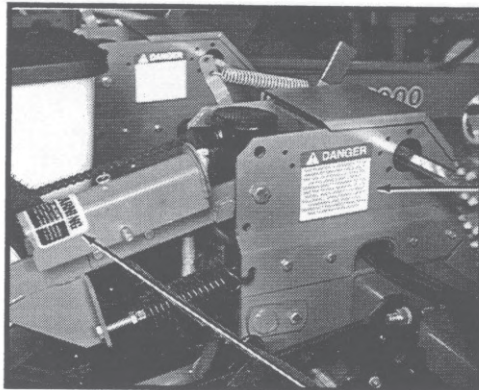


Part No. 7100-46

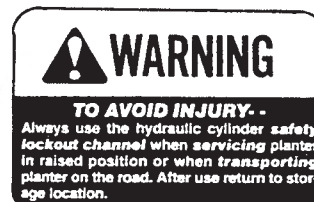


Part No. 7100-90

61010-32



Part No. 7100-89

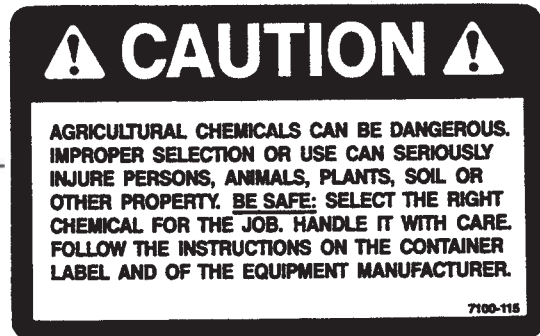
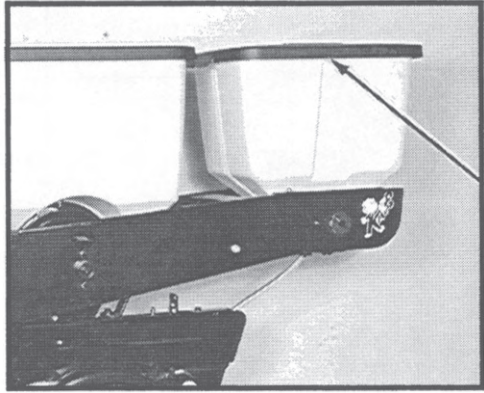


Part No. 7100-47



# SAFETY WARNING SIGNS

59386-15



Part No. 7100-115  
Located on under side of granular  
chemical hopper lid.



# MACHINE OPERATION

The following information is general in nature and was written to aid the operator in preparation of the tractor and planter for use, and to provide general operating procedures. The operator's experience, familiarity with the machine and the following information should combine for efficient planter operation and good working habits.

## INITIAL PREPARATION OF THE PLANTER

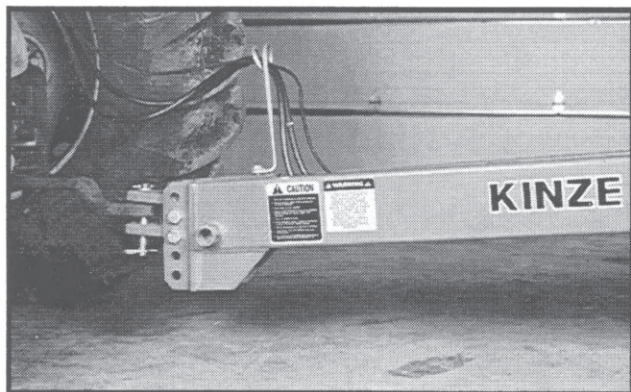
Lubricate the planter and row units per the lubrication information in this manual. Make sure all tires have been properly inflated. Check all drive chains for proper tension, alignment and lubrication.

## TRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

Consult your dealer for information on horsepower requirements and tractor compatibility. Requirements will vary with planter options, tillage and terrain. One dual remote hydraulic outlet (SCV) is required on models equipped with the standard single valve hydraulic system. Two dual remote hydraulic outlets (SCV) are required on models equipped with the optional dual valve hydraulic system.

## TRACTOR PREPARATION AND HOOKUP

61048-31



1. Adjust tractor drawbar so it is 13 to 17 inches above the ground. Adjust the drawbar so the hitch pin hole is directly below the center line of the PTO shaft. Make sure the drawbar is in a stationary position.
2. Back tractor to planter and connect with hitch pin. Make sure hitch pin is secured with locking pin or cotter pin.
3. Connect hydraulic hoses to tractor ports in a sequence which is both familiar and comfortable to the operator.

**! DANGER:** Before applying pressure to the hydraulic system, make sure all connections are tight and hoses and fittings have not been damaged. Hydraulic fluid escaping under pressure can have sufficient force to penetrate skin, causing injury or infection.

**CAUTION:** Always wipe hose ends to remove any dirt before connecting couplers to tractor ports.

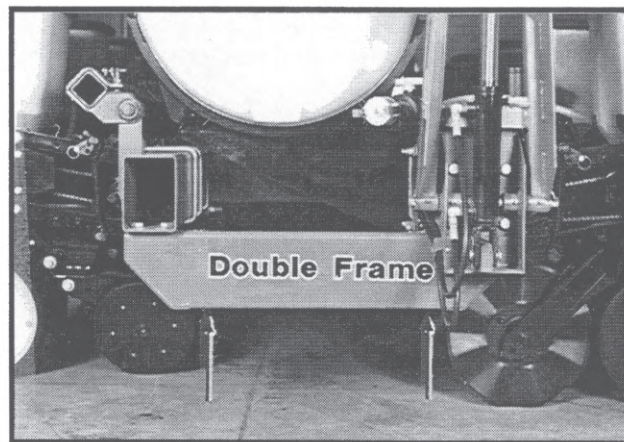
4. Raise jack stand and remount horizontally on storage bracket.
5. Lower planter to the planting position and check to be sure planter is level fore and aft. If hitch height is too high or low, disconnect planter and adjust hitch clevis up or down as necessary.

## LEVELING THE PLANTER

For proper operation of the planter and row units, it is important that the unit operate level.

Unless the tractor drawbar is adjustable for height, the fore and aft level adjustment must be maintained by the position of the hitch clevis. Holes in the hitch bracket allow the clevis to be raised or lowered. When installing clevis mounting bolt, tighten hex nut to proper torque setting.

61048-50



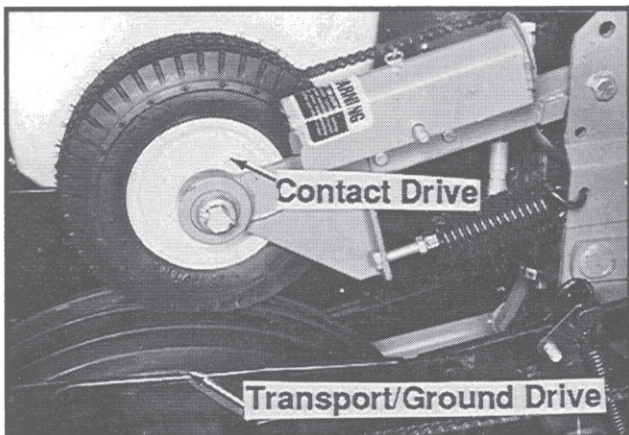
With the planter lowered to proper operating depth, check to be sure the frame is level fore and aft. Recheck once planter is in the field.

It is important for the planter to operate level laterally. Tire pressure must be maintained at pressures specified. See "Tire Pressure".

# MACHINE OPERATION

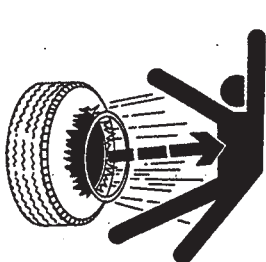
## TIRE PRESSURE

61010-9



Tire pressure should be checked regularly and maintained as follows:

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Transport/Ground Drive 7.60" x 15" ..... | 40 PSI |
| Transport/Ground Drive 7.50" x 20" ..... | 40 PSI |
| Contact Drive 4.10" x 6" .....           | 60 PSI |



**DANGER:** Rim and tire servicing can be dangerous. Explosive separation of a tire and rim parts can cause serious injury or death.

Do not attempt to mount a tire unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job. This should only be done by persons properly trained and equipped to do the job.

**Always maintain the correct tire pressure. Do not inflate the tires above the recommended pressure.**

When inflating tires, use a clip-on air chuck and extension hose long enough to allow you to stand to one side and NOT in front of or over the tire assembly. Use a safety cage to enclose the tire and rim assembly when inflating.

Inspect tires and wheels daily. Do not operate with low pressure, cuts, bubbles, damaged rims or missing lug bolts and nuts

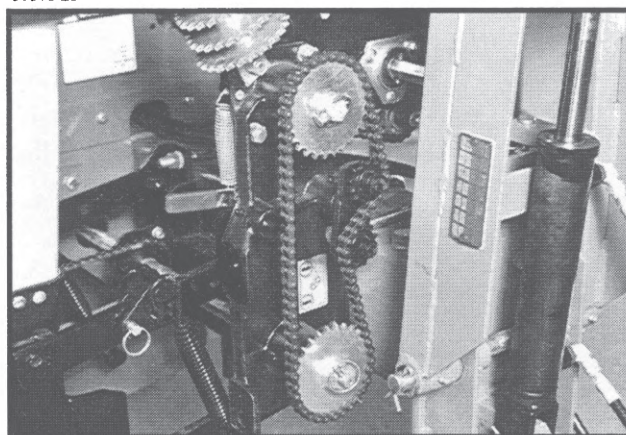
## TRANSMISSION ADJUSTMENT

Planting population rate changes are made at the end mounted transmission. The planter is designed to allow simple, rapid changes in sprockets to obtain the desired planting population. By removing the lynch pins on the hexagon shafts, sprockets can be interchanged with those from the sprocket storage rod bolted to the transmission.

Chain tension is controlled by a spring-loaded dual-sprocket idler. The idler assembly is adjusted with a ratchet arm. This arm has a release position to remove spring tension for replacing sprockets. The amount of spring tension on the chain can be controlled by the ratchet arm.

The planting rate charts found at the back of this section will aid you in selecting the correct sprocket combinations.

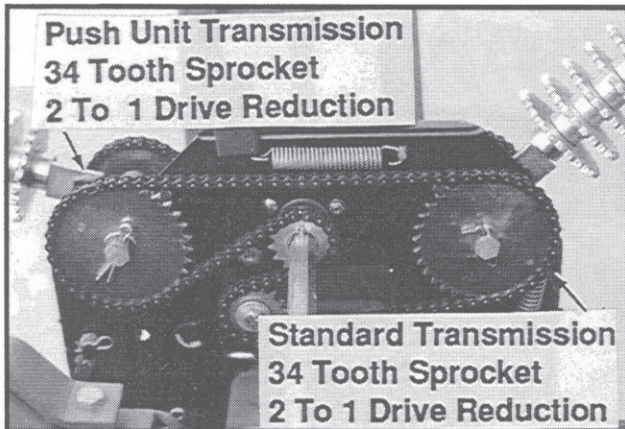
61010-28



# MACHINE OPERATION

## 2 TO 1 DRIVE REDUCTION

48496-46



Replacing the 17 tooth drive sprocket located on the inner side of the top transmission shaft, with the 34 tooth 2 to 1 drive reduction sprocket will reduce the planter transmission speed and reduce planting rates by 1/2.

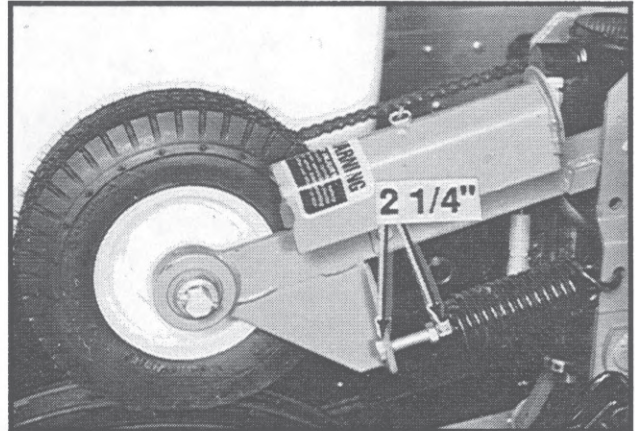
**IMPORTANT:** After each sprocket combination adjustment, make a field check to be sure you are planting at the desired rate.

## CONTACT DRIVE WHEEL SPRING ADJUSTMENT

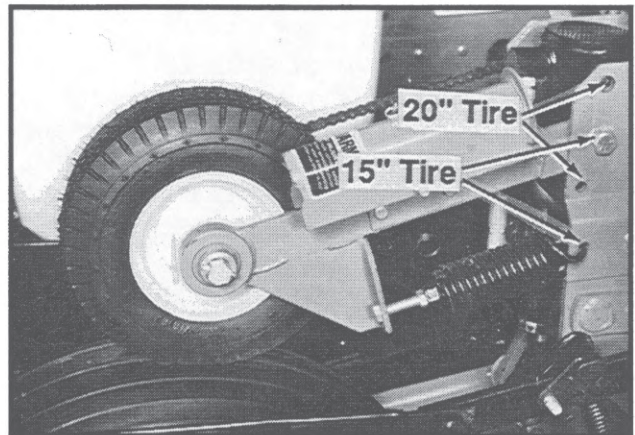
There are two down pressure springs on each contact drive wheel. The down pressure is factory preset and should need no further adjustment.

The spring tension is set leaving 2 1/4" between the spring plug and the bolt head.

61010-9



61010-9



On planters equipped with 15" transport tires, the contact drive wheel arms and down pressure springs are attached to the wheel module mount using the lower set of mounting holes. On planters equipped with 20" transport tires, the contact drive wheel arms and down pressure springs are attached to the wheel module mount using the upper set of mounting holes.

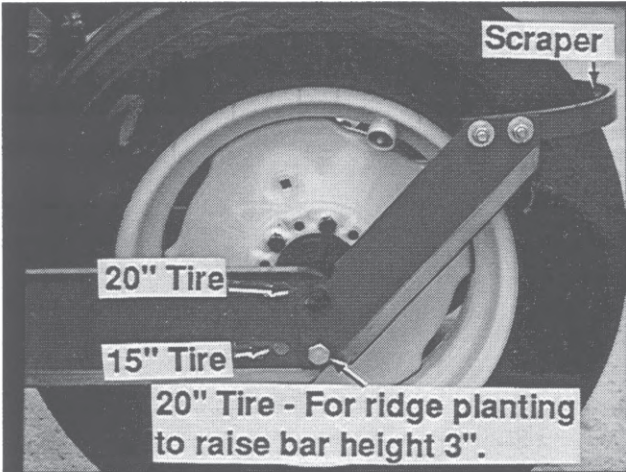
15" tires are mounted using the lower forward holes in the ground drive wheel arm. 20" tires are mounted using the upper holes in the ground drive-wheel arm.

# MACHINE OPERATION

## TIRE SCRAPER

Due to the clearance between the wheel assembly and the transport tire when a planter is equipped with the 20" transport tire, a tire scraper should always be used. This will prevent a buildup of dirt/mud between the wheel arm assembly and the tire. Adjust the scraper so it does not contact the tire.

54813-48



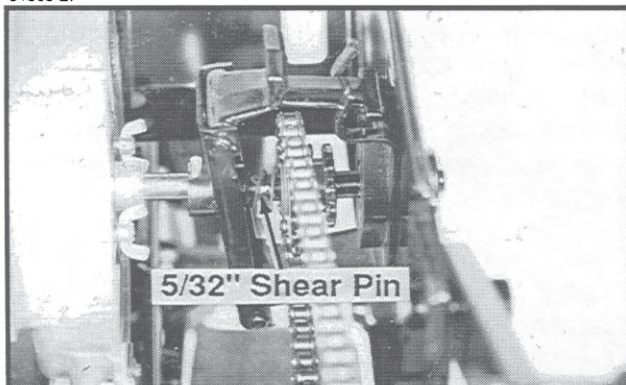
## RIDGE PLANTING

For ridge planting to raise the bar height 3", mount the 20" tires in the lower rear holes in the ground drive wheel arm. Mount the contact drive wheel arm and springs in the lower set of mounting holes in the wheel module mount and raise the hitch height to maintain fore and aft levelness.

## SHEAR PROTECTION

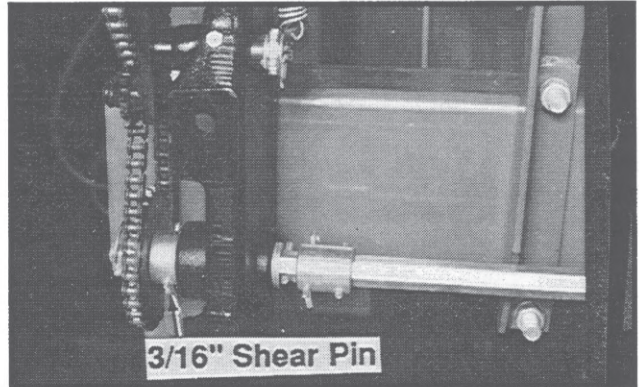
The planter drive line and row unit components are protected from damage by shear pins.

61658-27



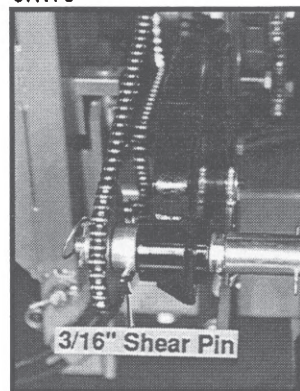
Row unit seed meter drive

61048-42



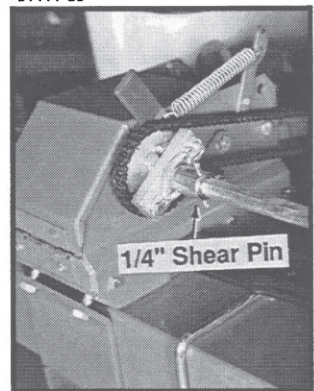
Transmission shaft

61111-5



Dry fertilizer drive line

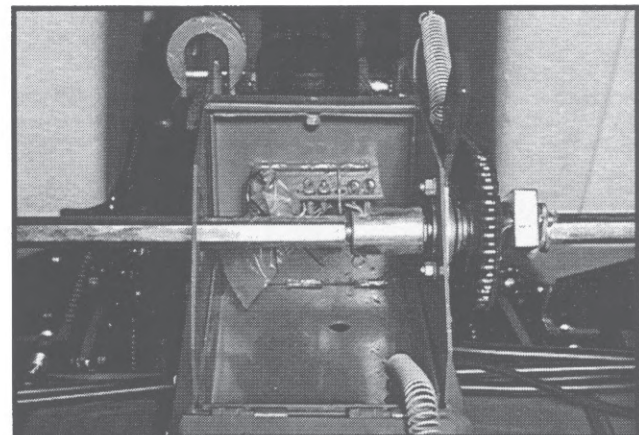
61111-33



Liquid Fertilizer drive line

If excessive load should cause a pin to shear, it is important to determine where binding has occurred before replacing the pin. Turn the shaft by hand, checking for misalignment and for the possibility of seized parts. When the shaft can be turned by hand (with the aid of a wrench) replace shear pins with same size and type. To prevent future binding or breakage of components, check drive line alignment and follow prescribed lubrication schedules.

61010-1



Additional shear pins can be found in the storage area located on the wheel module.

# MACHINE OPERATION

---

## HYDRAULIC MARKER OPERATION

2000 Planters are equipped with a single valve hydraulic system or an optional dual valve hydraulic system. The single valve system requires the planter to be raised in order to lift the markers. Each time the planter is lowered, the markers will alternately be lowered. If the planter is raised to cross a waterway, the opposite marker will be lowered when the planter is lowered back into the ground. Therefore, it will be necessary to stop and again raise and lower the planter to restore correct marker operation.

If planting in this type of situation, dual valve hydraulics are highly recommended. The optional dual hydraulic system allows the markers to be operated independently of the planter lift cylinders. Each time a marker is raised, the sequencing valve will direct flow to lower the opposite marker.

Both markers can be used at the same time if desired. To do this, lower the planter and the marker that has been selected. Move the tractor control lever to the raise position and immediately return it to the lower position. This will shift the marker control valve and the remaining marker will be lowered. This is useful in planting contours and terraces.

 **WARNING:** Always stand clear of the marker assemblies and blades when planter is in operation.

## HYDRAULIC PLANTER LIFT OPERATION

The planter lift system consists of a master cylinder on one side of the planter and a slave cylinder on the other side of the planter. On 6 row and larger models, lift assist cylinders are also used.

With the master/slave hydraulic lift system, oil is forced into the butt end of the master and lift assist cylinders when the the hydraulic lever on the tractor is moved to the raise position. As the master cylinder is extended, oil from the rod end of the master cylinder is forced into the butt end of the slave cylinder. This displacement on the rod end of the master cylinder is equal to the displacement on the butt end of the slave cylinder. This causes the two cylinders to move at the same rate so the planter will raise and lower evenly.

**IMPORTANT:** The planter lift cylinders may get out of phase and the planter will lift unevenly. On each master cylinder and each slave cylinder a valve located in the piston in the cylinder allows the lift system to be rephased when the cylinders are cycled by lowering the planter to the ground and holding the hydraulic lever for 5 seconds. Cycle the system until the planter lifts and lowers evenly.

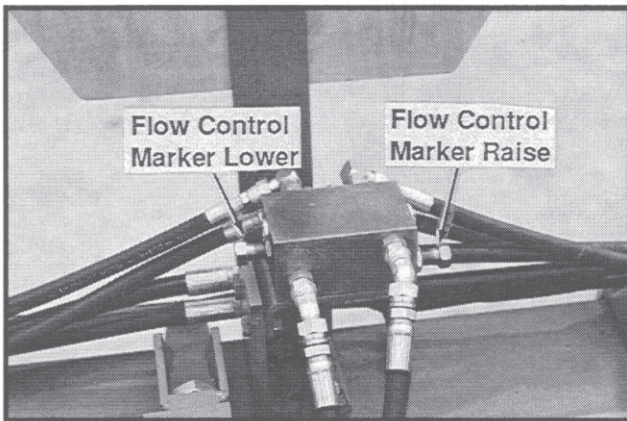
 **WARNING:** Always position lockups in "safety" position when transporting or storing planter. See "Safety Precautions".

# MACHINE OPERATION

## MARKER SPEED ADJUSTMENT

The marker hydraulic system has two flow control valves. One flow control valve controls the lowering speed of both markers and one controls the raising speed of both markers. To adjust marker speed, loosen the jam nut and turn the control clockwise or IN to slow the travel speed and counterclockwise or OUT to increase the travel speed. The adjusting bolt determines the amount of oil flow restriction through the valve, therefore determining travel speed of the markers.

54813-30



**⚠ DANGER:** The flow controls should be properly adjusted before the marker assembly is first put into use. Excessive travel speed of the markers can be dangerous and/or damage the marker assembly.

**NOTE:** When oil is cold, hydraulics operate slowly. Make sure all adjustments are made with warm oil.

**NOTE:** On a tractor where the oil flow can not be controlled, the rate of flow of oil from the tractor may be greater than the rate at which the marker cylinder can accept it. The tractor hydraulic control lever will have to be held until the cylinder reaches the end of its stroke. This occurs most often on tractors with an open center hydraulic system.

On tractors with a closed center hydraulic system, the tractor's hydraulic flow control can be set so the tractor's detent will function properly.

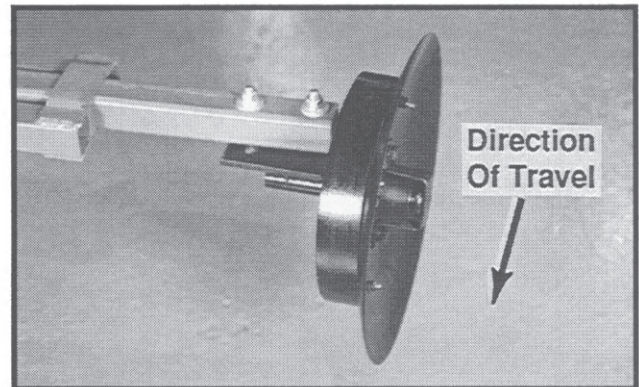
## MARKER ADJUSTMENT

To determine the correct length at which to set the marker assemblies, multiply the number of rows by the average row spacing in inches. This provides the total planting width. Adjust the marker extension so the distance from the marker blade to the center line of the planter is equal to the total planting width previously obtained. Both the planter and marker assembly should be lowered to the ground when measurements are being taken. The measurement should be taken from the point where the blade contacts the ground. Adjust right and left marker assemblies equally and securely tighten clamping bolts. An example of marker length adjustment follows:

|                   |   |                            |   |  |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--|
| Number<br>of rows | X | Row<br>spacing<br>(Inches) | = | Dimension<br>between<br>planter<br>center line<br>and marker<br>blade. |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--|

|  |
|--|
| 8 Rows X 30" Spacing = 240" Marker Dimension |
|--|

60569-53



Marker blade shown with depth band.  
(Standard on 8 row wide - up.)

The marker blade is installed so the concave side of the blade is outward to throw dirt away from the grease seals. The spindle bracket is slotted so the hub and blade can be angled to throw more or less dirt. To adjust the hub and spindle, loosen the 1/2" x 3 1/2" cap screws and move the bracket as required. Tighten bolts to the specified torque.

**IMPORTANT:** A marker blade assembly that is set at a sharper angle than necessary will add unnecessary stress to the complete marker assembly and shorten the life of bearings and blades. Set the blade angle only as needed to leave a clear mark.

A field test is recommended to ensure the markers are properly adjusted. After the field test is made, make any minor adjustments necessary.



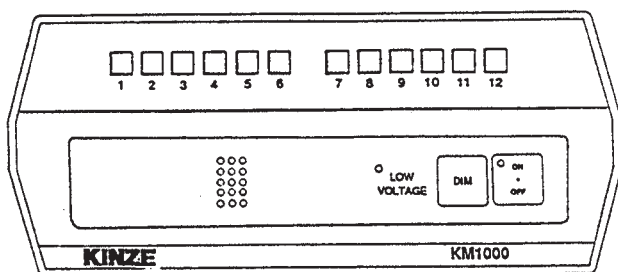
# MACHINE OPERATION

## ELECTRONIC SEED MONITOR SYSTEM

The electronic seed monitor system consists of a console, which is mounted on the tractor; seed tubes with sensors, one of which is installed in each planter row unit; and a planter harness (harness, Y-connector and/or extension cable where applicable), which connects the individual seed tube sensors to the console.

The monitor is powered by the tractor battery (requires 12 volts DC).

### KM1000 MONITOR



The console receives information from each of the sensors and translates this information for the operator, to let him know whether or not all rows are planting.

Turn the console ON by pressing the ON-OFF switch.

Each time the console is powered up it performs a sensor check and self-check. All row indicator lamps are turned on, the alarm sounds momentarily and then the console enters the operate mode. If a row indicator lamp does not come on when the console is powered up, it indicates that a problem exists with either the sensor, planter harness or a burned out row indicator lamp. See Troubleshooting in the Maintenance Section of this manual.

Begin planting and observe the row indicator lamps. All indicator lamps should be flashing at approximately the same rate. If one of the row lamps is flashing at a slower rate than the others it would indicate that row is planting at a slower rate and it should be checked for proper seed population.

The monitor continuously checks for seed flow while planting, as indicated by the flashing row indicator lamps on the console. If any planter unit seed sensor is not detecting seeds, the alarm will sound continuously and the row indicator lamp corresponding to the planter row unit will stop flashing. When this happens, stop planting and check to see what is wrong with the row unit.

When you lift your planter at the end of a row and seed flow stops in all planter units, the alarm will sound and all row indicator lamps will stop flashing. After approximately 2-4 seconds the alarm will stop sounding.

The intensity of the Row Indicator Lamps can be controlled by pressing and holding the switch labeled DIM. To set the intensity, press and hold the DIM switch until the lamps are at the desired intensity, release the switch. Holding the DIM switch will cause the intensity to decrease to its lowest level and then increase to its maximum level. This cycle will continue as long as the switch is depressed. When the console is turned OFF and then ON the row lamp intensity will return to maximum.

If you are only using a portion of the number of rows on your planter, the alarm can be silenced by disconnecting the seed sensors of the unused rows and turning the monitor OFF then back ON. The monitor will then ignore these unused rows and monitor the other rows normally.

When disabling planter rows, the monitor may look at the system as a different planter setup. Example, if you have an 8 row planter and you disable the right four rows (for planting point rows, etc.) by unplugging the seed sensors and turning the monitor OFF and back to ON, the monitor will look at it as a 4 row planter and shift the row indicator lamps to the center four positions. Therefore, planter row 1 will be indicated on the monitor as row 3, planter row 2 as row 4, etc. Row lamps 1, 2, 7 and 8 will be off.

If you disable the left four rows (planter rows 1, 2, 3 and 4) the monitor will operate normally as an 8 row system. Row indicators 1, 2, 3 and 4 will be off.

# MACHINE OPERATION

3/91

## KM1000 Bezel Decal Selection Chart

| NO. ROWS                         | BEZEL DECAL | ROW LAMPS                                  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| 4                                | 12          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12             |
| 6                                | 6           | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6                            |
| 8                                | 16          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| *8                               | 16          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| 12                               | 12          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12             |
| *12                              | 12          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12             |
| 16                               | 16          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| *4 & 3<br>Solid<br>Interplant    | 12          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| *6 & 3<br>Skip Row<br>Interplant | 16          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| *6 & 5<br>Solid<br>Interplant    | 16          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| *8 & 5<br>Skip Row<br>Interplant | 16          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |
| *8 & 7<br>Solid<br>Interplant    | 16          | <br>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 |

Row lamp indicates planter row in use.

Row lamp not used.

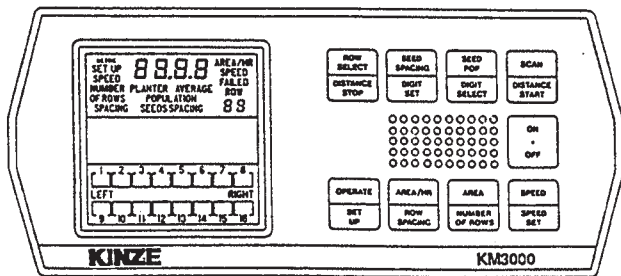
\* With "Y" connector.

**NOTE: Interplant diagrams assume that first interplant row is connected to row 1 of harness and harness is connected to R.H. half of "Y" connector.**

# MACHINE OPERATION

## KM3000 MONITOR

D-0841-0001



The KM3000 console may be equipped with one of two optional distance sensor features, a radar sensor which is mounted on the tractor or a pulse wheel (magnetic distance sensor) which is installed on the planter drive.

The operator's controls on the front panel of the console consist of nine pressure sensitive switches. Eight of the nine switches are dual function switches, performing one function during the OPERATE MODE and another function during the SET UP MODE. All switch functions are color coded to define between the OPERATE and SET UP modes. The upper half of each dual function switch is olive brown in color and contains the Operate functions. The lower half of each dual function switch is tan in color and contains the Set Up functions.

Turn console ON by pressing the ON-OFF switch. Note that the upper display shows random segments for a short time then sequences through all entered SET UP constants (SPEED, NUMBER OF ROWS and ROW SPACING). If the constants are not valid the alarm will sound for approximately four seconds and the monitor will enter the SET UP mode. See "Entering Constants". If all constants are valid (as previously entered) the alarm will sound momentarily and the monitor will enter the OPERATE mode.

Select the desired OPERATE function to be displayed by pressing the labelled switch.

SEED POP displays the seed population of each planter row in thousands of seeds per acre or hectare. In the SCAN mode the display will sequence through all planter rows. After the population for the highest planter row number is displayed, the average population for the total planter is shown. In the ROW SELECT mode a specific row can be selected and continuously monitored.

SEED SPACING displays the seed spacing of each planter row in inches or centimeters. In the SCAN mode the display will sequence through all planter rows. After the seed spacing for the highest planter row number is displayed, the average seed spacing for the total planter is shown. In the ROW SELECT mode a specific row can be selected and continuously monitored.

AREA/HR displays the predicted area in acres or hectares that will be covered in the next hour if the same planting rate is maintained. This prediction is based on the last 10 seconds of operation.

AREA displays the actual area covered in acres or hectares since the last reset. To reset area to 0000, press and hold the AREA switch for approximately 5 seconds.

SPEED displays current vehicle ground speed in MPH or KMPH.

A row failure will be indicated by the FAILED ROW number being displayed in the lower right hand corner of the upper display, the corresponding segment in the lower display will be blank, and the alarm will sound continuously. Failures of more than one row will be indicated by the FAILED ROW number in the upper display sequencing through all failed rows, the corresponding segments of all failed rows in the lower display will be blank, and the alarm will sound continuously. When you lift your planter at the end of a row or stop in the field and seed flow stops in all planter units, the alarm will sound for approximately four seconds and all row indicator segments (lower display) will stop flashing. The upper display will show the FAILED ROW message and will sequence through all planter row numbers.

In the all row failure mode or immediately following power up, the operate functions (population, seed spacing and area) can be displayed by pressing the touch switch labeled with the desired function. This display condition will remain for one minute after the last time a switch is pressed or until seeds are detected by the seed sensors.

# MACHINE OPERATION

A ground speed failure will be indicated by the SPEED FAILED message being displayed in the upper display. To continue using the monitor system until a replacement ground speed sensor is obtained, disconnect the ground speed sensor cable, enter the SET UP mode and enter your normal planting speed in MPH or KmPH in place of the SPEED SET calibration number. **IMPORTANT:** The accuracy of the POPULATION, SEED SPACING and AREA readouts will depend on the vehicle ground speed. If you do not drive at the speed entered in SPEED SET memory these functions will not be accurate. AREA will not accumulate in this mode.

**IMPORTANT:** Under normal use the monitor will accumulate area whenever there is seed flow in at least one seed sensor. In the all rows failed condition, such as when turning around at the end of the field, the area accumulation will stop.

The monitor can be used to count seeds in a selected row by performing the following:

1. Place console in SET UP mode. (Before performing Step 2 make sure you have recorded the SPEED constant.)
2. Set the SPEED constant to 0000. This can be done by manually setting each digit to zero using the DIGIT SELECT and DIGIT SET switches or by pressing and holding the SPEED SET switch for approximately 5 seconds.
3. Enter the OPERATE mode by pressing the OPERATE switch.
4. Press and release the ROW SELECT switch until the desired planter row number is displayed in the lower right corner of the upper display. The monitor will now show seed counts for the selected row.

To reset the display to zero and continue to monitor the same row unit, press the SCAN switch then the ROW SELECT.

To select another row unit, press the ROW SELECT switch until the desired planter row number is displayed. Each time the ROW SELECT switch is pressed the row number will be incremented one unit and the four digit display will be reset to zero.

**IMPORTANT:** To return to normal operation, enter the SET UP mode and re-enter the SPEED constant.

**NOTE:** The KM3000 is shipped from the factory setup for use with American measures. To convert the console to Metric measures, cut the wire loop (red wire) adjacent to the signal cable on the back of the console and tape the ends of the cut wire to prevent the two ends making contact with each other or the vehicle.

## LOWER DISPLAY

The lower visual display contains up to sixteen segments and each one corresponds to a planter row unit. When the monitor is turned on the console senses the number of seed sensors connected to the planter harness and activates a segment for each one which flashes dark each time a seed is detected by the seed sensor. If up to 16 seed sensors are sensed the display will show segments for all sensors all the time. If more than 16 (17-32) seed sensors are sensed, then the display is split and up to 16 sensors are shown for the LEFT and RIGHT side of the planter.

**EXAMPLE:** If a 24 row planter is being used and the display message LEFT is on, the segments are showing seed flow for planter rows 1 through 12. When the display message RIGHT is on, the segments are showing seed flow for planter rows 13 through 24. When the RIGHT planter half is shown, the segment numbers 1 through 12 will represent planter rows 13 through 24 (segment 1 is planter row 13, segment 2 is row 14, up to segment 12 which is row 24).

## ENTERING CONSTANTS (KM3000 Only)

Upon initial power-up or whenever memory is lost the following three constants must be entered before the system will enter the "operate" mode. The following examples are for an 8 row planter with 30" row spacing.

*1. ROW SPACING - The distance between the rows on your planter.*

Press the "row spacing" switch. The upper display will show "set up", "row spacing" and "000.0".

Press the "digit select" switch (a short alarm burst will be heard each time the switch activates) until the second "0" to the left of the decimal point is flashing. Press the "digit set" switch until a "3" is shown in this location: 030.0.

**NOTE:** Holding the "digit set" switch will cause the digit to increment from 0 through 9.

**NOTE:** If you have a solid row planter of 15", 18", 19", 30", 36" or 38" row spacing, program that number in for row spacing. If you have a skip row planter, determine row spacing by taking the total distance between the two outside rows (in inches) and divide by the number of planter rows minus 1.

# MACHINE OPERATION

---

**EXAMPLE: 8 row 30" planter with 13 row 15" skip row interplant**

**Step 1. Total distance between center of outside row on left end of planter to center of outside row on right end of planter = 210"**

**Step 2. 13 rows (number of total rows) minus 1 = 12**

**Step 3. 210" ÷ 12 = 17.5" average row spacing**

**Step 4. Program 17.5 (round to closest tenth acre)**

**2. NUMBER OF ROWS** - The number of active rows on your planter. (Example for 8 row planter)

Press the "number of rows" switch. The upper display will show "set up", number of rows" and "00".

Press the "digit set" switch until until the right hand "0" is flashing.

Press the "digit set" switch until a 8 is shown in this location: 08.

**3. SPEED** - A number that is the result of the speed calibration procedure. Used with both radar and magnetic distance sensors.

The speed set calibration number matches the console to the ground speed sensor when calibrated over a specified measured distance. When the calibration procedure is completed and the speed set constant established, the value should be written down and retained in the event battery voltage is removed from the console and the information in memory is lost. In this event, the constant may be re-entered manually using the "digit select" and "digit set" switches. The speed set calibration procedure must be repeated and new speed set number established if the radar or magnetic distance sensor mounting is changed for any reason.

**NOTE: When obtaining the following speed set number, actual in-field conditions should be simulated as close as possible.**

A. Measure an accurate 400 foot (150 meter) in-field course, preferably on level ground. Mark the "start" and "finish" of the course so it will be plainly visible from the cab as you drive past.

B. With the upper display showing messages "set up" and "speed" and the four digit display showing all zero's (to reset four digit display to zero's, press and hold the "speed set" switch for approximately 5 seconds), drive up to the marked course at normal planting speed.

C. When even with the "start" marker, press the "distance start" switch. Four dashes will appear on the console display.

D. Drive at a steady speed through the entire course. When even with the "finish" marker, press the "distance stop" switch.

E. The speed set number will be displayed. Record this number for future reference.

SPEED SET NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

**IMPORTANT: This procedure may have to be repeated after performing the Radar Vibration Test. See Radar Vibration Test.**

**NOTE: The accuracy of the area computations, population, seed spacing and vehicle ground speed readout are dependent upon the accuracy of the operator entered constants. Use care when determining the constants which describe your planter.**

## **RADAR VIBRATION TEST (KM3000 With Radar Sensor Only)**

To check for vibration, start vehicle engine and slowly increase engine RPM (while watching the ground speed readout) to approximately 1800 RPM. If the ground speed readings are above zero, the radar sensor must be mounted in an alternate, more stable location.

## **INTERPLANT ROWS**

The half of the "Y" connector marked row 1 is used for the main rows on the planter and the other half for interplant rows. When interplant rows are not being used, switch the console to the OFF position and disconnect the interplant rows at the "Y" connector. Switch the console back ON. It will be necessary to reprogram "row spacing" and "number of rows" on the KM3000 console.

To activate the interplant rows, switch the console to the OFF position and reconnect the interplant rows at the "Y" connector. Switch the console ON. Reprogram "row spacing" and "number of rows" on the KM3000 console.

# MACHINE OPERATION

## TRANSPORTING THE PLANTER

**⚠ WARNING:** Always make sure flashing safety lights, reflectors and SMV emblem are in place and visible prior to transporting the machine on public roads. In this regard, check federal, state and local regulations.

**⚠ WARNING:** Always install lockups on lift cylinders.

## TRACTOR SPEED

Planters are designed to operate within a speed range of 2 to 8 MPH. Variations in ground speed will produce variations in rates. Corn meter populations will tend to be disproportionately higher at high ground speeds.

## METRIC CONVERSION TABLE

| Multiply                               | By       | To Get                                   |
|--|----------|--|
| Inches (in.)                           | x 2.54   | = centimeters (cm)                       |
| Inches (in.)                           | x 25.4   | = millimeters (mm)                       |
| Feet (ft.)                             | x 30.48  | = centimeters (cm)                       |
| Acres                                  | x 0.405  | = hectares (ha)                          |
| Miles per hour (mph)                   | x 1.609  | = kilometers per hour (kmph)             |
| Pounds (lbs.)                          | x 0.453  | = kilograms (kg)                         |
| Bushels (bu.)                          | x 35.238 | = liters (l)                             |
| Gallons (gal.)                         | x 3.785  | = liters (l)                             |
| Pounds per square inch (psi)           | x 6.894  | = kilopascals (kPa)<br>(100 kPa = 1 bar) |
| Inch pounds (in. lbs.)                 | x 0.113  | = newtons-meters (N•m)                   |
| Foot pounds (ft. lbs.)                 | x 1.356  | = newtons-meters (N•m)                   |
| Centimeters (cm)                       | x .394   | = inches (in.)                           |
| Millimeters (mm)                       | x .0394  | = inches (in.)                           |
| Centimeters (cm)                       | x .0328  | = feet (ft.)                             |
| Hectares (ha)                          | x 2.469  | = acres                                  |
| Kilometers per hour (kmph)             | x 0.621  | = miles per hour (mph)                   |
| Kilograms (kg)                         | x 2.208  | = pounds (lbs.)                          |
| Liters (l)                             | x 0.028  | = bushels (bu.)                          |
| Liters (l)                             | x 0.264  | = gallons (gal.)                         |
| Kilopascals (kPa)<br>(100 kPa = 1 bar) | x 0.145  | = pounds per square inch (psi)           |
| Newtons-meters (N•m)                   | x 8.85   | = inch pounds (in. lbs.)                 |
| Newtons-meters (N•m)                   | x 0.738  | = foot pounds (ft. lbs.)                 |

## FIELD TEST

With any change of field and/or planting conditions or seed size, we recommend a field test be made to ensure proper seed placement and operation of row units. See "Rate Charts", "Checking Seed Population", and "Checking Granular Chemical Application Rate" at end of this section.

Check the planter for fore and aft and lateral level operation. See "Leveling The Planter".

Check all row units to be certain they are running level. When planting, the row unit parallel arms should be parallel to the ground.

Check row markers for proper operation and adjustment. See "Marker Adjustment" and "Marker Speed Adjustment".

Check for proper application rates and placement of granular chemicals on all rows. See "Checking Chemical Application Rates".

Check for desired depth placement and seed population on all rows. See "Checking Seed Population".

Check for proper application rates of fertilizer on all rows. See proper "Fertilizer Application Rate Chart".

After the planter has been field tested, reinspect the machine.

Hoses and fittings

Bolts and nuts

Cotter pins and spring pins

Drive chain alignment

# MACHINE OPERATION

## DOUBLE DISC FERTILIZER OPENER

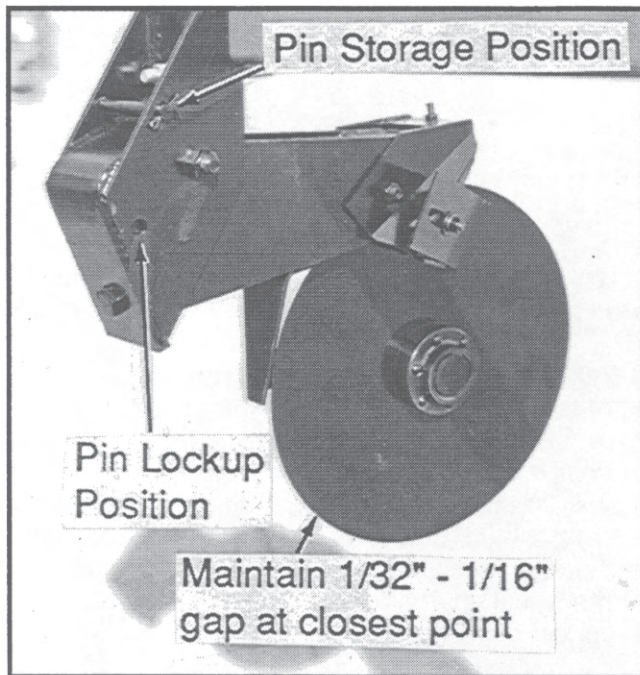
The double disc fertilizer openers should be positioned during assembly to place the fertilizer no closer than 2" to either side of the row. If planter frame is level and at proper planting height, fertilizer depth will be approximately 4". Soil conditions can affect depth slightly.

The down pressure spring is factory preset at 250 pounds down pressure but may be adjusted for various soil conditions. To adjust spring tension, loosen the jam nut with 15/16" wrench and use a 1" wrench to turn the adjustment bolt clockwise to increase tension or counter-clockwise to decrease tension. Securely tighten the jam nut upon completion of tension adjustment. Do not attempt to set opener depth with spring pressure. The opener is designed to operate against depth stop and spring up when encountering a foreign object or hard ground.

**CAUTION: Do not operate the double disc openers at full down pressure tension when planting in rocky ground. Chipping of the blades will occur.**

A gap of 1/32" to 1/16" should be maintained between the opener blades at the closest point. Blade adjustment can be made by moving inside spacer washers to the outer side of the blade. After making this adjustment, check to be sure bearing assembly rivets are not hitting shank.

60389-23



The outer scrapers on each blade may also be adjusted to make up for wear that may occur. Make sure the scraper is adjusted to allow only slight contact with the blade.

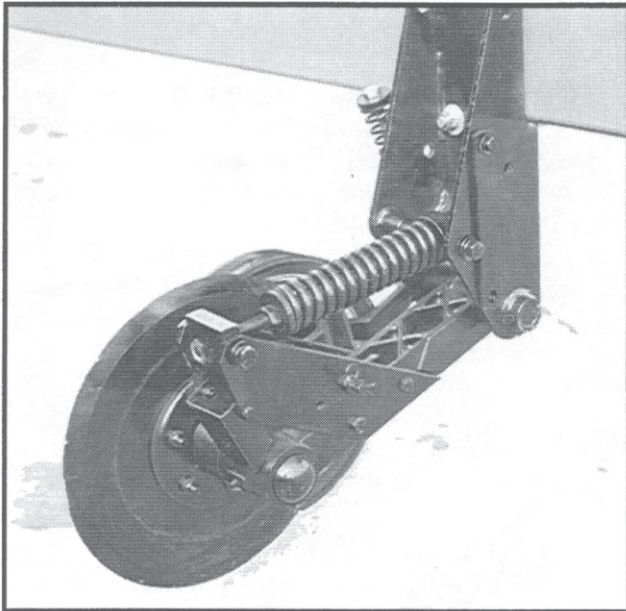
The opener assembly is designed to be locked in a raised position when the fertilizer attachment is not in use or during storage. To lock the opener, first raise the planter and place blocks under the openers. Then lower the planter until the hole in the pivot section aligns with the hole in the mounting bracket. Remove the lockup pin from the storage position in the mounting bracket and install it through the lockup hole and secure with cotter pins.

**! DANGER: Always install all cylinder lockup brackets before working under the unit.**

# MACHINE OPERATION

## SINGLE DISC FERTILIZER OPENER

60389-49



Placement of fertilizer with the single disc fertilizer opener is recommended at 3 1/2" - 4" from the row. **Never locate the opener to place fertilizer closer than 3"**. With the single disc fertilizer opener mount located centered ahead of the row unit and the rear of the blade angled away from the row, the opener will place the fertilizer 3 1/2" beside the row.

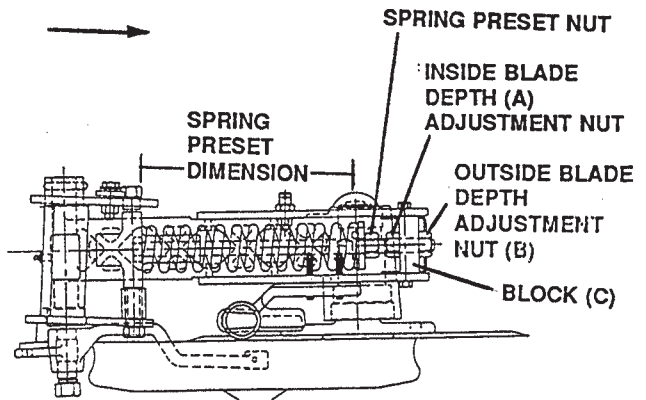
If planter frame is level and at approximately 20" planting height, maximum blade depth for placement of fertilizer is approximately 5". Soil conditions can affect depth slightly.

**To adjust blade depth**, raise planter to remove weight from the fertilizer opener. Loosen inside adjustment nut (A) with 1 1/8" wrench. Turn outside nut (B) clockwise to decrease blade depth or counterclockwise to increase blade depth. One full turn of blade depth adjustment nuts changes blade depth 3/8". Tighten inside nut tight against block (C). Adjust all fertilizer openers to the same depth.

L0114

(Overhead View)

Direction Of Travel



R.H. Configuration Shown

Fertilizer opener down pressure can be adjusted from 250 pounds to 640 pounds. **To make down pressure adjustments**, raise planter to remove weight from the fertilizer opener and turn spring preset nut clockwise to increase down pressure and counterclockwise to decrease down pressure. Adjust all rows to a similar setting. Minimal spring pressure for acceptable operation is recommended. See chart for setting spring length specifications.

| SPRING PRESET DIMENSION | DOWN PRESSURE |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| 11"                     | 250 Pounds    |
| 10 3/4"                 | 320 Pounds    |
| *10 1/2"                | 370 Pounds    |
| 10 1/4"                 | 450 Pounds    |
| 10"                     | 520 Pounds    |
| 9 3/4"                  | 580 Pounds    |
| 9 1/2"                  | 640 Pounds    |

\* Suggested initial setting.

**CAUTION: DO NOT** adjust spring preset dimension to less than 9 1/2"

**IMPORTANT:** Excessive down pressure can cause up-lift on the planter frame and affect performance of the machine. When lowered to planting position, planter frame should be at a height of approximately 20". In loose ground conditions, excessive down pressure can cause openers to run too deep and push dirt ahead of opener and may stop soil press wheel and/or opener blade from turning.



**DANGER:** Always install all lockup brackets before working under the machine.

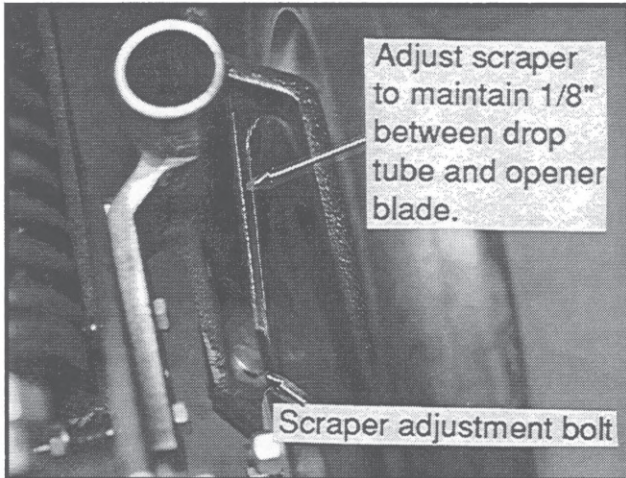


# MACHINE OPERATION

**CAUTION:** Do not operate the single disc openers at full down pressure tension when planting in rocky ground. Chipping or breakage of the blade will occur.

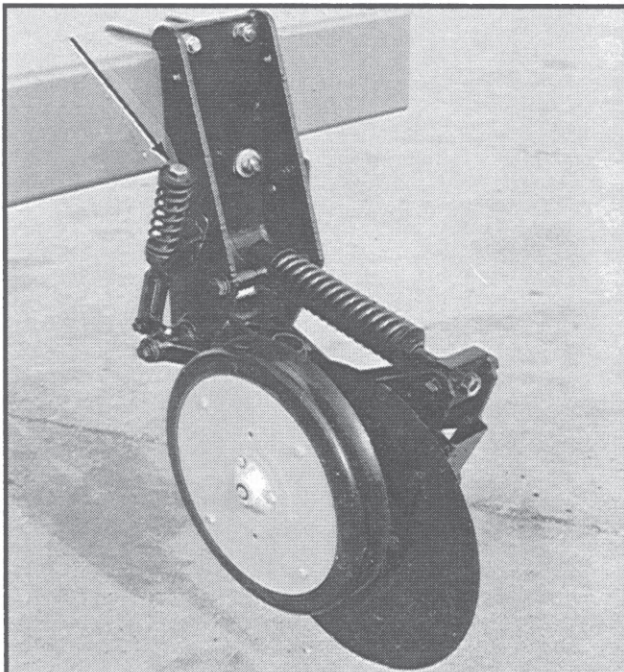
The spring loaded scraper should be adjusted periodically to maintain 1/8" between drop tube and opener blade. If this dimension is not maintained the fertilizer may not drop into the proper location.

60607-32



Additional press wheel down pressure may be desirable in heavy moist soils. To increase press wheel spring pressure turn press wheel spring adjustment bolt clockwise.

60389-63



**NOTE:** The soil press wheel is not intended to be used for gauging fertilizer opener operating depth.

The single disc fertilizer opener is designed to be locked in a raised position when the fertilizer attachment is not in use or during storage. To accomplish this the fertilizer opener blade is raised out of the ground and the soil press wheel locked up as instructed in the following procedures:

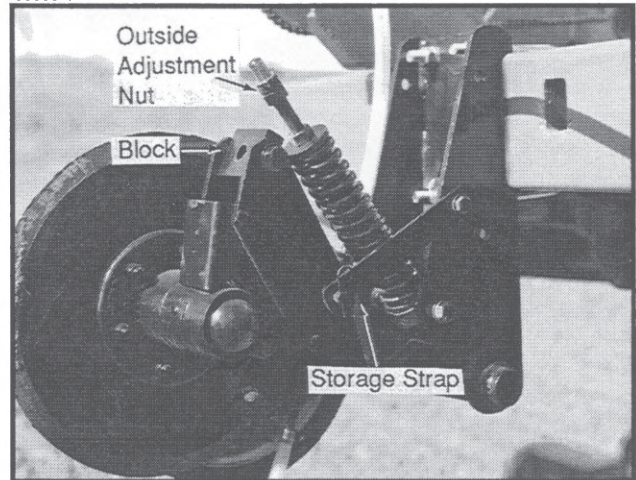
Step 1. With the planter in the planting position, remove outside blade depth adjustment nut.

Step 2. Raise planter until adjustment bolt clears adjustment block.

Step 3. Raise spring to clear blade assembly and at the same time raise blade assembly until storage strap can be positioned onto lockup pin and install hair pin clip.

Step 4. Re-install depth adjustment nut and tighten.

60356-4



Step 5. Raise soil press wheel until lockup hole in soil press wheel spring adjustment bolt is visible. Remove hair pin clip from storage position and install in lockup hole.

60389-63



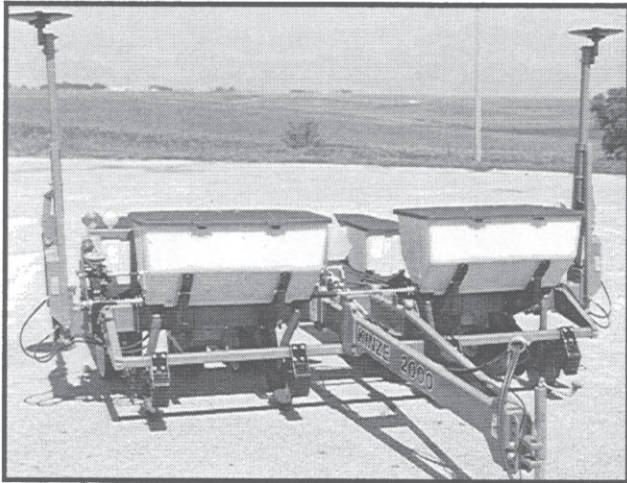
60355-32



# MACHINE OPERATION

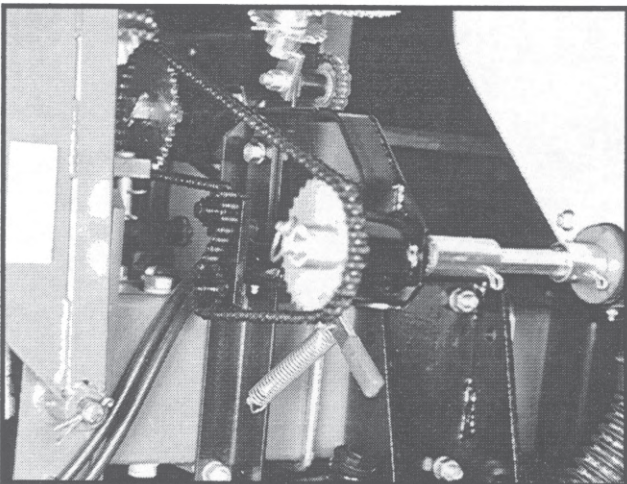
## DRY FERTILIZER ATTACHMENT

59542-41



The rate of fertilizer application is determined by the drive/driven sprocket combination on the fertilizer drive and by the auger position in the hopper.

61111-7



Shown with augers positioned for low rate delivery



Shown with augers positioned for high rate delivery

Remove 1/4" stainless steel cap screws holding augers in place on shaft and reposition augers to change delivery rate.

See Dry Fertilizer Application Rate Chart at the end of this section. Uneven delivery of fertilizer will occur if the high rate position is used at too low a rate setting.

A fertilizer transmission is located on the right side of the planter directly ahead of the row unit transmission on all models. This transmission is designed to allow simple, rapid changes in sprockets to obtain the desired fertilizer application rates. By removing the pins on the hexagon shafts, sprockets can be interchanged with those on the sprocket storage rod bolted to the transmission plate. Chain tension is controlled by a spring loaded idler. This idler is adjusted with a ratchet arm located to the inside of the transmission. This arm has a release position to remove spring tension for replacing sprockets. The amount of spring tension on the chain can be controlled by the ratchet arm. The fertilizer application charts found at the end of this section will aid you in selecting the correct sprocket combinations.

**IMPORTANT:** After each sprocket combination adjustment, make a field check to be sure you are applying fertilizer at the desired rate.

The dry fertilizer attachment meters granules by volume rather than weight. For this reason, and given the variances in brands and fertilizer analysis, the weight metered during actual application may vary considerably. Use the chart for reference only. It is suggested that a container be used to catch and measure application (as explained following the application chart) to obtain a closer estimate.

Since most fertilizers easily absorb moisture, it is important that fertilizer be kept dry during use and storage. In addition to waste, deposits of fertilizer left in the hopper can cause metal corrosion. Hoppers should be emptied at the end of each day's use.

**IMPORTANT:** Certain analysis of fertilizer if placed too close to the seed may cause germination or seedling damage especially if used in amounts in excess of fertilizer manufacturer's recommendations. Check with your fertilizer dealer or manufacturer for the correct amount and placement.

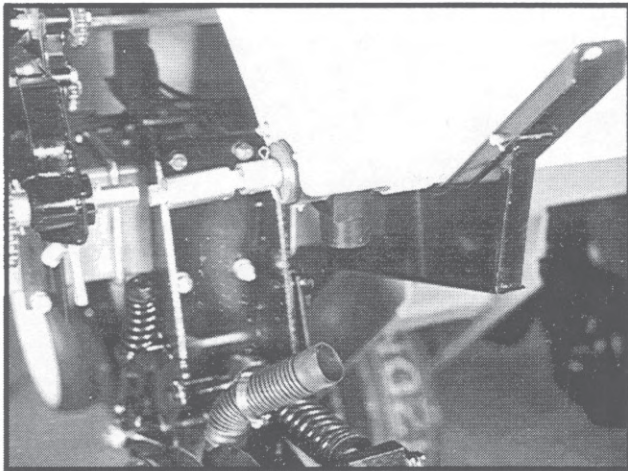
**WARNING:** Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous if not selected and handled with care. Always read and follow directions supplied by the chemical manufacturer.

# MACHINE OPERATION

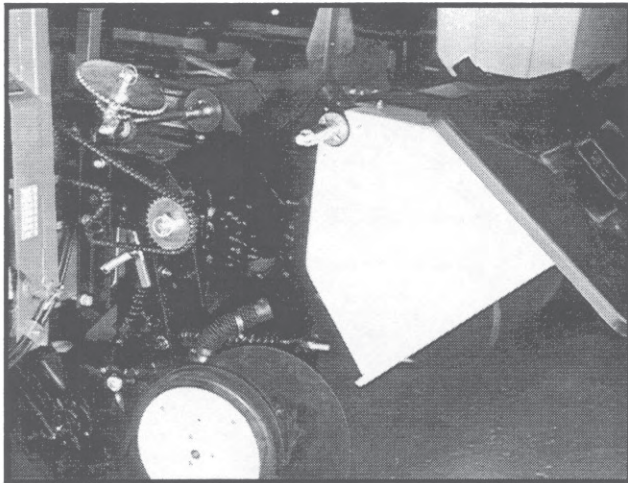
## CLEANING

The dry fertilizer hoppers are designed to tip forward for dumping and ease of cleaning. To dump hoppers, first disconnect the drive shaft from the transmission or adjacent hopper. **LOOSEN HOSE CLAMPS AND REMOVE HOSES FROM EACH HOPPER.** Remove the rear 1/2" x 1 1/4" cap screw from between each hopper saddle and hopper mount. Rotate each hopper lid to the back side of the hopper and carefully tip the hopper forward. After dumping contents, flush all loose fertilizer from the hoppers and hoses.

61111-45



61111-14

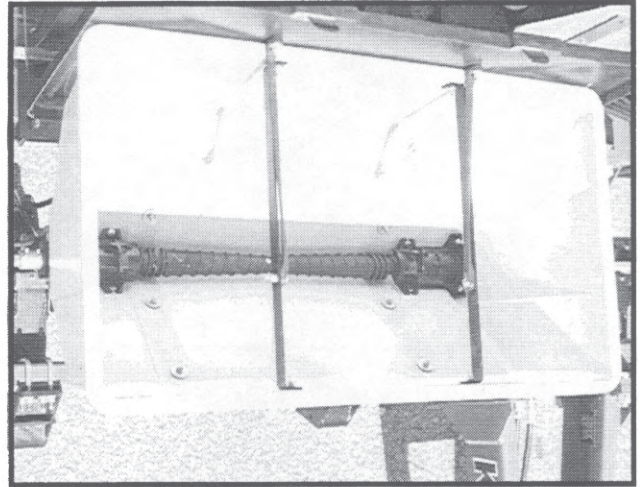


At the end of the planting season, or when fertilizer attachment is not going to be used for a period of time, the hoppers should be disassembled, cleaned and metal surfaces coated with a rust preventative.

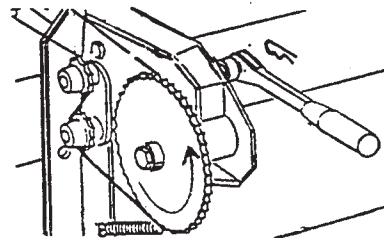
To disassemble auger assemblies, remove 1/4" cotter pin and bearing from one end of the shaft. Pull auger assembly from opposite end of hopper. Remove stainless steel cap screws from auger shaft and remove all auger components for cleaning. Coat all parts with rust preventative before reassembly. Reinstall auger halves in proper low rate or high rate position.

To reassemble, slide auger assembly through the outlet housing back into the hopper. Secure in place by reinstalling the bearing and cotter pin.

59542-38



Check auger installation by rotating the shaft in the direction shown below to see that the spirals on the auger move toward the ends of the hopper. If not, remove auger assembly, turn 180° and reinstall.



Direction of rotation

Be certain augers turn freely. If not, loosen the 5/16" carriage bolts in the outlet housings, rotate the auger several times and retighten the 5/16" carriage bolts. This should allow the housings to realign themselves with the auger.

Install auger baffles over the augers and secure in place with two hair pin clips in each hopper. Do not operate fertilizer attachment without auger baffles in place.

**IMPORTANT: Frequent lubrication of auger bearings is critical to ensure that the augers will turn freely. Check lubrication section for frequency.**

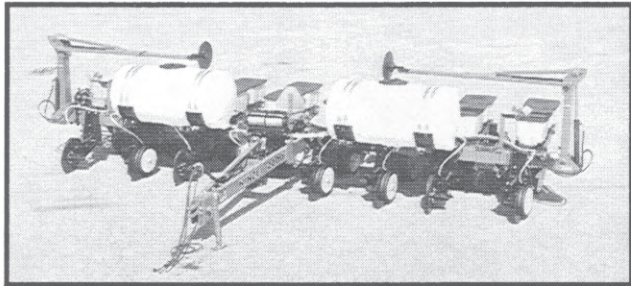
**NOTE: Be sure the auger assembly is installed so the flighting on the augers move material to the outer openings in the hopper when the augers are rotated in the direction they will turn when the planter is in operation.**

# MACHINE OPERATION

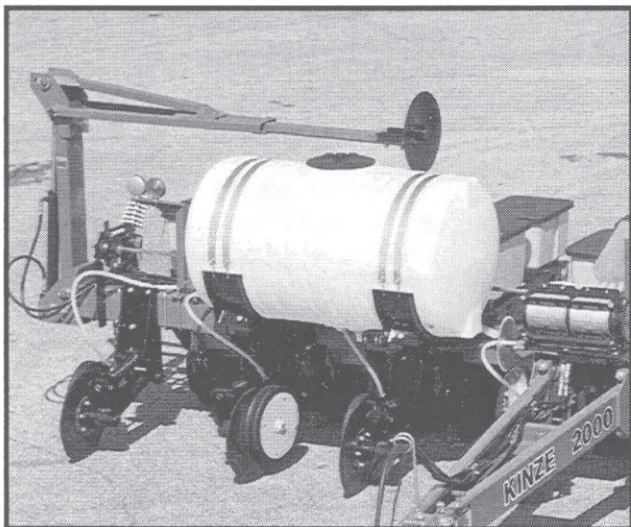
## LIQUID FERTILIZER ATTACHMENT

### OPTIONAL SQUEEZE PUMP

59542-23



59542-23a



Shown with single disc fertilizer openers installed.

On machines equipped with the squeeze pump option, the rate of liquid fertilizer application is determined by the combination of sprockets on the squeeze pump driven and drive shafts. When changing sprocket combinations, make sure sprockets are in alignment, sprocket retaining collars are tight and chain tension is sufficiently restored.

The delivery rate chart found at the end of this section provides an approximate application rate only. Actual delivery will vary with temperature and the particular fertilizer being used.

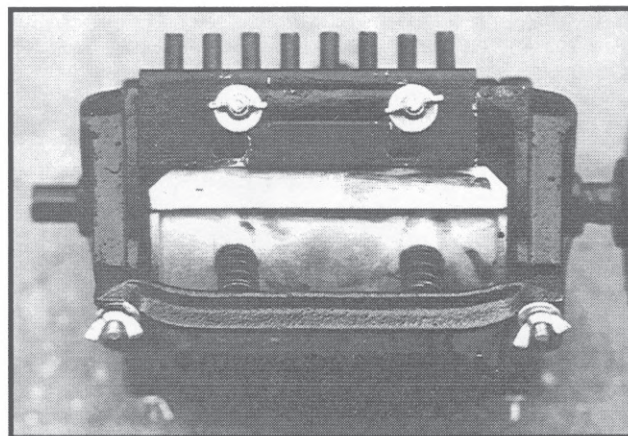
**IMPORTANT:** Certain analysis of fertilizer if placed too close to the seed may cause germination or seedling damage especially if used in amounts in excess of fertilizer manufacturers recommendations. Check with your fertilizer dealer or manufacturer for the correct amount and placement.



**WARNING:** Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous if not selected and handled with care. Always read and follow directions supplied by the chemical manufacturer.

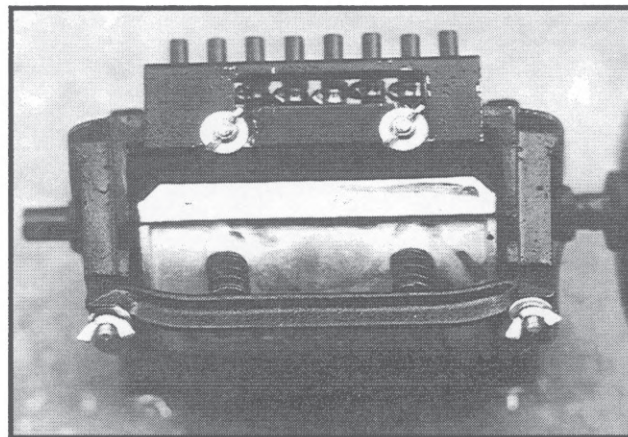
Shut-off valves provided at various locations should be closed to shut off flow when the planter sets overnight or for extended periods of time. It is also important to close the tank valves whenever service on the pump or hoses is being performed. To prolong the life of the hoses in the squeeze pump, the discharge manifold must be repositioned to the rearward position when not in use to prevent hose distortion.

00137-6



**Discharge Manifold Rearward**

00137-7



**Discharge Manifold Forward**

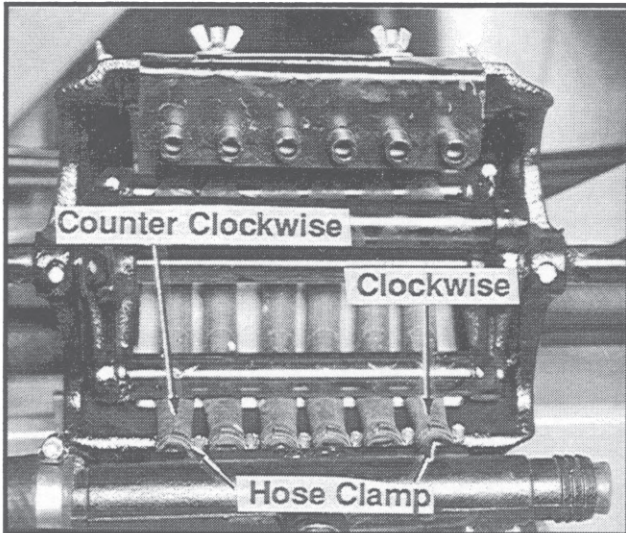
The discharge manifold must be in the forward position when the pump is in operation. To reposition the manifold, loosen the wing nuts and slide the manifold forward and sideways or rearward as required and retighten nuts.

# MACHINE OPERATION

**CAUTION:** Avoid excessive pressure when using the quick fill attachment. The rubber plugs installed in the manifold may be forced out under pressure.

If either of the end pump hoses should run off the back plate, loosen the hose clamp on the intake manifold and rotate the hose as follows.

61010-5



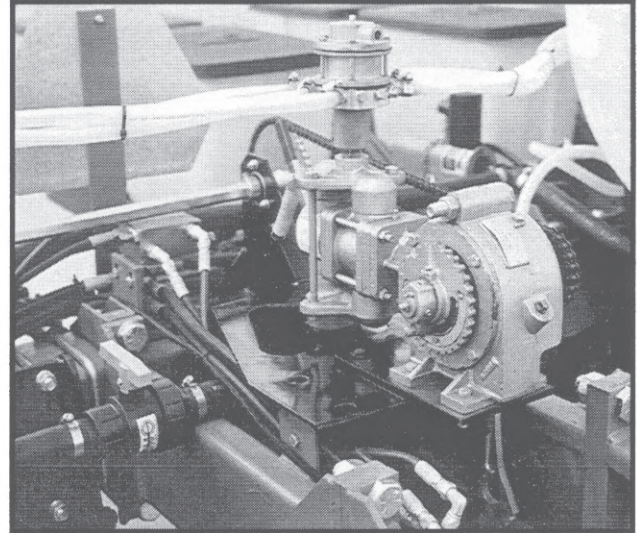
For the right hand hose (facing the pump from front of planter) twist the hose 1/4 turn in the clockwise direction.

For the left hand hose (facing front of pump) twist the hose 1/4 turn in the counter clockwise direction.

Retighten hose clamp.

## OPTIONAL PISTON PUMP

69045-6



If the machine is equipped with the piston pump option, the rate of liquid fertilizer application is determined by the piston pump settings.

The delivery rate chart found at the end of this section provides an approximate application rate only. Actual delivery will vary with temperature and the particular fertilizer being used.

The operator and instruction manual shipped with the pump and flow divider should be kept and stored with this manual for future reference.

**NOTE: Periodically check flow to all rows. If one or more lines are plugged, set rate will be delivered to remaining rows.**

## CLEANING

The tanks and all hoses are made of sturdy plastic and rubber to resist corrosion. However, the tanks, hoses and metering pump should be thoroughly cleaned with water at the end of the planting season or prior to an extended period of non-use. Do not allow fertilizer to crystalize due to cold temperature or evaporation.

# MACHINE OPERATION

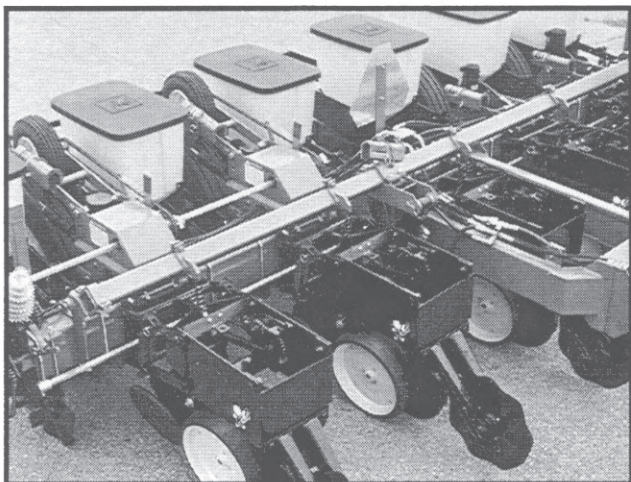
---

# MACHINE OPERATION

## INTERPLANT ROCK SHAFT ATTACHMENT

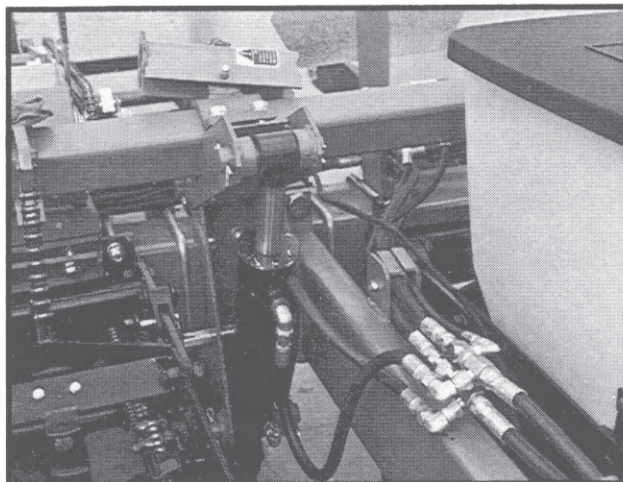
The rock shaft is tied to each push unit parallel arm assembly by a lift chain. The rock shaft lift cylinder is plumbed into the planter lift system. As the planter is raised the rock shaft raises the the push units to the maximum upward travel of the parallel arm for clearance in transporting and turning during field operation. By installing the rock shaft cylinder lockup, push units are held in the extreme raised position while only the rear standard pull units are being used.

69045-16

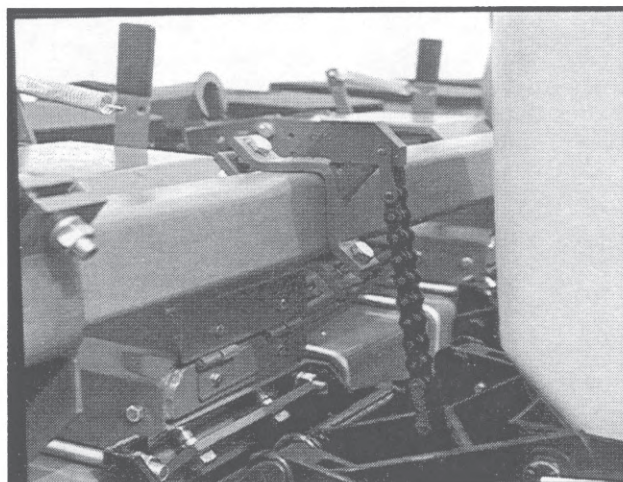


Shown with push unit hoppers removed for clarity.

69045-26



69045-22

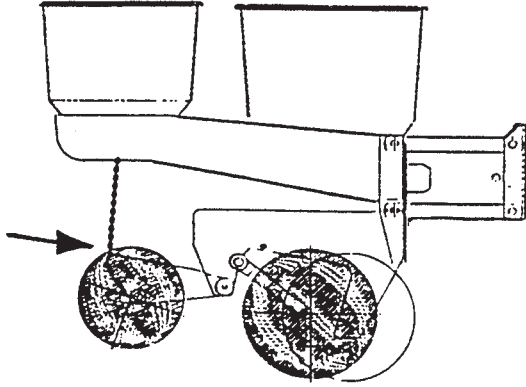


# MACHINE OPERATION

## CHECKING SEED POPULATION

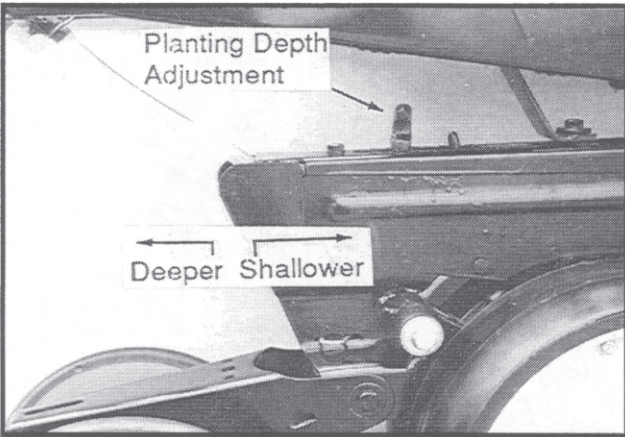
1. Tie up one or more sets of closing wheels by running a light chain between the hopper support panel and closing wheels. It may be necessary to decrease closing wheel arm spring tension.

L0069



2. Plant a short distance and check to see if seed is visible in the seed trench. Adjust planting depth to a shallower setting if seed is not visible and recheck.

50677-13



3. Measure 1/1000 of an acre. See chart for correct distance for row width spacing being planted. For example, if planting 30" rows 1/1000 of an acre would be 17'5".

| LENGTH OF ROW IN FEET AND INCHES |           |       |        |        |
|----------------------------------|-----------|-------|--------|--------|
| Fraction Of Acre                 | Row Width |       |        |        |
|                                  | 30"       | 36"   | 38"    | 40"    |
| 1/1000                           | 17'5"     | 14'6" | 13'10" | 13' 1" |

**NOTE: When planting with closing wheels raised and planting depth set shallow, seeds may bounce or roll affecting seed spacing accuracy.**

4. Count seeds in measured distance.

5. Multiply the number of seeds placed in the 1/1000 of an acre by 1000. This will give you total population.

EXAMPLE: With 30" row spacing 17'5" equals 1/1000 acre.

|          |   |      |   |                       |
|----------|---|------|---|-----------------------|
| 26 Seeds |   |      |   |                       |
| Counted  | x | 1000 | = | 26,000 Seeds Per Acre |

Seed count can be affected by drive ratio between drive wheel and seed meter, tire pressure and/or seed meter malfunction.

If seed check shows the average distance between seeds in inches is significantly different than the seed rate chart indicates, first check drive ratio between drive wheel and seed meter. Check drive wheel air pressure, check for incorrect sprocket(s) in drive line and check drive and driven sprockets in transmission for proper selection.

Second, check for seed meter malfunction. For example, if spacing between kernels of corn at the transmission setting being used is 8" and a gap of 16" is observed, a finger has lost its seed and not functioned properly. If two seeds are found within a short distance of each other, the finger has metered two seeds instead of one.

See "Finger Pickup Corn Meter Troubleshooting" and/or "Brush-Type Seed Meter Troubleshooting" in the Row Unit Operation Section of this manual.



# MACHINE OPERATION

## Determining Pounds Per Acre (Brush-Type Seed Meter)

To determine pounds per acre:

|                               |   |   |   |                       |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|
| Seeds Per<br>Acre On<br>Chart | + | Seeds Per<br>Pound From<br>Seed Tag<br>On Bag | = | Pounds<br>Per<br>Acre |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|

To determine bushels per acre:

|                    |   |                        |   |                     |
|--------------------|---|------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Pounds<br>Per Acre | + | Unit Weight<br>Of Seed | = | Bushels<br>Per Acre |
|--------------------|---|------------------------|---|---------------------|

The unit weight of:

- 1 Bushel Soybeans = 60 Pounds
- 1 Bushel Cottonseed = 32 Pounds
- 1 Bushel Milo = 56 Pounds

If seeds per pound information is not available the following is an average:

- 2,600 seeds per pound for medium size soybeans
- 15,000 seeds per pound for medium size milo
- 4,500 seeds per pound for medium size cotton

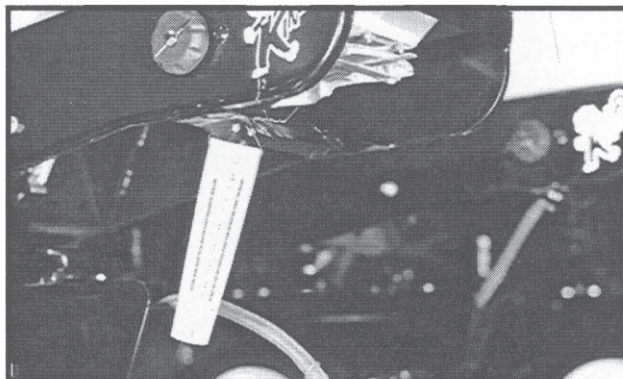
If seed check shows planting rate is significantly different than seed rate chart shows or if a particular meter is not planting accurately, remove seed disc and check meter for buildup of foreign material in the meter or the brush. Check the brush for damaged bristles. Remove foreign material from meter and replace upper and lower brushes if necessary.

## CHECKING GRANULAR CHEMICAL APPLICATION RATE

Many things can affect the rate of delivery of granular chemicals. Temperature, humidity, speed, ground conditions, flowability of different material or any obstruction in the meter.

A field check is important to determine correct application rates.

60569-39



To check, turn insecticide and/or herbicide nozzles. Attach a calibrated vial to each granular diffuser. Lower the planter and proceed as follows.

**NOTE: It is not necessary for seed meter clutch to be engaged during test. Disengage clutch to avoid dropping seed.**

Drive 1320 feet at planting speed. Weigh the chemical in ounces that was caught in one vial. Multiply that amount by the factor shown to determine pounds per acre.

| LBS. PER ACRE FACTOR FOR GIVEN WIDTH |        |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Row Width                            | Factor |
| 30 Inch                              | 0.83   |
| 36 Inch                              | 0.69   |
| 38 Inch                              | 0.65   |
| 40 Inch                              | 0.62   |

**EXAMPLE:** You are planting 30" rows. You have planted for 1320 feet at the desired planting speed. You caught 12.0 ounces of chemical in one vial. 12.0 ounces times 0.83 equals 9.96 pounds per acre.

**NOTE: It is important to check calibration of all rows.**

### Metering Gate

Use the metering gate setting for distributing insecticide or herbicide as a starting point. The chart is based on a 5 miles per hour planting speed. For speeds faster than 5 miles per hour a higher gate setting should be used. For speeds slower than 5 miles per hour a lower gate setting should be used.



**WARNING: Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous if not selected and handled with care. Always read and follow directions supplied by the chemical manufacturer.**

# MACHINE OPERATION

---

## GENERAL PLANTING RATE INFORMATION

These planting rate charts are for KINZE Model 2000 Pull Type Planters. See "Tire Pressure" for recommended tire pressures.

Not all row spacings listed are applicable to all model planters.

**IMPORTANT: The sprocket combinations listed in these charts are best for average conditions. Changes in sprocket combinations may be required to obtain desired planting population. TO PREVENT PLANTING MISCALCULATIONS, MAKE FIELD CHECKS TO BE SURE YOU ARE PLANTING AT THE DESIRED RATE.**

The size and shape of seed may affect the planting rate.

### Finger Pickup Corn Meter

Larger grades will generally plant more accurately at the high end of the ground speed range than small grades. Higher than optimum speeds may result in population rate increase or higher incidence of doubles, particularly with small seed.

### Brush-Type Seed Meter (Soybean, Milo/Sorghum, Acid-delinted Cotton)

Rate charts are given in seeds per acre as well as seed spacing in inches rounded off to the nearest tenth of an inch. Because of the large range in seed size, pounds per acre is not a suggested method of selecting transmission settings. When using smaller size seeds it may appear the pounds per acre is below what was expected and vice versa on large seed. To determine pounds per acre, use the formula given in "Determining Pounds Per Acre ( Brush-Type Seed Meter)" in the "Checking Seed Population" section of this manual.

Seed population per acre with 15" rows will be double the rate for 30" rows, as well as 18" rows verses 36" rows, 19" rows verses 38" rows and 20" rows verses 40" rows, at the listed sprocket combination.

In some cases, for example, when planting 15" row soybeans or milo/grain sorghum, the 2:1 (1/2) rate sprockets on the drive may be required to obtain the desired population and seed spacing.

**NOTE: Use of the 2 to 1 drive reduction package will reduce the planter transmission speed. The seeding rate will be approximately 1/2 of the chart reading when using the 2 to 1 drive reduction package. Planting speed can affect actual seeding rate. Make a field check and adjust setting in the transmission as needed to obtain the desired seed drop.**

# MACHINE OPERATION

Z202

## PLANTING RATES FOR FINGER PICKUP CORN METERS APPROXIMATE SEED POPULATIONS/ACRE FOR VARIOUS ROW WIDTHS

| 30 Inch | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch | Transmission Sprockets |        | Recomm. Speed Range (MPH) | Average Seed Spacing In Inches |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|         |         |         |         | Drive                  | Driven |                           |                                |
| 16,186  | 13,488  | 12,778  | 12,139  | 17                     | 28     | 4 to 8                    | 12.9                           |
| 16,785  | 13,988  | 13,251  | 12,589  | 17                     | 27     | 4 to 8                    | 12.5                           |
| 17,431  | 14,526  | 13,761  | 13,073  | 17                     | 26     | 4 to 8                    | 12.0                           |
| 18,090  | 15,075  | 14,281  | 13,567  | 19                     | 28     | 4 to 8                    | 11.6                           |
| 18,128  | 15,107  | 14,312  | 13,596  | 17                     | 25     | 4 to 8                    | 11.5                           |
| 18,760  | 15,633  | 14,810  | 14,070  | 19                     | 27     | 4 to 8                    | 11.1                           |
| 18,883  | 15,736  | 14,908  | 14,162  | 17                     | 24     | 4 to 8                    | 11.1                           |
| 19,481  | 16,234  | 15,380  | 14,611  | 19                     | 26     | 4 to 8                    | 10.7                           |
| 19,704  | 16,420  | 15,556  | 14,778  | 17                     | 23     | 4 to 8                    | 10.6                           |
| 20,261  | 16,884  | 15,995  | 15,195  | 19                     | 25     | 4 to 8                    | 10.3                           |
| 21,104  | 17,587  | 16,662  | 15,829  | 19                     | 24     | 4 to 8                    | 9.9                            |
| 21,898  | 18,249  | 17,288  | 16,424  | 23                     | 28     | 4 to 8                    | 9.5                            |
| 22,022  | 18,352  | 17,386  | 16,517  | 19                     | 23     | 4 to 8                    | 9.5                            |
| 22,709  | 18,924  | 17,928  | 17,032  | 23                     | 27     | 4 to 8                    | 9.2                            |
| 22,850  | 19,042  | 18,040  | 17,138  | 24                     | 28     | 4 to 8                    | 9.2                            |
| 23,583  | 19,652  | 18,618  | 17,687  | 23                     | 26     | 4 to 8                    | 8.9                            |
| 23,697  | 19,747  | 18,708  | 17,772  | 24                     | 27     | 4 to 8                    | 8.8                            |
| 23,802  | 19,835  | 18,791  | 17,852  | 25                     | 28     | 4 to 8                    | 8.8                            |
| 23,853  | 19,877  | 18,831  | 17,889  | 17                     | 19     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.8                            |
| 24,526  | 20,438  | 19,363  | 18,395  | 23                     | 25     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.5                            |
| 24,608  | 20,507  | 19,427  | 18,456  | 24                     | 26     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.5                            |
| 24,684  | 20,570  | 19,487  | 18,513  | 25                     | 27     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.5                            |
| 24,755  | 20,629  | 19,543  | 18,566  | 26                     | 28     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.4                            |
| 25,548  | 21,290  | 20,169  | 19,161  | 23                     | 24     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.2                            |
| 25,592  | 21,327  | 20,205  | 19,194  | 24                     | 25     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.2                            |
| 25,633  | 21,361  | 20,237  | 19,225  | 25                     | 26     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.2                            |
| 25,671  | 21,393  | 20,267  | 19,254  | 26                     | 27     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.1                            |
| 25,707  | 21,422  | 20,295  | 19,280  | 27                     | 28     | 4 to 7.5                  | 8.1                            |
| 26,659  | 22,216  | 21,046  | 19,994  | 23                     | 23     | 4 to 7                    | 7.8                            |
| 27,646  | 23,038  | 21,826  | 20,735  | 28                     | 27     | 4 to 7                    | 7.6                            |
| 27,684  | 23,070  | 21,856  | 20,763  | 27                     | 26     | 4 to 7                    | 7.6                            |
| 27,770  | 23,141  | 21,923  | 20,827  | 25                     | 24     | 4 to 7                    | 7.5                            |
| 27,818  | 23,181  | 21,961  | 20,863  | 24                     | 23     | 4 to 7                    | 7.5                            |
| 28,709  | 23,924  | 22,665  | 21,532  | 28                     | 26     | 4 to 6.5                  | 7.3                            |
| 28,791  | 23,993  | 22,730  | 21,594  | 27                     | 25     | 4 to 6.5                  | 7.3                            |
| 28,977  | 24,147  | 22,876  | 21,733  | 25                     | 23     | 4 to 6.5                  | 7.2                            |
| 29,795  | 24,829  | 23,522  | 22,346  | 19                     | 17     | 4 to 6.5                  | 7.0                            |
| 29,858  | 24,881  | 23,572  | 22,393  | 28                     | 25     | 4 to 6.5                  | 7.0                            |
| 29,991  | 24,993  | 23,677  | 22,493  | 27                     | 24     | 4 to 6.5                  | 7.0                            |
| 30,136  | 25,113  | 23,792  | 22,602  | 26                     | 23     | 4 to 6.5                  | 7.0                            |
| 31,102  | 25,918  | 24,554  | 23,326  | 28                     | 24     | 3 to 6                    | 6.7                            |
| 31,295  | 26,079  | 24,707  | 23,471  | 27                     | 23     | 3 to 6                    | 6.7                            |
| 32,271  | 26,893  | 25,477  | 24,203  | 23                     | 19     | 3 to 5.5                  | 6.5                            |
| 32,454  | 27,045  | 25,622  | 24,341  | 28                     | 23     | 3 to 5.5                  | 6.5                            |
| 33,674  | 28,062  | 26,585  | 25,256  | 24                     | 19     | 3 to 5.5                  | 6.2                            |
| 35,077  | 29,231  | 27,693  | 26,308  | 25                     | 19     | 3 to 5                    | 6.0                            |
| 36,068  | 30,056  | 28,474  | 27,051  | 23                     | 17     | 3 to 5                    | 5.8                            |
| 36,480  | 30,400  | 28,800  | 27,360  | 26                     | 19     | 3 to 5                    | 5.7                            |
| 37,636  | 31,363  | 29,713  | 28,227  | 24                     | 17     | 3 to 5                    | 5.6                            |
| 37,883  | 31,570  | 29,908  | 28,413  | 27                     | 19     | 3 to 5                    | 5.5                            |
| 39,204  | 32,670  | 30,951  | 29,403  | 25                     | 17     | 3 to 4.5                  | 5.3                            |
| 39,287  | 32,739  | 31,016  | 29,465  | 28                     | 19     | 3 to 4.5                  | 5.3                            |
| 40,772  | 33,977  | 32,189  | 30,579  | 26                     | 17     | 3 to 4.5                  | 5.1                            |
| 42,340  | 35,284  | 33,427  | 31,755  | 27                     | 17     | 3 to 4.5                  | 4.9                            |
| 43,908  | 36,590  | 34,665  | 32,931  | 28                     | 17     | 3 to 4.5                  | 4.8                            |

**IMPORTANT:** See "General Planting Rate Information" and "Checking Seed Population" pages for additional information. Always check seed population in the field to ensure planting rates are correct.

# MACHINE OPERATION

Z214/RH

## PLANTING RATES FOR BRUSH-TYPE SEED METERS

### APPROXIMATE SEEDS/ACRE FOR VARIOUS ROW WIDTHS

| Transmission Sprockets |        | 60 Cell<br>Soybean Or High Rate Milo/<br>Grain Sorghum |         |         |         | Average Seed Spacing In Inches | 48 Cell<br>Specialty Soybean Or High Rate<br>Acid-delinted Cotton |         |         |         | Average Seed Spacing In Inches | Speed Range (MPH) |
|------------------------|--------|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Drive                  | Driven | 30 Inch  | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch |                                | 30 Inch   | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch |                                |                   |
| 17                     | 28     | 80,928   | 67,440  | 63,891  | 60,696  | 2.6                            | 64,742  | 53,952  | 51,113  | 48,557  | 3.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 27     | 83,926   | 69,938  | 66,257  | 62,944  | 2.5                            | 67,141  | 55,950  | 53,006  | 50,355  | 3.1                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 26     | 87,154   | 72,628  | 68,805  | 65,365  | 2.4                            | 69,723  | 58,102  | 55,044  | 52,292  | 3.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 28     | 90,449   | 75,374  | 71,407  | 67,837  | 2.3                            | 72,359  | 60,299  | 57,126  | 54,270  | 2.9                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 27     | 93,799   | 78,166  | 74,052  | 70,349  | 2.2                            | 75,039  | 62,533  | 59,242  | 56,279  | 2.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 24     | 94,416   | 78,680  | 74,539  | 70,812  | 2.2                            | 75,533  | 62,944  | 59,631  | 56,650  | 2.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 23     | 98,521   | 82,101  | 77,780  | 73,891  | 2.1                            | 78,817  | 65,681  | 62,224  | 59,113  | 2.7                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 25     | 101,303  | 84,419  | 79,976  | 75,977  | 2.1                            | 81,042  | 67,535  | 63,981  | 60,782  | 2.6                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 24     | 105,524  | 87,937  | 83,309  | 79,143  | 2.0                            | 84,419  | 70,350  | 66,647  | 63,314  | 2.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 28     | 109,491  | 91,243  | 86,440  | 82,118  | 1.9                            | 87,593  | 72,994  | 69,152  | 65,694  | 2.4                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 23     | 110,112  | 91,760  | 86,931  | 82,584  | 1.9                            | 88,090  | 73,408  | 69,545  | 66,067  | 2.4                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 28     | 114,252  | 95,210  | 90,199  | 85,689  | 1.8                            | 91,402  | 76,168  | 72,159  | 68,551  | 2.3                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 27     | 118,483  | 98,736  | 93,539  | 88,862  | 1.8                            | 94,786  | 78,989  | 74,831  | 71,090  | 2.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 19     | 119,263  | 99,386  | 94,155  | 89,447  | 1.8                            | 95,410  | 79,509  | 75,324  | 71,558  | 2.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 26     | 123,040  | 102,534 | 97,137  | 92,280  | 1.7                            | 98,432  | 82,027  | 77,710  | 73,824  | 2.1                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 28     | 123,773  | 103,144 | 97,715  | 92,829  | 1.7                            | 99,018  | 82,515  | 78,172  | 74,263  | 2.1                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 25     | 127,962  | 106,635 | 101,023 | 95,971  | 1.6                            | 102,370   | 85,308  | 80,818  | 76,777  | 2.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 27     | 128,357  | 106,964 | 101,334 | 96,268  | 1.6                            | 102,686   | 85,571  | 81,067  | 77,014  | 2.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 23     | 133,294  | 111,078 | 105,232 | 99,970  | 1.6                            | 106,635   | 88,862  | 84,186  | 79,976  | 2.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 27                     | 26     | 138,420  | 115,350 | 109,279 | 103,815 | 1.5                            | 110,736   | 92,280  | 87,423  | 83,052  | 1.9                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 23     | 139,089  | 115,907 | 109,807 | 104,317 | 1.5                            | 111,271   | 92,726  | 87,846  | 83,454  | 1.9                            | 2 to 8            |
| 25                     | 23     | 144,884  | 120,737 | 114,382 | 108,663 | 1.4                            | 115,907   | 96,590  | 91,506  | 86,930  | 1.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 17     | 148,975  | 124,146 | 117,612 | 111,731 | 1.4                            | 119,180   | 99,317  | 94,090  | 89,385  | 1.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 27                     | 24     | 149,955  | 124,963 | 118,386 | 112,466 | 1.4                            | 119,964   | 99,970  | 94,709  | 89,973  | 1.7                            | 2 to 8            |
| 28                     | 24     | 155,509  | 129,591 | 122,770 | 116,632 | 1.3                            | 124,407   | 103,673 | 98,216  | 93,306  | 1.7                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 19     | 161,355  | 134,463 | 127,386 | 121,017 | 1.3                            | 129,084   | 107,570 | 101,909 | 96,814  | 1.6                            | 2 to 8            |
| 28                     | 23     | 162,270  | 135,225 | 128,108 | 121,703 | 1.3                            | 129,816   | 108,180 | 102,486 | 97,362  | 1.6                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 19     | 168,371  | 140,309 | 132,924 | 126,278 | 1.2                            | 134,696   | 112,247 | 106,339 | 101,022 | 1.6                            | 2 to 8            |
| 25                     | 19     | 175,386  | 146,155 | 138,463 | 131,540 | 1.2                            | 140,309   | 116,924 | 110,770 | 105,232 | 1.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 17     | 180,338  | 150,282 | 142,372 | 135,254 | 1.2                            | 144,270   | 120,226 | 113,898 | 108,203 | 1.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 19     | 182,402  | 152,001 | 144,001 | 136,801 | 1.1                            | 145,922   | 121,601 | 115,201 | 109,441 | 1.4                            | 2 to 7            |
| 27                     | 19     | 189,417  | 157,848 | 148,540 | 142,063 | 1.1                            | 151,534   | 126,278 | 118,832 | 113,650 | 1.4                            | 2 to 7            |
| 28                     | 19     | 196,433  | 163,694 | 155,078 | 147,325 | 1.1                            | 157,146   | 130,955 | 124,062 | 117,860 | 1.3                            | 2 to 7            |
| 26                     | 17     | 203,861  | 169,884 | 160,943 | 152,896 | 1.0                            | 163,089   | 135,907 | 128,754 | 122,317 | 1.3                            | 2 to 7            |
| 27                     | 17     | 211,702  | 176,418 | 167,133 | 158,776 | 0.9                            | 169,362   | 141,134 | 133,706 | 127,021 | 1.2                            | 2 to 7            |
| 28                     | 17     | 219,542  | 182,952 | 173,323 | 164,657 | 0.9                            | 175,634   | 146,362 | 138,658 | 131,726 | 1.2                            | 2 to 7            |

**IMPORTANT:** See "General Planting Rate Information" and "Checking Seed Population" pages for additional information.

**NOTE:** When using the 2 to 1 Drive Reduction Package, rates will be approximately 1/2 of given numbers.

**IMPORTANT:** Always check seed population in the field to ensure planting rates are correct.

# MACHINE OPERATION

RH/Z215

## PLANTING RATES FOR BRUSH-TYPE SEED METERS (Continued)

### APPROXIMATE SEEDS/ACRE FOR VARIOUS ROW WIDTHS

| Transmission Sprockets |        | 36 Cell                    |         |         |         | Average Seed Spacing In Inches | 30 Cell<br>Milo/Grain Sorghum Or<br>Acid-delinted Cotton |         |         |         | Average Seed Spacing In Inches | Speed Range (MPH) |
|------------------------|--------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|                        |        | Acid-delinted Large Cotton |         |         |         |                                | 30 Inch  | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch |                                |                   |
| Drive                  | Driven | 30 Inch                    | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch |                                | 30 Inch  | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch |                                |                   |
| 17                     | 28     | 48,557                     | 40,464  | 38,335  | 36,418  | 4.3                            | 40,464   | 33,720  | 31,945  | 30,348  | 5.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 27     | 50,356                     | 41,963  | 39,754  | 37,766  | 4.2                            | 41,963   | 34,969  | 33,129  | 31,472  | 5.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 26     | 52,292                     | 43,577  | 41,283  | 39,219  | 4.0                            | 43,577   | 36,314  | 34,403  | 32,683  | 4.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 28     | 54,269                     | 45,224  | 42,844  | 40,702  | 3.9                            | 45,225   | 37,687  | 35,704  | 33,918  | 4.6                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 27     | 56,279                     | 46,900  | 44,431  | 42,209  | 3.7                            | 46,900   | 39,083  | 37,026  | 35,175  | 4.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 24     | 56,650                     | 47,208  | 44,723  | 42,487  | 3.7                            | 47,208   | 39,340  | 37,270  | 35,406  | 4.4                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 23     | 59,113                     | 49,261  | 46,668  | 44,335  | 3.5                            | 49,261   | 41,051  | 38,890  | 36,946  | 4.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 25     | 60,782                     | 50,651  | 47,986  | 45,586  | 3.4                            | 50,652   | 42,210  | 39,988  | 37,989  | 4.1                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 24     | 63,314                     | 52,762  | 49,985  | 47,486  | 3.3                            | 52,762   | 43,968  | 41,654  | 39,572  | 4.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 28     | 65,695                     | 54,746  | 51,864  | 49,271  | 3.2                            | 54,746   | 45,621  | 43,220  | 41,059  | 3.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 23     | 66,067                     | 55,056  | 52,159  | 49,550  | 3.2                            | 55,056   | 45,880  | 43,465  | 41,292  | 3.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 28     | 68,551                     | 57,126  | 54,119  | 51,413  | 3.0                            | 57,126   | 47,605  | 45,099  | 42,844  | 3.7                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 27     | 71,090                     | 59,242  | 56,123  | 53,317  | 2.9                            | 59,242   | 49,368  | 46,770  | 44,431  | 3.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 19     | 71,558                     | 59,632  | 56,493  | 53,668  | 2.9                            | 59,631   | 49,693  | 47,077  | 44,724  | 3.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 26     | 73,824                     | 61,520  | 58,282  | 55,368  | 2.8                            | 61,520   | 51,267  | 48,569  | 46,140  | 3.4                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 28     | 74,264                     | 61,886  | 58,629  | 55,697  | 2.8                            | 61,886   | 51,572  | 48,858  | 46,415  | 3.4                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 25     | 76,772                     | 63,981  | 60,614  | 57,583  | 2.7                            | 63,981   | 53,317  | 50,511  | 47,986  | 3.3                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 27     | 77,014                     | 64,178  | 60,800  | 57,761  | 2.7                            | 64,178   | 53,482  | 50,667  | 48,134  | 3.3                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 23     | 79,976                     | 66,647  | 63,139  | 59,982  | 2.6                            | 66,647   | 55,539  | 52,616  | 49,985  | 3.1                            | 2 to 8            |
| 27                     | 26     | 83,052                     | 69,210  | 65,567  | 62,289  | 2.5                            | 69,210   | 57,675  | 54,640  | 51,908  | 3.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 23     | 83,453                     | 69,544  | 65,884  | 62,690  | 2.5                            | 69,544   | 57,954  | 54,904  | 52,158  | 3.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 25                     | 23     | 86,930                     | 72,442  | 68,629  | 65,198  | 2.4                            | 72,442   | 60,368  | 57,191  | 54,332  | 2.9                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 17     | 89,385                     | 74,488  | 70,567  | 67,039  | 2.3                            | 74,488   | 62,073  | 58,806  | 55,866  | 2.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 27                     | 24     | 89,973                     | 74,978  | 71,032  | 67,480  | 2.3                            | 74,978   | 62,481  | 59,193  | 56,233  | 2.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 28                     | 24     | 93,305                     | 77,755  | 73,662  | 69,979  | 2.2                            | 77,755   | 64,796  | 61,385  | 58,316  | 2.7                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 19     | 96,813                     | 80,678  | 76,432  | 72,610  | 2.2                            | 80,678   | 67,231  | 63,693  | 60,508  | 2.6                            | 2 to 8            |
| 28                     | 23     | 97,362                     | 81,135  | 76,864  | 73,022  | 2.1                            | 81,135   | 67,613  | 64,054  | 60,851  | 2.6                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 19     | 101,023                    | 84,185  | 79,754  | 75,767  | 2.1                            | 84,185   | 70,155  | 66,462  | 63,139  | 2.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 25                     | 19     | 105,232                    | 87,693  | 83,078  | 78,924  | 2.0                            | 87,693   | 73,078  | 69,231  | 65,770  | 2.4                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 17     | 108,233                    | 90,169  | 85,423  | 81,152  | 1.9                            | 90,169   | 75,141  | 71,186  | 67,627  | 2.3                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 19     | 109,441                    | 91,201  | 86,401  | 82,081  | 1.9                            | 91,201   | 76,001  | 72,001  | 68,401  | 2.3                            | 2 to 7            |
| 27                     | 19     | 113,650                    | 94,709  | 89,124  | 85,238  | 1.8                            | 94,709   | 78,924  | 74,770  | 71,031  | 2.2                            | 2 to 7            |
| 28                     | 19     | 117,860                    | 98,216  | 93,047  | 88,395  | 1.8                            | 98,216   | 81,847  | 77,539  | 73,662  | 2.1                            | 2 to 7            |
| 26                     | 17     | 122,317                    | 101,930 | 96,566  | 91,738  | 1.7                            | 101,930  | 84,942  | 80,471  | 76,448  | 2.1                            | 2 to 7            |
| 27                     | 17     | 127,021                    | 105,851 | 100,280 | 95,266  | 1.6                            | 105,851  | 88,209  | 83,566  | 79,388  | 2.0                            | 2 to 7            |
| 28                     | 17     | 131,725                    | 109,771 | 103,994 | 98,794  | 1.6                            | 109,771  | 91,476  | 86,661  | 82,328  | 1.9                            | 2 to 7            |

**IMPORTANT:** See "General Planting Rate Information" and "Checking Seed Population" pages for additional information.

**NOTE:** When using the 2 to 1 Drive Reduction Package, rates will be approximately 1/2 of given numbers.

**IMPORTANT:** Always check seed population in the field to ensure planting rates are correct.

# MACHINE OPERATION

Z202

## PLANTING RATES FOR BRUSH-TYPE SEED METERS (Continued) APPROXIMATE HILLS/ACRE FOR VARIOUS ROW WIDTHS

Due to variations in cotton seed size, meters equipped with the 12 cell acid-delinted hill-drop cotton disc will plant from 3 to 6 seeds per cell.

*To determine planter transmission setting:* determine desired hill spacing and select the transmission ratio closest to the hill spacing in inches on the chart. To decrease population increase spacing. To increase population decrease spacing.

*To determine population per acre:* determine average seeds per hill and hills per acre by doing a field check. Measure 1/1000 of an acre (1/1000 acre = Length of row 17' 5" for 30" row widths, 14' 6" for 36" row widths, 13' 10" for 38" row widths and 13' 1" for 40" row widths). Multiply average seeds per hill by hills per acre. EXAMPLE: 4 seeds per hill x (13 hills x 1000) = 52,000

| Transmission Sprockets |        | NUMBER OF HILLS PER ACRE                |         |         |         | Average Hill Spacing In Inches | Speed Range (MPH) |
|------------------------|--------|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
|                        |        | 12 Cell Hill-drop Cotton, Acid-delinted |         |         |         |                                |                   |
| Drive                  | Driven | 30 Inch                                 | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch |                                |                   |
| 17                     | 28     | 16,186                                  | 13,488  | 12,778  | 12,139  | 12.9                           | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 27     | 16,785                                  | 13,988  | 13,251  | 12,589  | 12.5                           | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 26     | 17,431                                  | 14,526  | 13,761  | 13,073  | 12.0                           | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 28     | 18,090                                  | 15,075  | 14,281  | 13,567  | 11.6                           | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 27     | 18,760                                  | 15,633  | 14,810  | 14,070  | 11.1                           | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 24     | 18,883                                  | 15,736  | 14,908  | 14,162  | 11.1                           | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 23     | 19,704                                  | 16,420  | 15,556  | 14,778  | 10.6                           | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 25     | 20,261                                  | 16,884  | 15,995  | 15,195  | 10.3                           | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 24     | 21,105                                  | 17,587  | 16,662  | 15,829  | 9.9                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 28     | 21,898                                  | 18,249  | 17,288  | 16,424  | 9.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 23     | 22,022                                  | 18,352  | 17,386  | 16,517  | 9.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 28     | 22,850                                  | 19,042  | 18,040  | 17,138  | 9.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 27     | 23,697                                  | 19,747  | 18,708  | 17,772  | 8.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 17                     | 19     | 23,853                                  | 19,877  | 18,831  | 17,889  | 8.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 26     | 24,608                                  | 20,507  | 19,427  | 18,456  | 8.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 28     | 24,755                                  | 20,629  | 19,543  | 18,566  | 8.4                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 25     | 25,592                                  | 21,327  | 20,205  | 19,194  | 8.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 27     | 25,671                                  | 21,393  | 20,267  | 19,254  | 8.1                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 23     | 26,659                                  | 22,216  | 21,046  | 19,994  | 7.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 27                     | 26     | 27,684                                  | 23,070  | 21,856  | 20,763  | 7.6                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 23     | 27,818                                  | 23,181  | 21,961  | 20,863  | 7.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 25                     | 23     | 28,977                                  | 24,147  | 22,876  | 21,733  | 7.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 19                     | 17     | 29,795                                  | 24,829  | 23,522  | 22,346  | 7.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 27                     | 24     | 29,991                                  | 24,993  | 23,677  | 22,493  | 7.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 28                     | 24     | 31,102                                  | 25,918  | 24,554  | 23,326  | 6.7                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 19     | 32,271                                  | 26,893  | 25,477  | 24,203  | 6.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 28                     | 23     | 32,454                                  | 27,045  | 25,622  | 24,341  | 6.5                            | 2 to 8            |
| 24                     | 19     | 33,674                                  | 28,062  | 26,585  | 25,256  | 6.2                            | 2 to 8            |
| 25                     | 19     | 35,077                                  | 29,231  | 27,693  | 26,308  | 6.0                            | 2 to 8            |
| 23                     | 17     | 36,068                                  | 30,056  | 28,474  | 27,051  | 5.8                            | 2 to 8            |
| 26                     | 19     | 36,480                                  | 30,400  | 28,800  | 27,360  | 5.7                            | 2 to 7            |
| 27                     | 19     | 37,883                                  | 31,570  | 29,908  | 28,413  | 5.5                            | 2 to 7            |
| 28                     | 19     | 39,287                                  | 32,739  | 31,016  | 29,465  | 5.3                            | 2 to 7            |
| 26                     | 17     | 40,772                                  | 33,977  | 32,189  | 30,579  | 5.1                            | 2 to 7            |
| 27                     | 17     | 42,340                                  | 35,284  | 33,427  | 31,755  | 4.9                            | 2 to 7            |
| 28                     | 17     | 43,908                                  | 36,590  | 34,665  | 32,931  | 4.8                            | 2 to 7            |

**IMPORTANT:** See "General Planting Rate Information" and "Checking Seed Population" pages for additional information.

**NOTE:** When using the 2 to 1 Drive Reduction Package, rates will be approximately 1/2 of given numbers.

**IMPORTANT:** Always check seed population in the field to ensure planting rates are correct.

# MACHINE OPERATION

## DRY INSECTICIDE APPLICATION RATES APPROXIMATE POUNDS/ACRE AT 5 MPH FOR VARIOUS ROW WIDTHS

| Meter Setting        | 30 Inch | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| <b>CLAY GRANULES</b> |         |         |         |         |
| 10                   | 4.9     | 4.1     | 3.9     | 3.7     |
| 11                   | 5.4     | 4.5     | 4.3     | 4.1     |
| 12                   | 6.1     | 5.1     | 4.8     | 4.6     |
| 13                   | 6.9     | 5.7     | 5.4     | 5.2     |
| 14                   | 7.7     | 6.4     | 6.0     | 5.7     |
| 15                   | 8.5     | 7.1     | 6.7     | 6.4     |
| 16                   | 9.6     | 8.0     | 7.6     | 7.2     |
| 17                   | 10.7    | 8.9     | 8.4     | 8.0     |
| 18                   | 11.4    | 9.5     | 9.0     | 8.6     |
| 19                   | 13.1    | 10.9    | 10.3    | 9.8     |
| 20                   | 14.2    | 11.8    | 11.2    | 10.6    |
| 21                   | 15.5    | 12.9    | 12.3    | 11.6    |
| 22                   | 16.4    | 13.7    | 12.9    | 12.3    |
| 23                   | 17.2    | 14.3    | 13.6    | 12.9    |
| 24                   | 18.8    | 15.7    | 14.9    | 14.1    |
| 25                   | 20.9    | 17.4    | 16.5    | 15.6    |
| 26                   | 23.0    | 19.2    | 18.1    | 17.2    |
| 27                   | 24.1    | 20.0    | 19.0    | 18.0    |
| 28                   | 25.4    | 21.2    | 20.1    | 19.1    |
| 29                   | 27.8    | 23.2    | 22.0    | 20.9    |
| 30                   | 29.6    | 24.7    | 23.4    | 22.2    |
| <b>SAND GRANULES</b> |         |         |         |         |
| 5                    | 2.9     | 2.4     | 2.3     | 2.2     |
| 6                    | 4.9     | 4.0     | 3.8     | 3.6     |
| 7                    | 5.3     | 4.4     | 4.2     | 4.0     |
| 8                    | 6.3     | 5.3     | 5.0     | 4.7     |
| 9                    | 7.8     | 6.5     | 6.1     | 5.8     |
| 10                   | 8.9     | 7.4     | 7.0     | 6.7     |
| 11                   | 10.2    | 8.5     | 8.0     | 7.6     |
| 12                   | 11.2    | 9.3     | 8.8     | 8.4     |
| 13                   | 12.6    | 10.5    | 10.0    | 9.5     |
| 14                   | 14.1    | 11.7    | 11.1    | 10.5    |
| 15                   | 15.5    | 12.9    | 12.3    | 11.6    |
| 16                   | 17.5    | 14.6    | 13.8    | 13.1    |
| 17                   | 19.4    | 16.2    | 15.3    | 14.6    |
| 18                   | 21.8    | 18.2    | 17.2    | 16.4    |
| 19                   | 24.3    | 20.2    | 19.1    | 18.2    |
| 20                   | 25.7    | 21.4    | 20.3    | 19.3    |
| 21                   | 27.6    | 23.0    | 21.8    | 20.7    |
| 22                   | 29.6    | 24.7    | 23.4    | 22.2    |
| 23                   | 32.0    | 26.7    | 25.3    | 24.0    |
| 24                   | 34.4    | 28.7    | 27.2    | 25.8    |
| 25                   | 36.9    | 30.7    | 29.1    | 27.6    |

**IMPORTANT:** The above chart represents average values and should be used only as a starting point. The granular chemical flows through the given meter opening at a nearly uniform rate regardless of roller speed. Your actual rate will vary depending upon the insecticide you are using, your planting speed and your plant population. Planting speed/ground speed has the greatest affect on application rate.

Your actual rate must be checked in the field with the actual insecticide that you are using and at the speed and population at which you will be planting.

# MACHINE OPERATION

## DRY HERBICIDE APPLICATION RATES

### APPROXIMATE POUNDS/ACRE AT 5 MPH FOR VARIOUS ROW WIDTHS

#### CLAY GRANULES

| Meter Setting | 30 Inch | 36 Inch | 38 Inch | 40 Inch |
|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 10            | 4.7     | 3.9     | 3.7     | 3.5     |
| 11            | 5.2     | 4.4     | 4.1     | 3.9     |
| 12            | 5.8     | 4.9     | 4.6     | 4.4     |
| 13            | 6.5     | 5.4     | 5.1     | 4.9     |
| 14            | 7.3     | 6.1     | 5.7     | 5.5     |
| 15            | 8.2     | 6.9     | 6.5     | 6.2     |
| 16            | 9.0     | 7.5     | 7.1     | 6.8     |
| 17            | 9.9     | 8.2     | 7.8     | 7.4     |
| 18            | 10.7    | 8.9     | 8.4     | 8.0     |
| 19            | 11.6    | 9.7     | 9.2     | 8.7     |
| 20            | 12.6    | 10.5    | 10.0    | 9.5     |
| 21            | 13.6    | 11.3    | 10.7    | 10.2    |
| 22            | 14.6    | 12.1    | 11.5    | 10.9    |
| 23            | 15.7    | 13.1    | 12.4    | 11.8    |
| 24            | 17.0    | 14.1    | 13.4    | 12.7    |
| 25            | 18.1    | 15.1    | 14.3    | 13.6    |
| 26            | 19.4    | 16.2    | 15.3    | 14.6    |
| 27            | 20.9    | 17.4    | 16.5    | 15.6    |
| 28            | 22.6    | 18.8    | 17.8    | 17.0    |
| 29            | 24.3    | 20.2    | 19.1    | 18.2    |
| 30            | 26.7    | 22.2    | 21.1    | 20.0    |

**IMPORTANT:** The above chart represents average values and should be used only as a starting point. The granular chemical flows through the given meter opening at a nearly uniform rate regardless of roller speed. Your actual rate will vary depending upon the herbicide you are using, your planting speed and your plant population. Planting speed/ground speed has the greatest affect on application rate.

Your actual rate must be checked in the field with the actual herbicide that you are using and at the speed and population at which you will be planting.



# MACHINE OPERATION

## DRY FERTILIZER APPLICATION RATES

### APPROXIMATE RATE IN POUNDS PER ACRE

| Drive Sprocket | Driven Sprocket | Low Rate Setting |          |          |          | High Rate Setting |          |          |          |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                |                 | 30" Rows         | 36" Rows | 38" Rows | 40" Rows | 30" Rows          | 36" Rows | 38" Rows | 40" Rows |
| 15             | 33              | 36               | 30       | 28       | 27       | 109               | 91       | 86       | 82       |
| 15             | 30              | 39               | 33       | 31       | 29       | 120               | 100      | 95       | 90       |
| 30             | 50              | 47               | 39       | 37       | 35       | 144               | 120      | 114      | 108      |
| 19             | 30              | 50               | 42       | 39       | 38       | 153               | 126      | 120      | 115      |
| 33             | 50              | 52               | 43       | 41       | 39       | 158               | 132      | 125      | 119      |
| 15             | 19              | 58               | 48       | 46       | 44       | 174               | 144      | 136      | 131      |
| 30             | 33              | 67               | 55       | 52       | 50       | 200               | 166      | 157      | 150      |
| 33             | 30              | 81               | 67       | 64       | 61       | 241               | 200      | 190      | 181      |
| 19             | 15              | 93               | 77       | 73       | 70       | 278               | 230      | 219      | 209      |
| 50             | 33              | 111              | 92       | 87       | 83       | 332               | 275      | 262      | 249      |
| 30             | 19              | 116              | 96       | 91       | 87       | 347               | 288      | 274      | 261      |
| 50             | 30              | 122              | 101      | 96       | 92       | 365               | 303      | 288      | 274      |
| 33             | 19              | 127              | 105      | 100      | 95       | 382               | 317      | 301      | 287      |
| 30             | 15              | 146              | 121      | 115      | 110      | 440               | 365      | 347      | 330      |
| 33             | 15              | 161              | 134      | 127      | 121      | 482               | 400      | 380      | 362      |
| 50             | 19              | 193              | 160      | 152      | 145      | 578               | 480      | 455      | 434      |
| 50             | 15              | 244              | 202      | 192      | 183      | 730               | 609      | 575      | 548      |

NOTE: Uneven delivery may result in attempting to use lower rates than indicated by the chart.

Direction  
Of Rotation



High Rate Position



Low Rate Position

Above chart for planters equipped with contact drive. See "Tire Pressure" for recommended tire pressures.

This chart was calculated with a bulk density of 65 pounds per cubic foot.

**IMPORTANT:** Fertilizer application rates can vary from the weights calculated in the above chart. To prevent application miscalculations, make field checks to be sure you are applying fertilizer at the desired rate.

To check the exact number of pounds your fertilizer attachment will actually deliver on a 30 inch row spacing, proceed as follows:

Remove one spout from one of the fertilizer hoppers and attach a container under the opening. Engage the fertilizer attachment and drive forward for 174 feet. Weigh the amount of fertilizer caught in the container and multiply that amount by 100. The result will be the pounds of fertilizer delivered per acre when planting in 30 inch rows. To convert this delivery rate for wider rows, multiply by the following conversion factors:

36" multiply by 0.83

38" multiply by 0.79

# MACHINE OPERATION

## LIQUID FERTILIZER SQUEEZE PUMP APPLICATION RATES

### GALLONS PER ACRE

| Drive | Driven | 30 Inch Rows | 36 Inch Rows | 38 Inch Rows | 40 Inch Rows | Drive | Driven | 30 Inch Rows | 36 Inch Rows | 38 Inch Rows | 40 Inch Rows |
|-------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 16    | 62     | 6.2          | 5.0          | 4.9          | 4.7          | 46    | 44     | 25.3         | 20.2         | 20.0         | 19.0         |
| 16    | *60    | 6.4          | 5.1          | 5.1          | 4.8          | 20    | 18     | 26.8         | 21.4         | 21.2         | 20.1         |
| 18    | 62     | 7.0          | 5.6          | 5.5          | 5.3          | 18    | 16     | 27.2         | 21.7         | 21.5         | 20.4         |
| 18    | *60    | 7.2          | 5.8          | 5.7          | 5.4          | 52    | 46     | 27.3         | 21.8         | 21.6         | 20.5         |
| 16    | 52     | 7.4          | 5.9          | 5.9          | 5.6          | *60   | 52     | 27.9         | 22.4         | 22.0         | 21.0         |
| 20    | 62     | 7.8          | 6.2          | 6.2          | 5.9          | 52    | 44     | 28.5         | 22.8         | 22.5         | 21.4         |
| 18    | 52     | 8.4          | 6.7          | 6.6          | 6.3          | 62    | 52     | 28.8         | 23.1         | 22.7         | 21.6         |
| 16    | 46     | 8.4          | 6.7          | 6.6          | 6.3          | 20    | 16     | 30.2         | 24.1         | 23.8         | 22.7         |
| 16    | 44     | 9.2          | 7.0          | 7.0          | 6.9          | *60   | 46     | 31.5         | 25.2         | 24.9         | 23.7         |
| 20    | 52     | 9.3          | 7.5          | 7.3          | 7.0          | 62    | 46     | 32.6         | 26.0         | 25.7         | 24.5         |
| 18    | 46     | 9.4          | 7.6          | 7.5          | 7.1          | *60   | 44     | 32.9         | 26.3         | 26.0         | 24.7         |
| 18    | 44     | 9.9          | 7.9          | 7.8          | 7.4          | 62    | 44     | 34.1         | 27.3         | 26.8         | 25.6         |
| 20    | 46     | 10.5         | 8.4          | 8.3          | 7.9          | 44    | 30     | 35.5         | 28.3         | 28.0         | 26.7         |
| 20    | 44     | 11.0         | 8.8          | 8.7          | 8.1          | 30    | 20     | 36.3         | 29.0         | 28.6         | 27.3         |
| 30    | 62     | 11.7         | 9.3          | 9.2          | 8.8          | 46    | 30     | 37.0         | 29.7         | 29.2         | 27.8         |
| 30    | *60    | 12.1         | 9.7          | 9.5          | 9.1          | 30    | 18     | 40.3         | 32.2         | 31.8         | 30.3         |
| 16    | 30     | 12.8         | 10.3         | 10.2         | 9.6          | 52    | 30     | 41.9         | 33.5         | 33.1         | 31.5         |
| 30    | 52     | 13.9         | 11.1         | 11.0         | 10.4         | 30    | 16     | 45.3         | 36.3         | 35.7         | 34.0         |
| 18    | 30     | 14.5         | 11.6         | 11.4         | 10.9         | *60   | 30     | 48.3         | 38.6         | 38.2         | 36.3         |
| 30    | 46     | 15.8         | 12.6         | 12.4         | 11.9         | 62    | 30     | 49.9         | 40.0         | 39.4         | 37.5         |
| 20    | 30     | 16.1         | 12.8         | 12.8         | 12.1         | 44    | 20     | 53.2         | 42.5         | 42.0         | 40.0         |
| 30    | 44     | 16.5         | 13.2         | 13.0         | 12.4         | 46    | 20     | 55.5         | 44.4         | 43.9         | 41.7         |
| 44    | 62     | 17.2         | 13.7         | 13.6         | 12.9         | 44    | 18     | 59.0         | 47.3         | 46.6         | 44.3         |
| 44    | *60    | 17.7         | 14.2         | 14.0         | 13.3         | 46    | 18     | 61.8         | 49.5         | 48.8         | 46.4         |
| 46    | 62     | 18.0         | 14.3         | 14.2         | 13.5         | 52    | 20     | 62.8         | 50.2         | 49.6         | 47.2         |
| 46    | *60    | 18.5         | 14.8         | 14.6         | 13.9         | 44    | 16     | 66.4         | 52.8         | 52.4         | 49.9         |
| 16    | 20     | 19.4         | 15.5         | 15.2         | 14.6         | 46    | 16     | 69.4         | 55.5         | 54.8         | 52.1         |
| 52    | 62     | 20.2         | 16.2         | 16.0         | 15.2         | 52    | 18     | 69.8         | 55.8         | 55.1         | 52.4         |
| 44    | 52     | 20.4         | 16.4         | 16.1         | 15.3         | *60   | 20     | 72.5         | 58.0         | 57.2         | 54.4         |
| 52    | *60    | 20.9         | 16.7         | 16.5         | 15.7         | 62    | 20     | 74.9         | 60.0         | 59.1         | 56.2         |
| 46    | 52     | 21.4         | 17.1         | 16.9         | 16.1         | 52    | 16     | 78.5         | 62.8         | 62.0         | 59.0         |
| 16    | 18     | 21.5         | 17.2         | 17.0         | 16.1         | *60   | 18     | 80.5         | 64.4         | 63.6         | 60.5         |
| 18    | 20     | 21.7         | 17.4         | 17.2         | 16.3         | 62    | 18     | 83.2         | 66.6         | 65.7         | 62.5         |
| 44    | 46     | 23.1         | 18.5         | 18.2         | 17.3         | *60   | 16     | 90.6         | 72.5         | 71.5         | 68.0         |
| *60   | 62     | 23.4         | 18.7         | 18.5         | 17.6         | 62    | 16     | 93.6         | 74.9         | 73.9         | 70.3         |
| 62    | *60    | 25.0         | 20.0         | 19.7         | 18.8         |       |        |              |              |              |              |

\*Optional sprocket.

Above chart for planters equipped with contact drive. See "Tire Pressure" for recommended tire pressures.

This chart was calculated based on a solution weighing ten pounds per gallon.

**IMPORTANT:** Fertilizer application rates can vary from the above chart. To prevent application miscalculations, make field checks to be sure you are applying fertilizer at the desired rate.

# MACHINE OPERATION

## LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP APPLICATION RATES

### GALLONS PER ACRE

| Pump Setting | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    | 9    | 10    |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| 4 Row 30     | 10.4 | 20.8 | 31.2 | 41.6 | 52.0 | 62.4 | 72.8 | 83.2 | 93.6 | 104.0 |
| 4 Row 36     | 8.7  | 17.3 | 26.0 | 34.7 | 43.3 | 52.0 | 60.7 | 69.3 | 78.0 | 86.7  |
| 4 Row 38     | 8.2  | 16.4 | 24.6 | 32.8 | 41.1 | 49.3 | 57.5 | 65.7 | 73.9 | 82.1  |
| 6 Row 30     | 6.9  | 13.9 | 20.8 | 27.7 | 34.7 | 41.6 | 48.5 | 55.5 | 62.4 | 69.3  |
| 6 Row 36     | 5.8  | 11.6 | 17.3 | 23.1 | 28.9 | 34.7 | 40.4 | 46.2 | 52.0 | 57.8  |
| 6 Row 38     | 5.5  | 11.0 | 16.4 | 21.9 | 27.4 | 32.8 | 38.3 | 43.8 | 49.3 | 54.7  |
| 8 Row 30     | 5.2  | 10.4 | 15.6 | 20.8 | 26.0 | 31.2 | 36.4 | 41.6 | 46.8 | 52.0  |
| 8 Row 36     | 4.3  | 8.7  | 13.0 | 17.3 | 21.7 | 26.0 | 30.3 | 34.7 | 39.0 | 43.3  |
| 8 Row 38     | 4.1  | 8.2  | 12.3 | 16.4 | 20.5 | 24.6 | 28.7 | 32.8 | 36.9 | 41.1  |
| 8 Row 40     | 3.9  | 7.8  | 11.7 | 15.6 | 19.5 | 23.4 | 27.3 | 31.2 | 35.1 | 39.0  |

Above chart for planters equipped with contact drive and 50 tooth drive sprocket and 23 tooth driven sprocket. See "Tire Pressure" for recommended tire pressures. Chart is based on average wheel slippage and liquid viscosities.

Measure and weigh one gallon of actual fertilizer solution to determine exact application rate. This chart was calculated based on a solution weighing ten pounds per gallon.

**IMPORTANT:** Fertilizer application rates can vary from the above chart. To prevent application miscalculations, make field checks to be sure you are applying fertilizer to all rows at the desired rate.

**NOTE:** Flow to all rows should be checked periodically. If one or more lines are plugged, the desired rate will be delivered to the remaining rows keeping total application rate at desired rate.



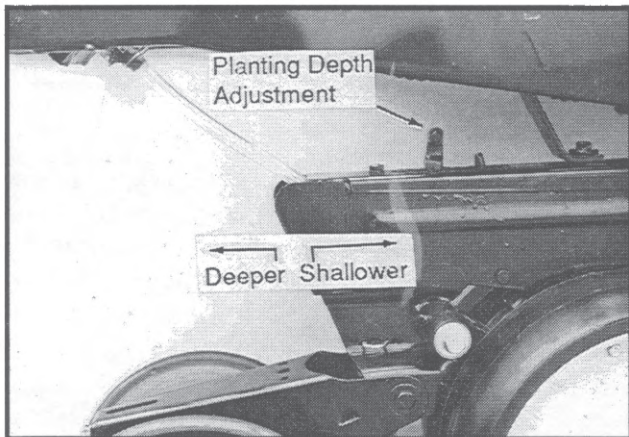
# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## PLANTING DEPTH

Planting depth is maintained by the row unit gauge wheels. To increase or decrease the planting depth, first raise the planter to remove weight from the wheels. Then lift the depth adjustment handle and reposition it forward to decrease depth or rearward to increase planting depth. Adjust all units to the same depth initially. Then lower the planter and check operation and planting depth of all row units. It may be necessary to readjust some rows to obtain uniform operation.

**! WARNING:** Never work under the planter while in raised position without using safety lock-ups.

50677-13



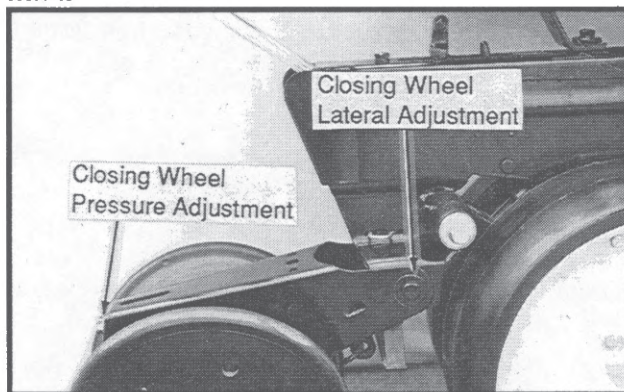
## CLOSING WHEEL PRESSURE

After adjusting for planting depth, check the operation of the closing wheels. The closing wheels should gently close the row without sinking in or compacting the soil. To increase spring pressure on the closing wheels, turn the adjustment bolt located at the rear of the closing wheel arm in a clockwise direction. Turning the bolt counterclockwise decreases spring tension.

Adjust all row units to a similar setting. Tension setting can be determined by checking the position of the tension spring through the viewing slot on top of the closing wheel arm. When planting in light soil at average depth (approximately 2") start by setting the dimension between the bolt head and the rear edge of the spring plug at 2 inches. For medium soil at average depth, increase spring tension to obtain 1 1/2" between the bolt head and spring plug. For heavy soil and average planting depths of 2 to 3 inches, set the bolt dimension at approximately 1".

**IMPORTANT:** In field conditions that require a light soil setting of more than 2", it is recommended that a jam nut be placed on the bolt and tightened against the spring plug. This will prevent bolt loss when operating with minimum spring tension.

50677-13



## CLOSING WHEEL LATERAL ADJUSTMENT

Slotted holes in the wheel arm stop allow for lateral adjustment of the closing wheel assembly.

Loosen hardware which attaches the closing wheel arm to the wheel arm stop. Shift the closing wheel assembly within the limits of the adjustment slots until the closing wheels are aligned with the row unit. Tighten hardware.

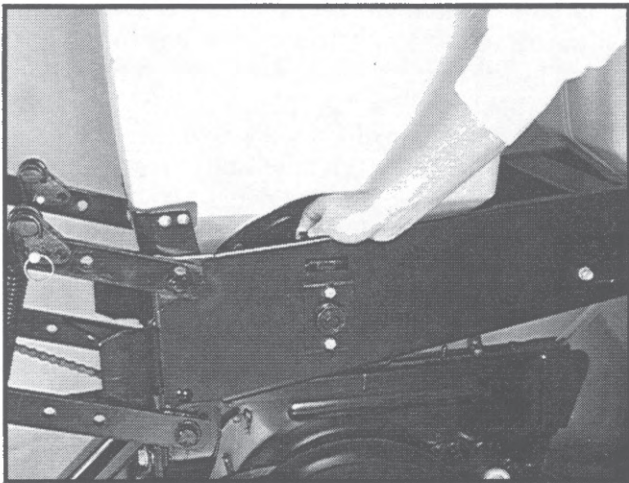
**! WARNING:** Raise planter and install cylinder lockups before making closing wheel adjustments.

# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## SEED METER DRIVE RELEASE

The seed meter drive is equipped with a clutch release mechanism that allows the drive to be disconnected from the seed metering unit. Disconnecting the drive allows the operator to check granular chemical application rates without dropping seed. It also allows one or more of the rows to be disconnected when finishing fields.

60569-43



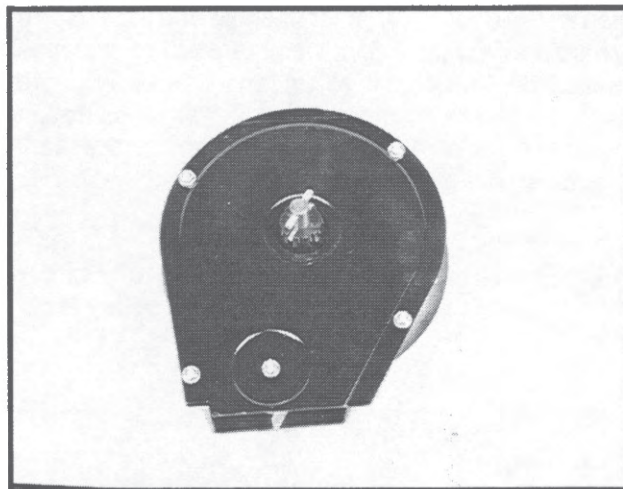
To disengage the drive, lift the release handle and pull outward until the handle locks in the slot in the side of the hopper side panel. To engage the row unit, lift and unlatch the handle. Spring tension will return the mechanism to the drive position.

Erratic seed spacing may result from misalignment between the drive coupler and seed meter input shaft. Misalignment may cause momentary stoppage of brush-type meter seed disc. Check alignment after initial installation. If adjustment is required, refer to "Meter Drive Adjustment" for correct procedure.

## FINGER PICKUP CORN METER

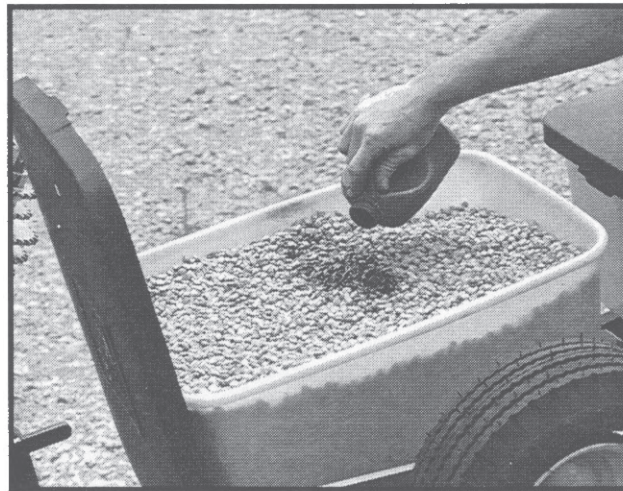
Refer to the planting rate charts for recommended seed drive transmission sprocket combinations.

60620-14



**IMPORTANT:** To provide efficient operation of the finger pickup corn meters and extend the life of components, sprinkle a teaspoon of powdered graphite over the top of the seed twice daily. The graphite will filter down into the seed pickup mechanism and provide lubrication.

53761-1

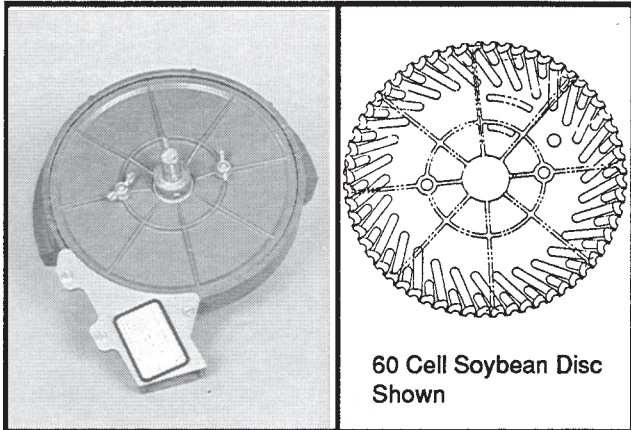


See "Finger Pickup Corn Meter Troubleshooting" and "Finger Pickup Corn Meter Inspection/Adjustment" for additional information.

# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## BRUSH-TYPE SEED METER

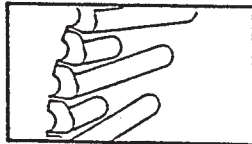
60607-40



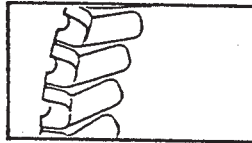
60 Cell Soybean Disc Shown

The following seed discs are available for use with the brush-type seed meter:

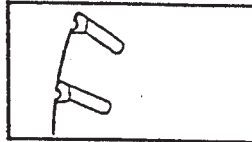
**Soybean:** 60 cells to meter seed sizes from 2200 to 4000 seeds per pound (Black color-coded).



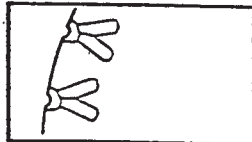
**Specialty soybean:** 48 cells to meter seed sizes from 1400 to 2200 seeds per pound (Dark blue color-coded).



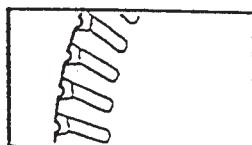
**Small milo/grain sorghum:** 30 cells to meter seed sizes from 14,000 to 20,000 seeds per pound (Red color-coded).



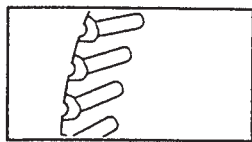
**Large milo/grain sorghum:** 30 cells to meter seed sizes from 10,000 to 16,000 seeds per pound (Light blue color-coded).



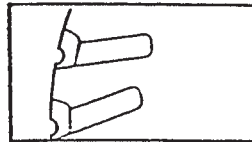
**High rate milo/grain sorghum:** 60 cells to meter seed sizes from 12,000 to 18,000 seeds per pound (Red color-coded).



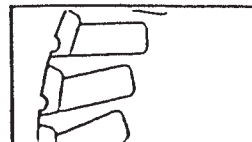
**High rate large milo/grain sorghum:** 60 cells to meter seed sizes from 10,000 to 14,000 seeds per pound (Yellow color-coded).



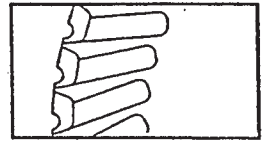
**Cotton, acid-delinted:** 30 cells to meter seed sizes from 4200 to 5200 seeds per pound (White color-coded).



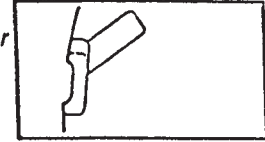
**Large cotton, acid-delinted:** 36 cells to meter seed sizes 3800 to 4400 seeds per pound (Tan color-coded).



**High rate cotton, acid-delinted:** 48 cells to meter seed sizes 4200 to 5200 seeds per pound (Light green color-coded).



**Hill-drop cotton, acid-delinted:** 12 cells, 3 to 6 seeds/cell, to meter seed sizes from 4000 to 5200 seeds per pound (Brown color-coded).



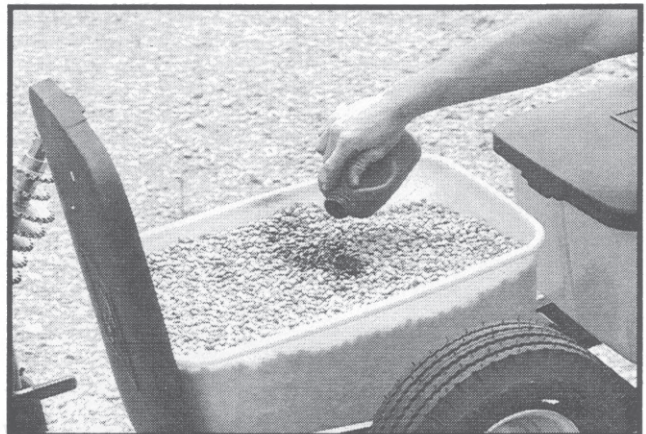
When installing the seed disc onto the meter hub, turn the disc counterclockwise while tightening the two wing nuts that retain the disc. The seed disc should have only slight resistance when rotated counterclockwise after wing nuts are tight.

The brush-type seed meter attaches to the seed hopper in the same manner as the finger pickup corn meter. Secure to bottom of seed hopper with two 5/16" flanged hex nuts. DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN.

Erratic seed spacing may result from misalignment between the drive coupler and seed meter input shaft. Misalignment may cause momentary stoppage of seed disc. Check alignment after initial installation. If adjustment is required, refer to "Meter Drive Adjustment" for correct procedure.

**IMPORTANT:** Use powdered graphite or talc with each hopper fill of seed. Additional graphite or talc may be required to retard buildup of seed treatments on meter components. Frequency of monitor seed tube cleaning may be affected due to use of additional graphite or talc.

53761-1



One tablespoon of powdered graphite per hopper fill of seed should be added to the seed each time the hopper is filled. This prolongs the life of the seed meter components, reduces buildup of seed treatment on components in the meter and improves seed spacing.

# ROW UNIT OPERATION

**Talc seed lubricant** may be used in lieu of graphite to reduce seed treatment buildup on seed disc and meter components and will improve meter performance. Coat seed disc and brushes with talc before installing meter. Fill hopper 1/2 full of seed, add 1/4 cup of talc and mix thoroughly. Finish filling hopper, add another 1/4 cup of talc and mix thoroughly. Adjust rate of talc use as needed so all seeds are coated, while avoiding a buildup of talc in the bottom of the hopper. Humid conditions and/or small sized seeds with extra seed treatment may require as much as one cup of talc per hopper to prevent seed treatment buildup on seed discs and/or brushes.

**CAUTION: Some liquid seed treatments or inoculants may create buildup on the seed disc or brush. Check frequently for proper population and/or seed delivery when using any liquid seed treatment.** All seed treatment should be thoroughly mixed with the seed per the manufacturers' recommendations. Seed treatment dumped on top of the seed after the hopper is filled, and not mixed properly will cause bridging of the seed in the meter, reducing population or stopping the meter from planting. Additional graphite or talc may be required to retard buildup of seed treatments on meter components.

**IMPORTANT: Foreign material, such as hulls, stems, etc., may affect seed delivery. Clean seed is required to ensure accurate seed metering from the brush-type seed meter. Seed discs should be removed daily to check for buildup of foreign material, such as hulls, in the seed meter or the brushes.**

Refer to the planting rate charts in this manual for recommended seed drive transmission sprocket combinations.

## SEED HOPPER

60620-69



The seed hopper has a capacity of 1.6 bushels.

When filling the seed hopper use clean seed and make certain there are no foreign objects in the hopper. **Replace hopper lids after hoppers are filled to prevent the accumulation of dust or dirt in the seed meter which will cause premature wear.** See "Finger Pickup Corn Meter Lubrication" and/or "Brush-Type Seed Meter Lubrication".

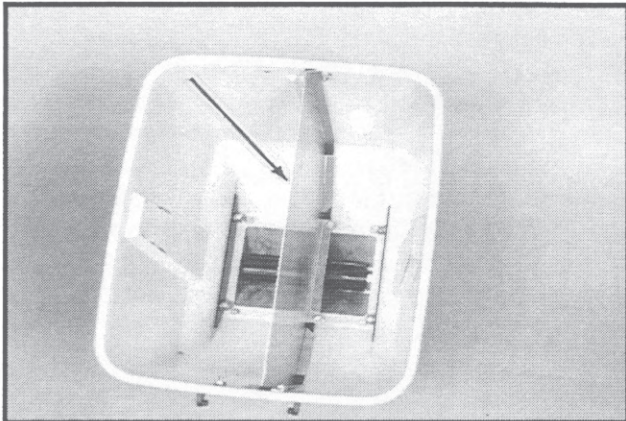
Periodically empty the hoppers completely to remove any foreign objects and ensure proper seed meter operation. To empty hopper, disengage drive release and hopper latch and lift hopper off the hopper support. See "Meter Drive Release".



# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## GRANULAR CHEMICAL HOPPER

61766-2



The granular chemical hopper has a 70 pound capacity. With the use of a hopper divider the hopper has two compartments with a 35 pound capacity in each.

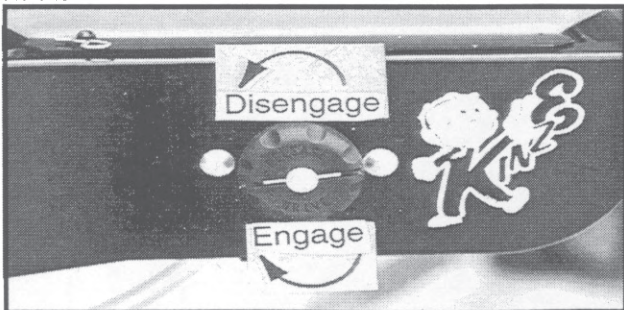
Be sure no foreign objects get into the hopper when it is being filled. Replace the hopper lids after filling the hoppers to prevent the accumulation of dirt and moisture buildup.

The metering gate located on the bottom of the hopper regulates the application rate. See "Dry Insecticide and Dry Herbicide Application Rate Charts" in this manual. Calibrate using the chemical manufacturer's instructions.

**⚠ DANGER: Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous. Improper selection or use can seriously injure persons, animals, plants, soil or other property. BE SAFE: Select the right chemical for the job. Handle it with care. Follow the instructions on the container label.**

The granular chemical clutch drive coupler and meter shaft can be disengaged and engaged by turning the throwout knob located at the rear of the hopper support panel. To engage the drive, turn the knob 1/4 turn clockwise. To disengage the drive, turn the knob 1/4 turn counterclockwise. Slotted holes in the hopper support panel and clutch housing allow for alignment adjustment between the clutch drive coupler and meter shaft.

54948-18

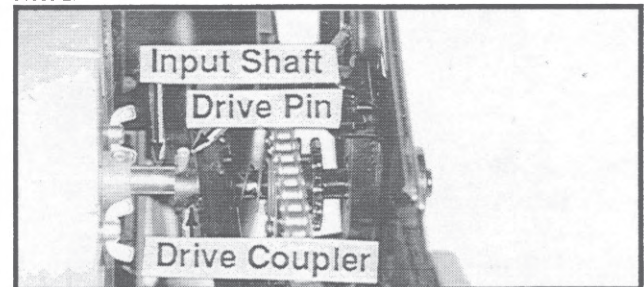


## SEED METER DRIVE ADJUSTMENT

**IMPORTANT: The seed meter drive coupler must be properly aligned with the meter input shaft.**

Improper alignment between the drive coupler and input shaft of the meter can cause the meter housing to flex as the meter rotates. This continual flexing of the meter housing can cause damage to the housing. Any time the hopper support panel is removed or replaced vertical and horizontal alignment should be checked.

61658-27



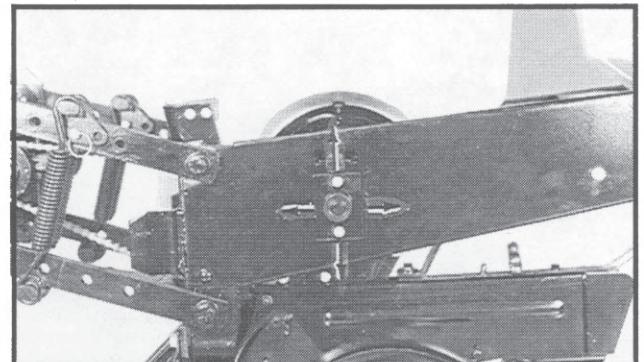
### To check alignment:

- Inspect meter input shaft to make sure drive pin is centered.
- Install hopper with meter onto support panel. Latch hopper.
- Rotate meter input shaft so drive pin is vertical.
- Rotate drive clutch so slots in coupler are vertical.
- Engage clutch.
- Clutch coupler should engage meter shaft freely with equal amount of pin extending beyond each side of drive coupler.
- Disengage clutch.
- Rotate both meter shaft and drive clutch to the horizontal position.
- Re-engage clutch.
- Clutch coupler should engage meter shaft freely with equal amount of pin extending beyond each side of drive coupler.

### To adjust drive clutch:

- Slightly loosen both 5/16" cap screws.
- Move clutch assembly to correct any misalignment.
- Tighten both 5/16" cap screws.

60569-12



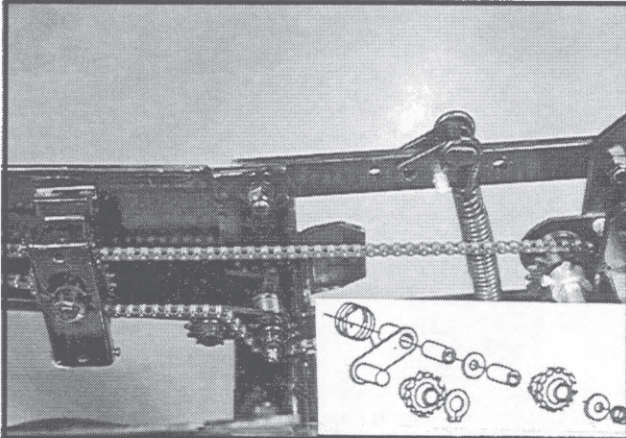
# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## ROW UNIT CHAIN ROUTING

For proper operation and to minimize wear, the row unit drive chains must be properly tensioned and aligned.

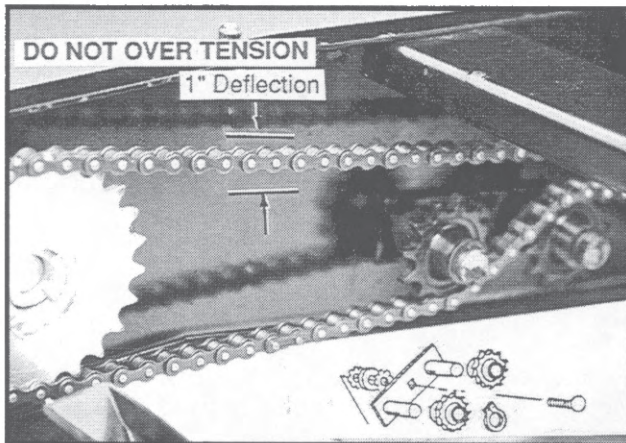
Inspect and replace weak, worn or broken springs and/or idlers and idler bushings.

60569-56



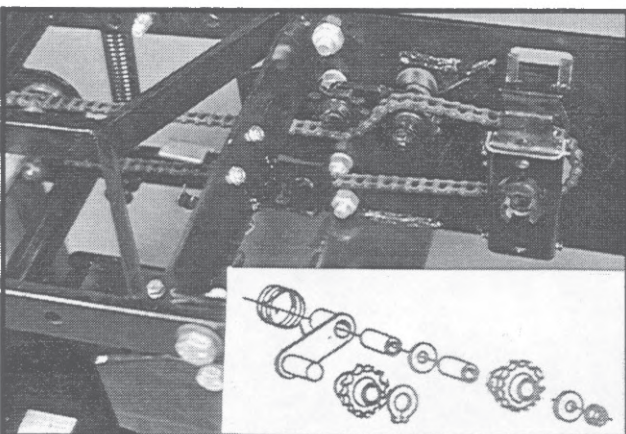
Row Unit Meter Drive

54948-12



Row Unit Granular Chemical Drive

60569-46



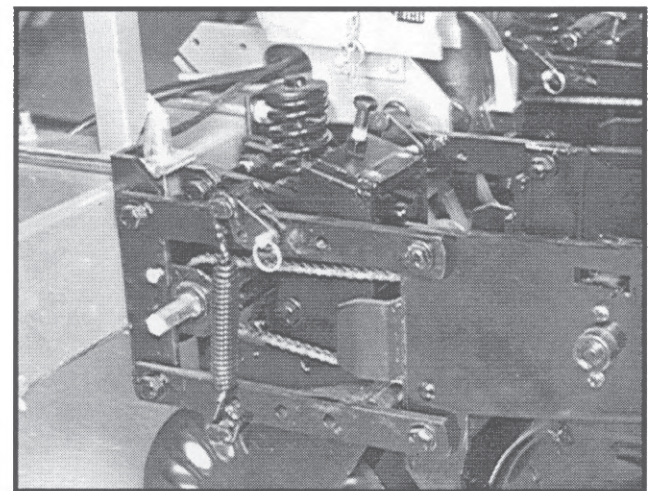
Push Unit Meter Drive

## QUICK ADJUSTABLE DOWN FORCE SPRINGS

Quick adjustable down force springs are designed to increase penetration in hard soil and keep the row unit from bouncing in rough field conditions.

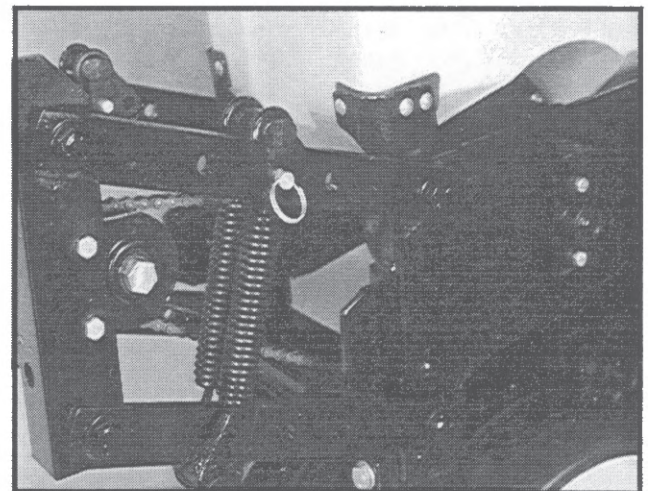
Two springs per row, one on the L.H. parallel arms and one on the R.H. parallel arms, are used unless equipped with row unit mounted no till coulters. Four springs per row are used with row unit mounted no till coulters. Two springs per row are used with frame mounted coulters, row unit mounted and frame mounted disc furrowers and row unit mounted bed levelers.

61703-4



Two Springs Per Row (Dual)

60569-33

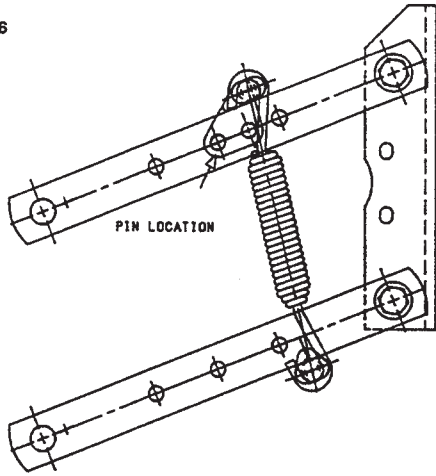


Four Springs Per Row (Quad)  
(Used only in conjunction with row unit mounted no till coulters)

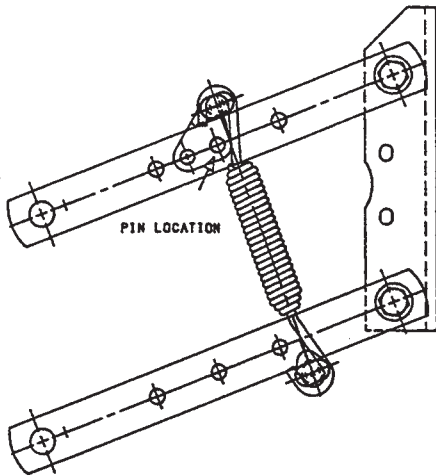
# ROW UNIT OPERATION

There are four positions for spring tension adjustment. Position one allows for minimum down pressure and position four for maximum down pressure.

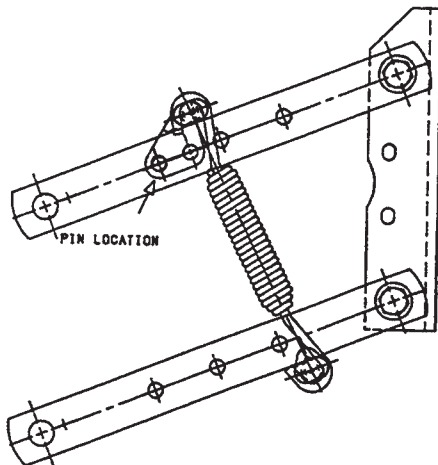
L0096



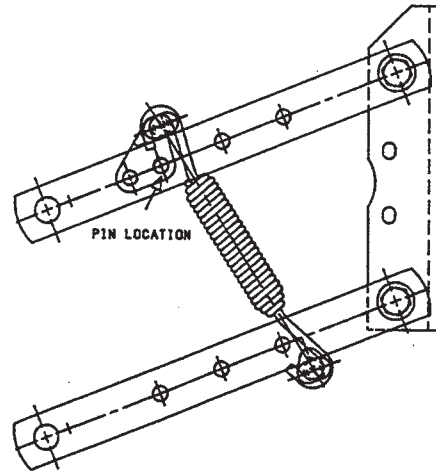
Position 1



Position 2



Position 3



Position 4

To adjust spring tension, raise planter and remove spring mount pin at top of spring. Slide mount to desired position and install pin.

**NOTE:** It is necessary for the operator to adjust springs according to field conditions. If springs are adjusted for too much down pressure for field conditions, it is possible for the row units to lift the planter to the extent that the drive wheels do not make sufficient contact. Too much down pressure in soft field conditions can cause the row unit to run too deep.

**!** **DANGER:** Always install safety lockups or lower machine to the ground before working under or around the machine.

**NOTE:** Springs must always be installed with open side of spring hooks toward seed hopper to prevent binding on spring mount adjustment pin.

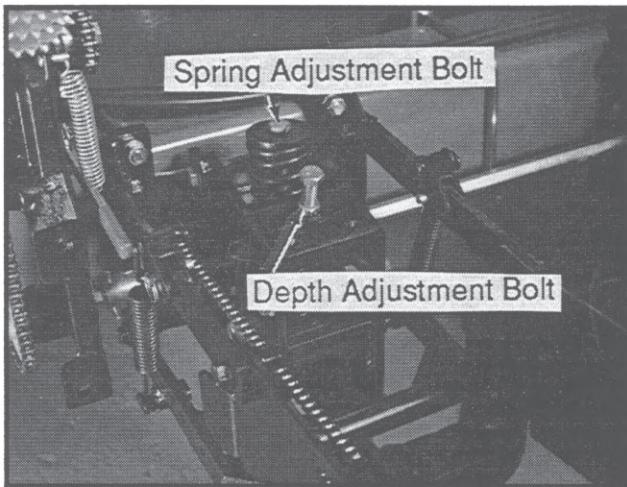
# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## FRAME MOUNTED COULTER

The frame mounted coulters are designed to allow required spring down pressure on the coulters for maximum penetration while exerting less load shock on the row unit.

The frame mounted coulters can be used with or without the depth control bar installed. In most applications, especially in rocky planting conditions, the depth control bar **should not be used**. Use of the depth control bar transfers down force from the coulters to the row unit making less down force available to the coulters blade.

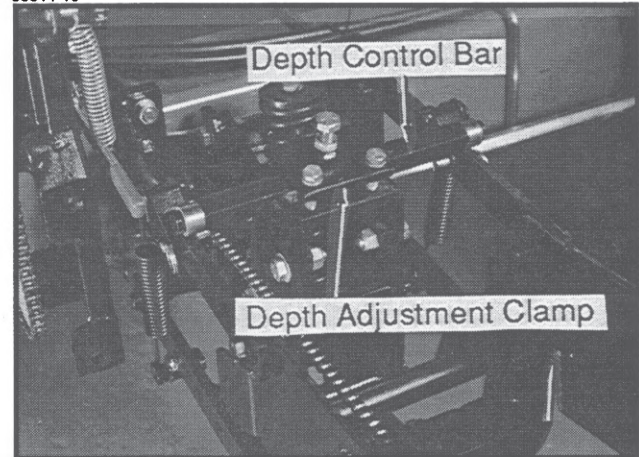
56314-14



### DEPTH ADJUSTMENT (Without Depth Control Bar Installed)

When the depth control bar is not used, operating depth of the coulters blade is determined by adjusting the depth adjustment bolt and positioning of the blade assembly in the fork mount. The depth adjustment bolt will stop downward travel of the coulters arm assembly. One turn of the adjusting bolt will change depth setting approximately 1/4". Initial setting of the depth adjustment bolt should be with approximately 1 3/8" of thread showing. With this setting and the bar height at 21", the coulters depth will be approximately 2" with coulters mounting spindle in top hole. Turn the adjustment bolt clockwise to decrease operating depth. Turn the depth adjustment bolt counterclockwise to increase operating depth.

56314-16

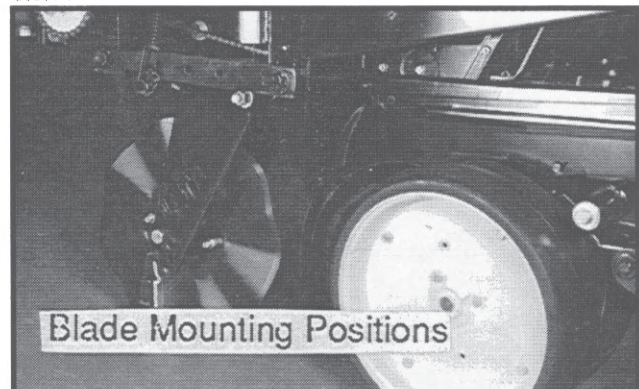


In certain applications it is desirable to use the depth control bar. In uneven terrain, use of the depth control bar allows greater depth control. The up and down movement of the row unit allows the coulters to move up and down at a rate of approximately 1/2 that of the row unit, maintaining a more uniform operating depth. When using the disc furrower attachment, the depth control bar should always be used as operating depth of the coulters is critical for the disc furrowers to operate with minimal gouging.

### DEPTH ADJUSTMENT (With Depth Control Bar Installed)

When using the depth control bar, down force springs must be located in the forward position and the depth adjustment bolt used only to attach the depth adjustment clamp to the coulters assembly. Operating depth of the coulters blade is adjusted by positioning the blade assembly in the fork mount. Four blade mounting adjustment positions are available at 1/2" increments. Initial position of the blade assembly should be the top hole. This position will locate the coulters blade approximately 1/4" shallower than the row unit opener blade. In heavy residue it may be desirable to position the blade assembly in the second position to insure that the residue is cut and not forced down into the seed zone. Additional holes are used to compensate for coulters blade wear.

56314-1

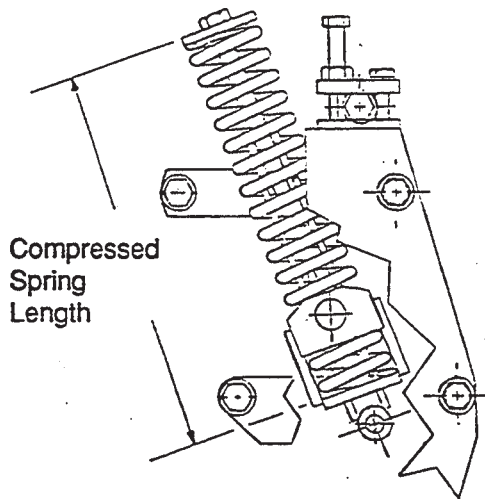


# ROW UNIT OPERATION

Down force adjustment is made by tightening or loosening the spring adjustment bolt. With the planter in the raised position, turn the bolt clockwise to increase down force or counterclockwise to decrease down force. Set all rows equally.

| Compressed Spring Length<br>(Including Washer) | Pounds Down Pressure With Blade 1/2" Above Maximum Down Position | Pounds Down Pressure With Blade 4" Above Maximum Down Position |
|--|--|--|
| 13 5/16"                                       | 90   | 230  |
| 12 5/16"                                       | 190  | 330  |
| Suggested initial setting                      |  |  |
| 11 5/16"                                       | 300  | 430  |

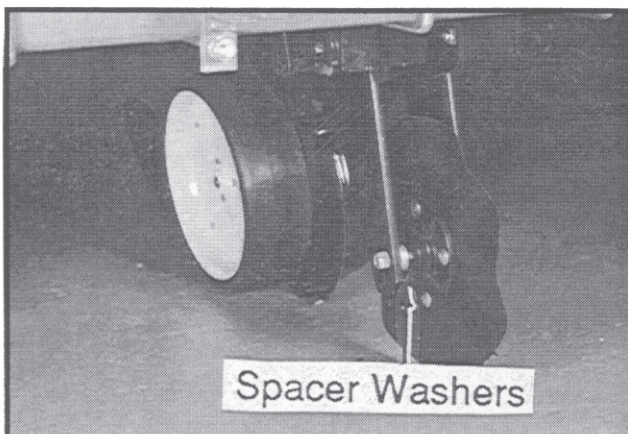
A5649rev.



**NOTE: Excessive down force may cause increased wear on components.**

The coultter blade can be aligned with the row unit disc opener by moving the spacer washers from one side of the coultter blade hub to the other.

56314-12



Field adjustment should be made as needed. Operating height of the planter frame will affect operating depth of the frame mounted coultter.

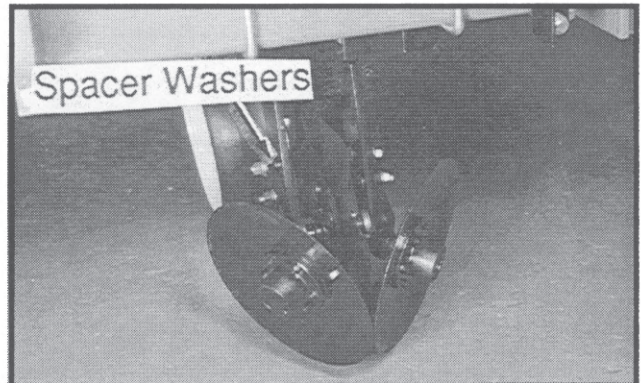
## DISC FURROWERS

(For use with Frame Mounted Coultter)

Disc furrowers for use with the frame mounted coultter may be equipped with either 12" solid blades or 12" notched blades.

Disc furrowers are used to clear crop residue, dirt clods and dry soil from in front of the row units for a clean and smooth seed bed. Notched blades are used for heavier trash conditions. The notched blades cut crop residue and move it aside to prevent plugging or pushing the soil.

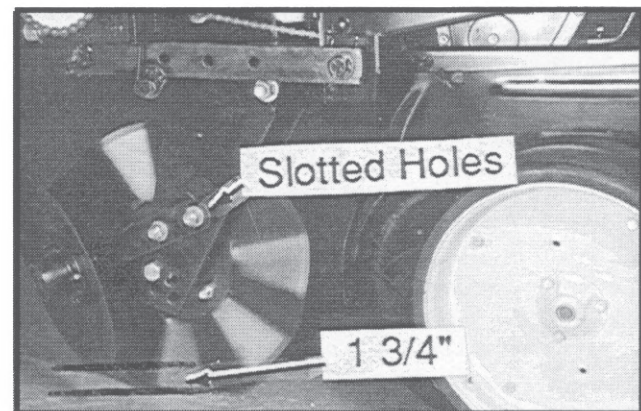
56314-19



Discs can be adjusted so front edges meet by adding spacer washers between the disc furrower arm and frame mounted coultter fork mount.

Slotted holes in the frame mounted coultter fork mount and in the disc furrower arm allow for vertical and horizontal adjustment. Discs can be adjusted so the front edges meet or one disc can be moved to the rear and the other to the front of the slot so cutting edge of one disc overlaps the edge of the other disc.

56314-17



Initial setting for the disc furrowers is 1 3/4" shallower than the coultter blade. Further adjustment may be desired for various applications.

**NOTE: The depth control bar should always be used when the frame mounted coultter is equipped with disc furrowers.**

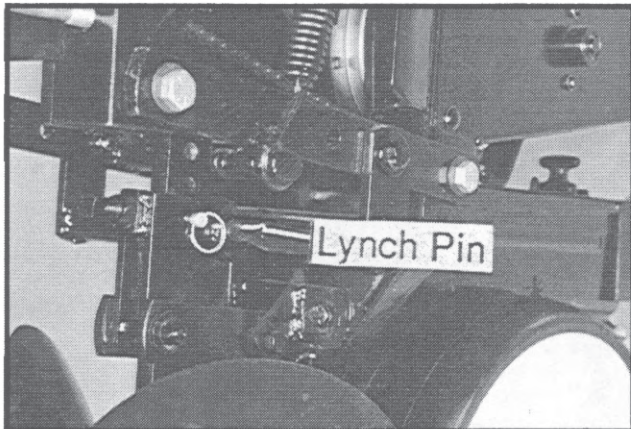
# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## ROW UNIT MOUNTED DISC FURROWER

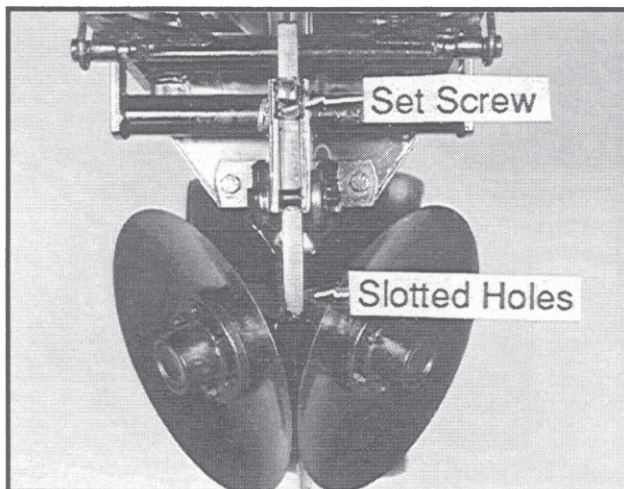
The row unit mounted disc furrower may be equipped with either 12" solid blades or 12" notched blades.

Disc furrowers are used to clear crop residue, dirt clods and dry soil from in front of the row units for a clean and smooth seed bed. Notched blades are used for heavier trash conditions. The notched blades cut crop residue and move it aside to prevent plugging or pushing the soil.

59386-23



59386-20

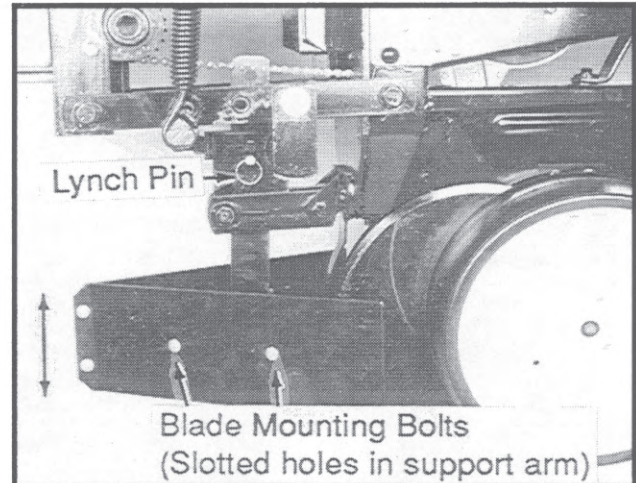


Vertical adjustment in 1/3" increments is possible by removing the lynch pin which secures the vertical support arm and moving the support arm up or down as required. Re-install lynch pin. Finer adjustment can be attained by removing the lynch pin and using the 5/8" x 2 1/4" set screw to clamp the support arm in the required position.

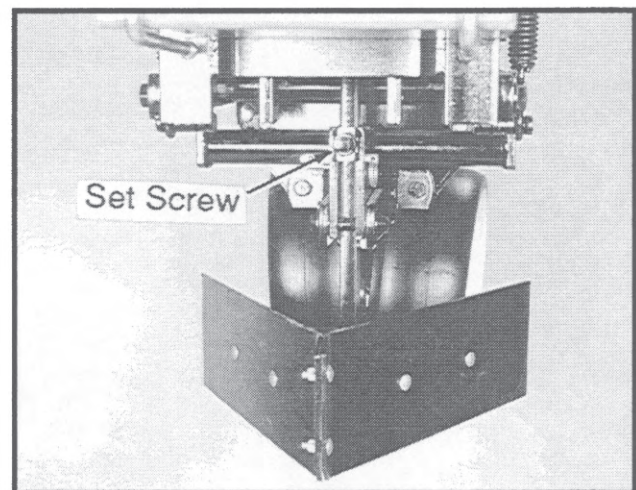
Slotted holes in the support arm where the discs are mounted allow fore and aft adjustment of the discs. Discs can be adjusted so the front edges meet or one disc can be moved to the rear and the other to the front of the slot so cutting edge of one disc overlaps the edge of the other disc. The dust cap must be removed to make these adjustments.

## ROW UNIT MOUNTED BED LEVELER

59386-26



59386-30



Vertical adjustment in 1/3" increments is possible by removing the lynch pin which secures the vertical support arm and moving the support arm up or down as required. Re-install lynch pin. Finer adjustment can be attained by removing the lynch pin and using the 5/8" x 2 1/4" set screw to clamp the support arm in the required position.

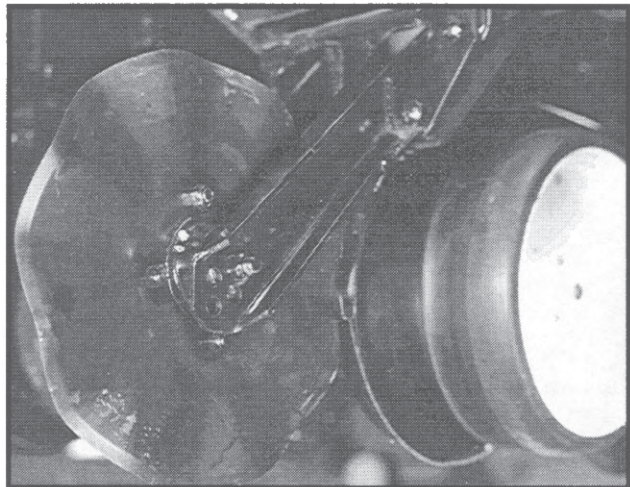
Slotted holes in the support arm where the blades are mounted allow tilting of the blades. The blades can be tilted up or down at the front for desired adjustment.

**NOTE: The row unit mounted bed leveler is not compatible with row spacings less than 36".**

# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## ROW UNIT MOUNTED NO TILL COULTER

60569-42



Row unit mounted no till coulters with 1" rippled, 1" fluted or 3/4" fluted blades may be used on plateless row units and interplant push row units. (1" fluted shown)

Four quick adjustable down force springs are required per row when using row unit mounted no till coulters. See "Quick Adjustable Down Force Springs".

For proper operation the coulters blade should be aligned in relation to the row unit double disc openers. The coulters assembly can be adjusted by loosening the four attaching bolts, moving coulters arm to align and tightening the four attaching bolts.

The coulters blade can be adjusted to one of four 1/2" incremental settings in the forked arm. Using the top adjustment hole places the 16" coulters blade approximately 1/4" shallower than the row unit disc opener. Using the second adjustment hole from the top places the coulters blade approximately 1/4" below the row unit disc opener. Using the third adjustment hole places the coulters blade approximately 3/4" below the row unit disc opener and using the bottom adjustment hole places the coulters blade approximately 1 1/4" below the row unit disc opener. Initially the blade should be set in the highest position. As the coulters blade wears or the disc opener blades wear or for various planting conditions the blade may be adjusted to one of the three lower settings.

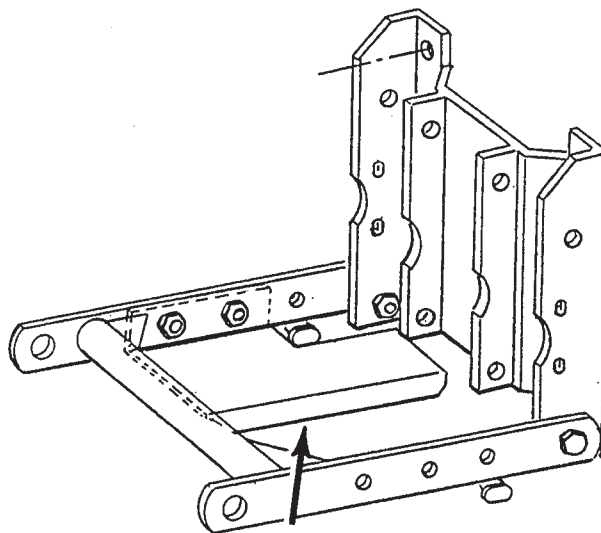
It is most desirable to run the coulters blade 1/4" shallower than the row unit disc opener so it won't disturb the seed bed below the seed trench opened by the double disc opener.

In heavy residue it may be necessary to run the coulters blade deeper to insure cutting of residue and prevent pushing residue into the seed zone.

Operating depth can be checked by setting the planter down on a level concrete floor and checking the relationship between the coulters blade and row unit opener blade. Make sure the planter is level and coulters is square with the planter frame and aligned with the row unit disc opener.

## ROW UNIT CHAIN SHIELD

RUB015/RUB016



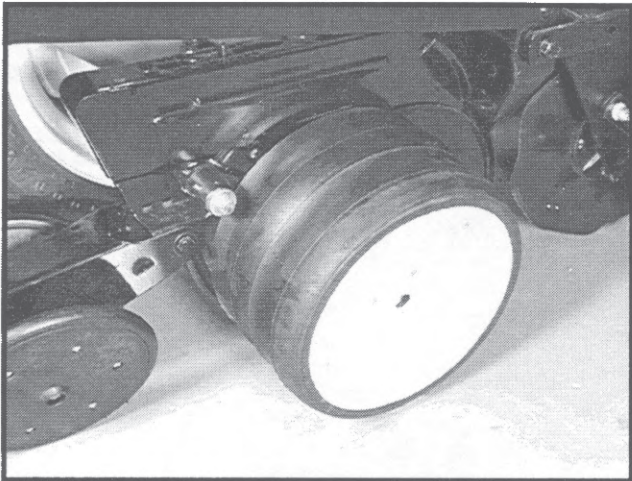
This row unit chain shield is designed for use on conventional row units when row unit mounted no till coulters are used. The shield **CAN NOT BE USED** on interplant push units or row units equipped with frame mounted coulters, row unit mounted disc furrowers or row unit mounted bed levelers.

The shield protects the row unit drive chain from damage caused by residue in no till conditions.

# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## DUAL GAUGE WHEEL

65249-11

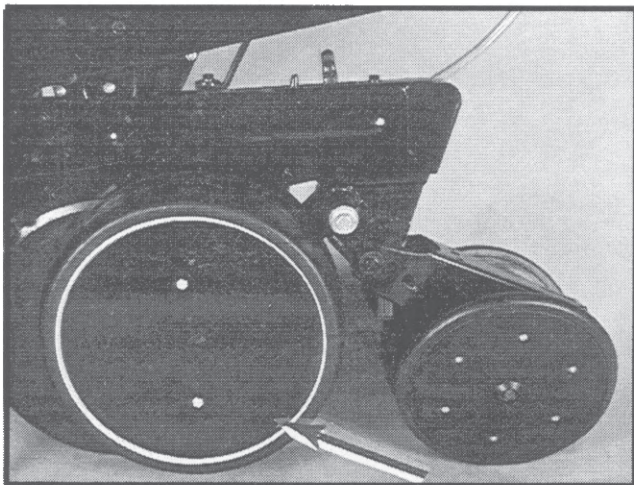


The dual gauge wheel is used to provide added width for additional row unit flotation in light sandy soil.

In some applications such as narrow row widths (less than 36") or where clearance is a problem, the added width of the dual gauge wheel may prevent its use.

## ROW UNIT GAUGE WHEEL COVER

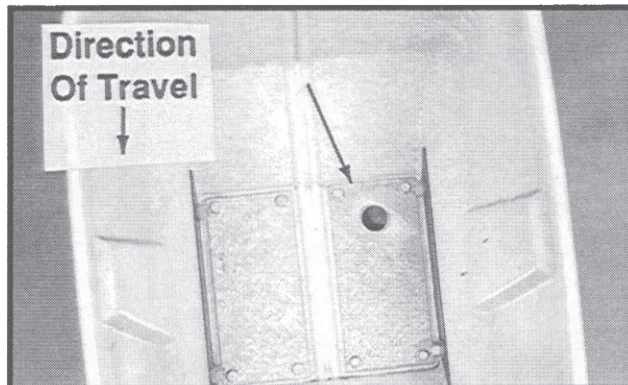
60607-37



The row unit gauge wheel cover when installed on the gauge wheel next to the transport and/or drive wheel of the planter will aid in protecting the row unit from rock damage.

## GRANULAR CHEMICAL RESTRICTOR PLATE

65249-18



The granular chemical restrictor plate is designed for use in the granular chemical hopper when granular chemical application rates below 4 pounds are desired.

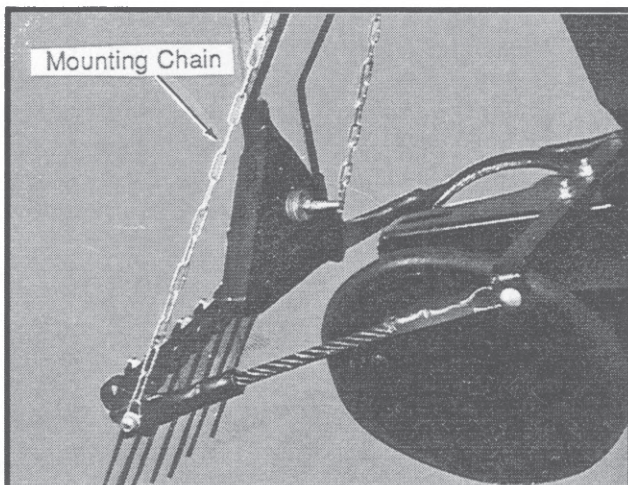
**IMPORTANT:** Check application rate of all rows in the field with the granular chemical you are using and at the speed and population at which you will be planting. See "Checking Granular Chemical Application Rate".

**!** **DANGER:** Agricultural chemicals can be dangerous. Improper selection or use can seriously injure persons, animals, plants, soil or other property. **BE SAFE:** Select the right chemical for the job. Handle it with care. Follow the instructions on the container label.

## SPRING TOOTH INCORPORATOR

The spring tooth incorporator smooths the soil behind the row unit and incorporates granular chemicals. The two mounting chains on each spring tooth incorporator should be adjusted so there is approximately 1/8" slack in the chain when the unit is lowered to planting position.

00138-17





# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## CLOSING WHEEL TROUBLESHOOTING

| Problem                                      | Possible Cause                            | Solution                                       |
|--|---|--|
| Closing wheels leave severe imprint in soil. | Too much closing wheel down pressure.     | Adjust closing wheel pressure.                 |
| Closing wheels not firming soil around seed. | Insufficient closing wheel down pressure. | Adjust closing wheel pressure.                 |
| Closing wheel running on top of seed furrow. | Improper centering.                       | Align. See "Closing Wheel Lateral Adjustment". |

## BRUSH-TYPE SEED METER TROUBLESHOOTING

| Problem  | Possible Cause   | Solution   |
|--|--|--|
| Low count.   | Meter RPM's too high.  | Reduce planting speed.   |
|  | Misalignment between drive clutch and meter.                         | See "Meter Drive Adjustment".  |
|  | Seed sensor not picking up all seeds dropped.                        | Clean seed tube.<br>Switch meter to different row. If problem stays with same row, replace sensor.                             |
|  | Lack of lubrication causing seeds not to release from disc properly. | Use graphite or talc as recommended.   |
|  | Seed size too large for seed disc being used.                        | Switch to smaller seed or appropriate seed disc. See "Brush-Type Seed Meter" for proper seed disc for size of seed being used. |
|  | Seed treatment buildup in meter.                                     | Reduce amount of treatment used and/or thoroughly mix treatment with seed.   |
| Low count at low RPMs and higher count at higher RPMs. | Foreign material lodged in upper brush.                              | Remove seed disc and remove foreign material from between brush holder and bristles. Clean with compressed air.                |
|  | Worn upper brush.  | Replace.   |
| Low count at higher RPMs and normal count at low RPMs. | Seed disc worn in the agitation groove area.                         | Replace disc.  |
| High count.  | Seed size too small for seed disc.                                   | Switch to larger seed or appropriate seed disc.  |
|  | Incorrect seed rate transmission setting.                            | Reset transmission.  |
| Upper brush layed back.                                | Seed treatment buildup on brush.                                     | Remove brush. Wash with soap and water. Dry thoroughly before reinstalling.  |
|  | Buildup of foreign material at base of brush.                        | Remove brush holder and brush. Clean with compressed air. Reinstall.   |

# ROW UNIT OPERATION

## FINGER PICKUP CORN METER TROUBLESHOOTING

| Problem                                  | Possible Cause   | Solution   |
|--|--|--|
| One row not planting seed.               | Drive release not engaged.<br>Foreign material in hopper.<br>Seed hopper empty.<br>Pin sheared in drive release sprocket.  | Engage drive release mechanism.<br>Clean hopper and finger carrier mechanism.<br>Fill seed hopper.<br>Replace pin. Inspect meter for obstructions or defective parts.  |
|  | Row unit drive chain off of sprocket or broken.  | Check drive chain.   |
| Drive release does not engage properly.  | Drive release shaft is not aligned properly with meter drive shaft.  | Align drive mechanism. See "Meter Drive Adjustment".   |
| Unit is skipping.                        | <b>Foreign material or obstruction in meter.</b><br><b>Finger holder improperly adjusted.</b><br><b>Broken fingers.</b>  | <b>Clean out and inspect.</b><br><b>Adjust to proper setting. (22 to 25 in. lbs. rolling torque)</b><br><b>Replace fingers and/or springs as required.</b>   |
|  | Planting too slowly.   | Increase planting speed to within recommended range.   |
| Planting too many doubles.               | Planting too fast.<br><b>Loose finger holder.</b><br><b>Worn brush in carrier plate.</b>   | Stay within recommended speed range.<br><b>Adjust to specs. (22 to 25 in. lbs. rolling torque)</b><br><b>Inspect and replace if necessary.</b>   |
| Over planting.                           | <b>Worn carrier plate.</b>   | <b>Inspect and replace if necessary.</b>   |
| Under planting.                          | <b>Belt installed backwards.</b><br><b>Weak springs.</b><br><b>Spring not properly installed.</b><br><b>Seed belt catching or dragging.</b><br><b>Brush dislodging seed.</b> | <b>Remove and install correctly.</b><br><b>Replace.</b><br><b>Remove finger holder and correct.</b><br><b>Replace belt.</b><br><b>Replace brush.</b>   |
| Irregular or incorrect seed spacing.     | Driving too fast.<br>Wrong tire pressure.<br>Drive wheels slipping.<br><br>Wrong sprockets.  | Check chart for correct speed.<br>Inflate tires to correct air pressure.<br>Reduce down pressure on row unit down force springs.<br>Check seed rate charts for correct sprocket combinations.  |
| Seed spacing not as indicated in charts. | Wrong tire pressure.<br>Inconsistent seed size.<br>Wrong sprockets.<br>Charts are approximate.<br><br>Stiff or worn drive chains.  | Inflate tires to correct air pressure.<br>Do field check and adjust sprockets accordingly.<br>Check chart for correct sprocket combination.<br>Slight variations due to wear in meter components and tire slippage due to field conditions may produce seed spacing variations.<br>Replace chains. |
| Scattering of seeds.                     | Planting too fast.<br>Seed tube improperly installed.<br>Seed tube worn or damaged.  | Reduce planting speed.<br>Check seed tube installation.<br>Replace seed tube.  |
| Seed tubes and/or openers plugging       | Allowing planter to roll backward when lowering.   | Lower planter only when tractor is moving forward.   |
| Inconsistent seed depth.                 | Rough seed bed.<br><br>Partially plugged seed tube.<br>Seed tube improperly installed.   | Adjust down pressure springs.<br>Reduce planting speed.<br>Inspect and clean.<br>Install properly.   |

# LUBRICATION

The following pages show the locations of all lubrication points. Proper lubrication of all moving parts will help ensure efficient operation of your KINZE planter and prolong the life of friction producing parts.

**⚠ DANGER:** Always install safety lockups or lower to the ground before working under the machine.

## LUBRICATION SYMBOLS



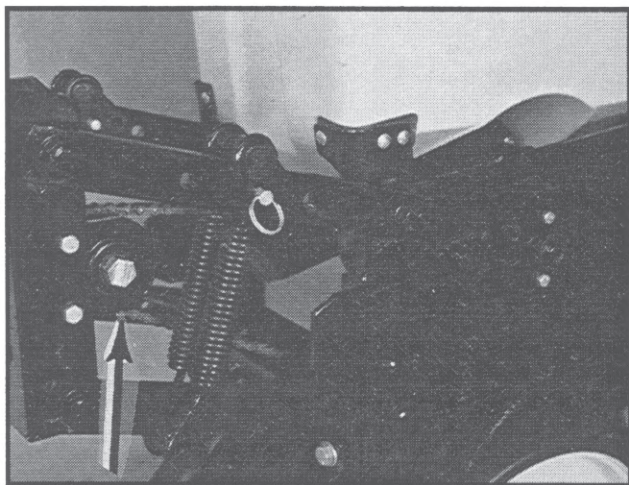
Lubricate at frequency indicated with an SAE multipurpose type grease.



Lubricate at frequency indicated with a high quality SAE 10 weight oil or a quality spray lubricant.

## SEALED BEARINGS

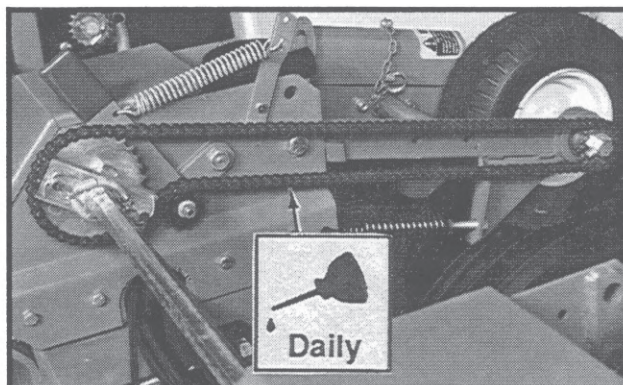
60569-33



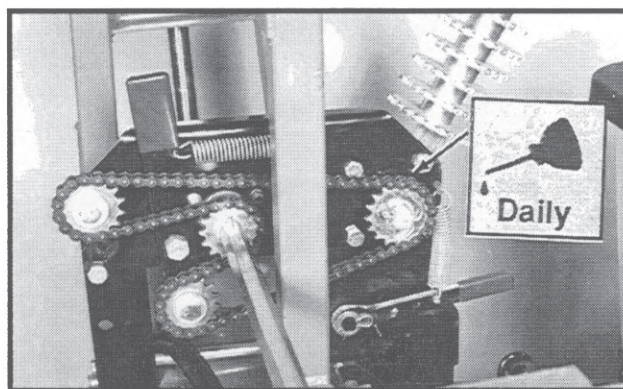
A number of sealed bearings are used on your KINZE planter to provide trouble free operation. These are located in such areas as the drive shaft, row units and transmission bearings. Sealed bearings are lubricated for life, and due to the seals, relubrication is not practical.

## DRIVE CHAINS

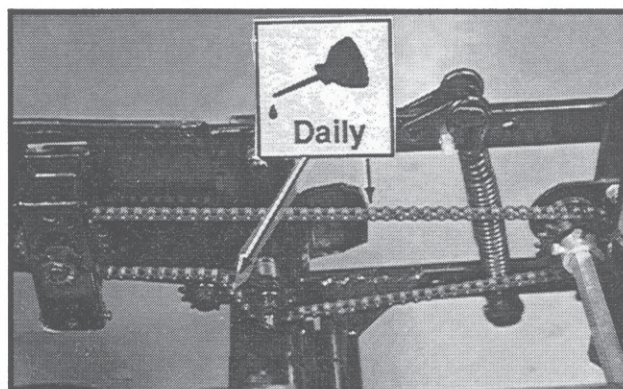
61010-24



61010-42



60569-56



All transmission and drive chains should be lubricated daily with a high quality SAE 10 weight oil or a quality spray lubricant. Extreme operating conditions such as dirt, temperature or speed may require more frequent lubrication. If a chain becomes stiff, it should be removed, soaked and washed in solvent to loosen and remove dirt from the joints. Then soak the chain in oil so the lubricant can penetrate between the rollers and bushings.

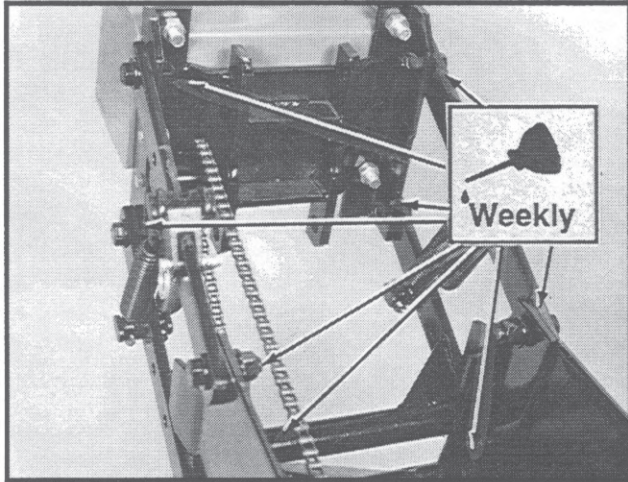
# LUBRICATION

## BUSHINGS

Lubricate bushings at the frequency indicated.

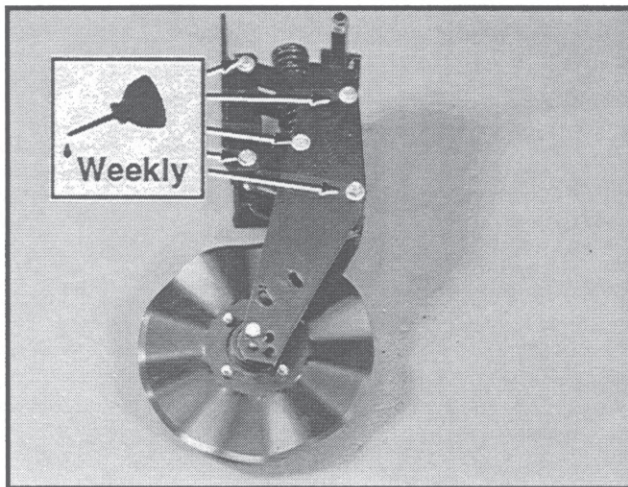
Using a wrench, check each bolt for looseness. If bolt is loose, it should be removed and the bushing inspected for cracks and wear. Replace bushing if necessary. Only hardened flat washers should be used. Replace damaged flat washers with proper part. Torque bolt to 130 ft. lbs.

59386-43



**Row Unit and/or Push Unit Parallel Arms  
(8 per row)**

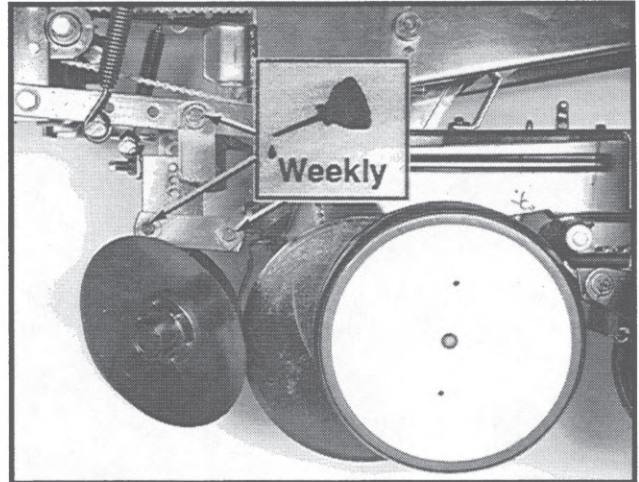
56314-8



**Frame Mounted Coulter Parallel Links  
(10 per row)**

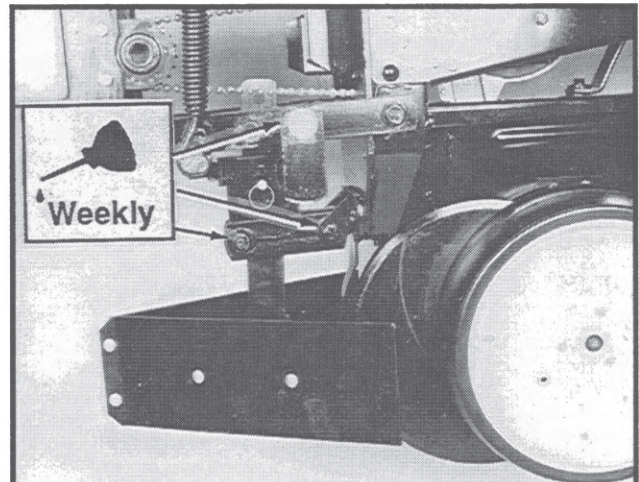
*Shown not installed on row unit for visual clarity.*

59386-18



**Row Unit Mounted Disc Furrower Parallel Links  
(6 per row)**

59386-26



**Row Unit Mounted Bed Leveler Parallel Links  
(6 per row)**

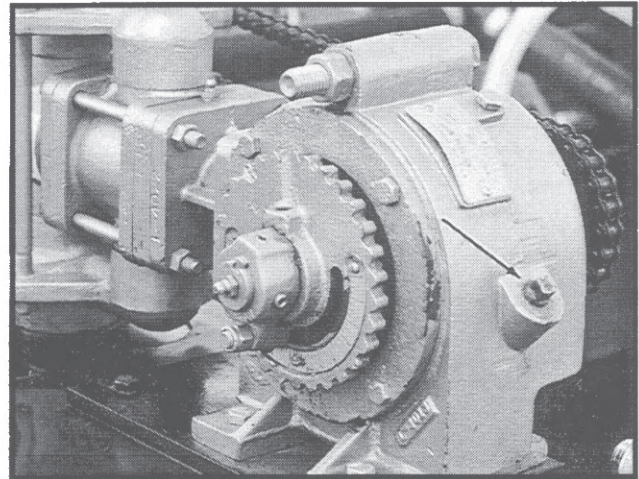
# LUBRICATION

## WHEEL BEARINGS

Wheel bearings should be repacked with clean, heavy duty axle grease approximately once a year or at the beginning of each planting season. This applies to all drive wheels, transport wheels and marker hubs. Follow the procedure outlined for wheel bearing replacement with the exception that bearings and bearing cups are reused.

## LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP

69045-6



Check crankcase oil daily and maintain at plug level. Fill as needed with EP 90 weight gear oil.

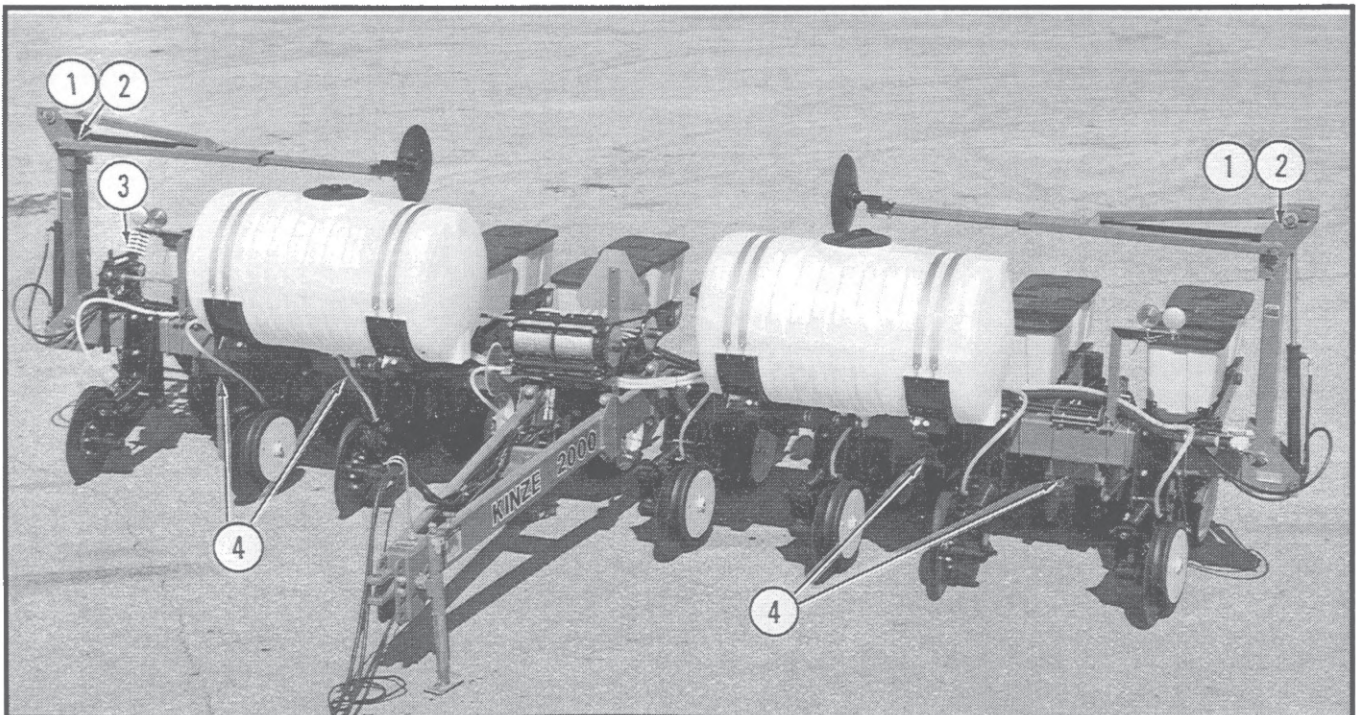
Refer to operator and instruction manual shipped with the pump and flow divider for additional information.

## GREASE FITTINGS

Those parts equipped with grease fittings should be lubricated at the frequency indicated with an SAE multipurpose type grease. Be sure to clean the fitting thoroughly before using grease gun. The frequency of lubrication recommended is based on normal operating conditions. Severe or unusual conditions may require more frequent attention.

**!** **DANGER:** Always install safety lockups or lower to the ground before working under or around the machine.

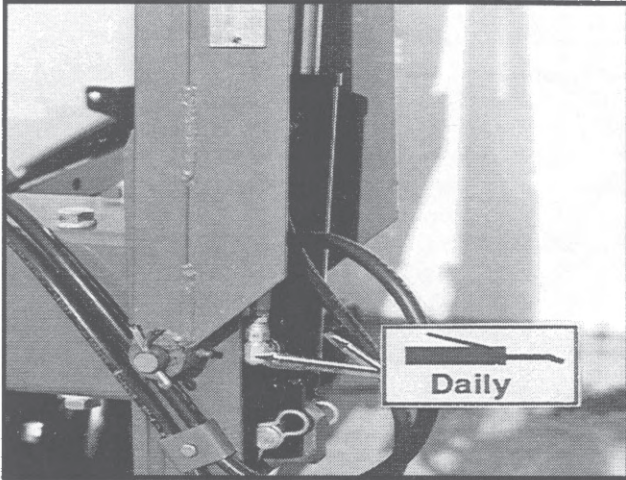
59542-23a



8 row model shown with liquid fertilizer attachment with optional squeeze pump and single disc fertilizer openers

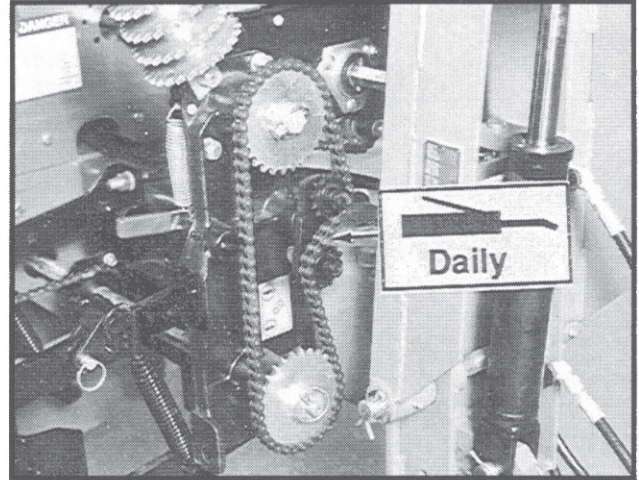
# LUBRICATION

46331-86



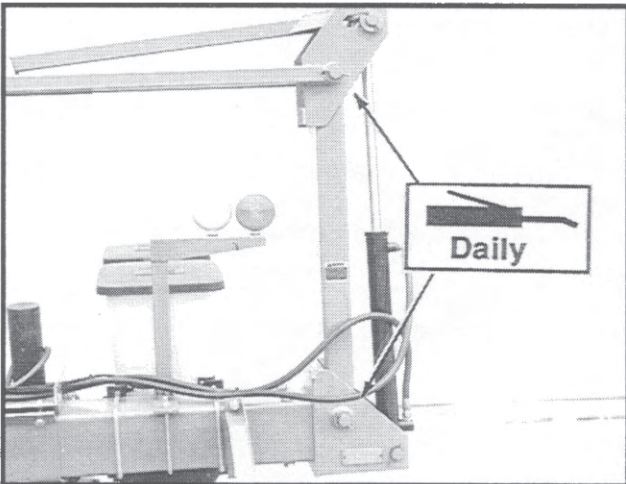
1. Conventional Marker Assembly - 4 Zerks Per Assembly

61010-28



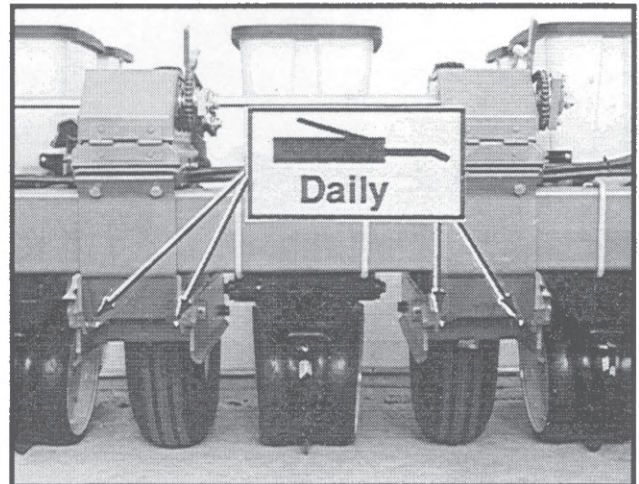
3. Transmission Assembly - 1 Zerk (Idler)

53704-18



2. Low Profile Marker Assembly - 2 Zerks Per Assembly

46331-83

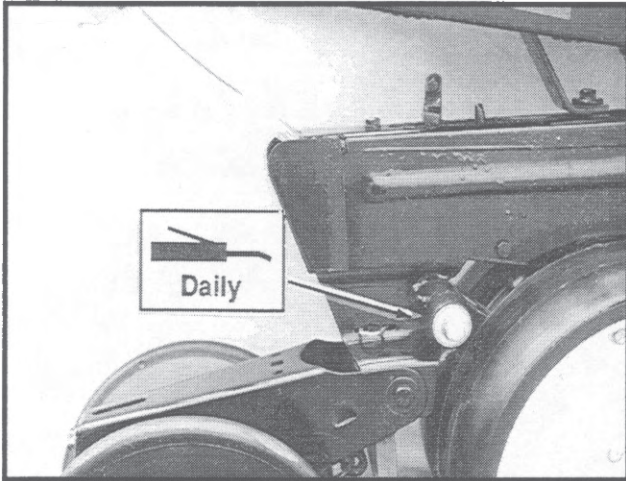


4. Wheel Module Assembly - 2 Zerks Per Module

# LUBRICATION

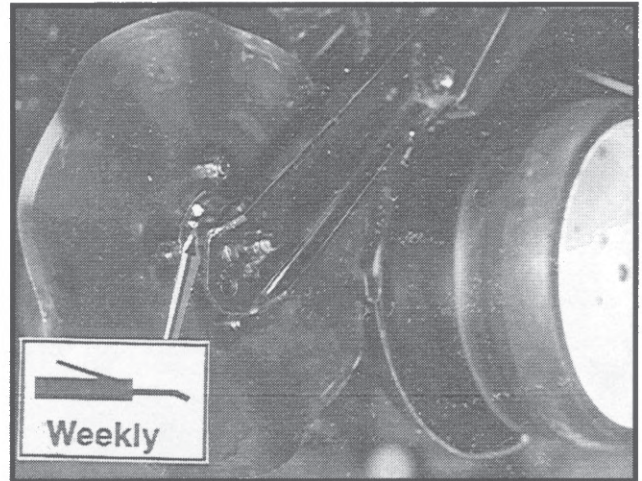
## Row Unit

50677-13



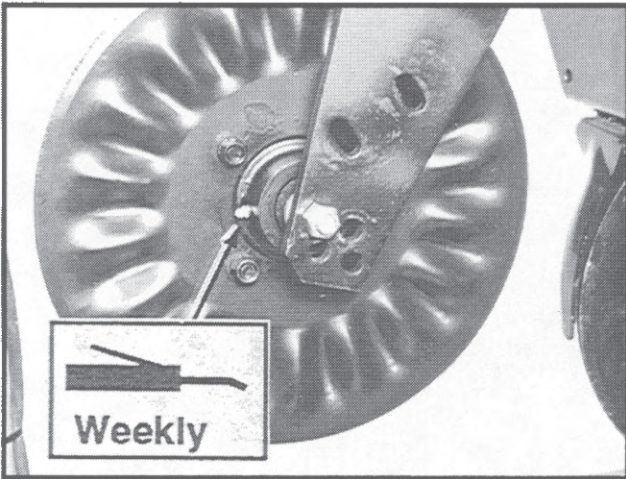
Gauge Wheel Arm - 1 Zerk Per Arm

60569-42



Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulters Hub - 1 Zerk Per Hub

56673-6

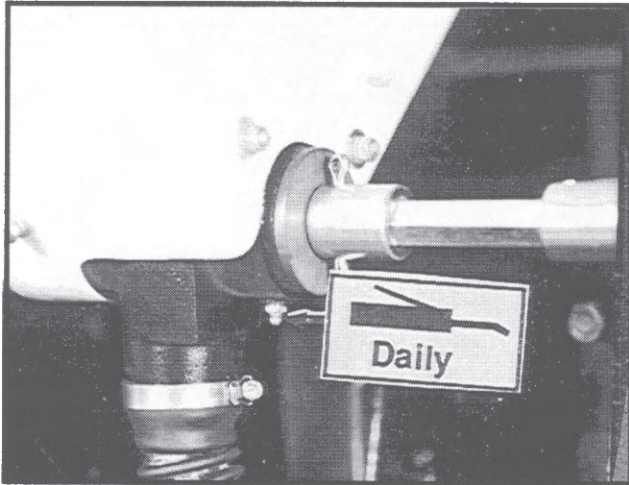


Frame Mounted Coulters Hub - 1 Zerk Per Hub

# LUBRICATION

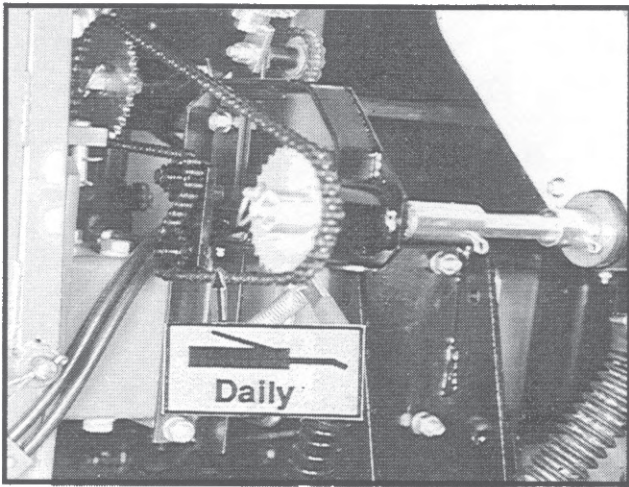
## Dry Fertilizer Attachment

61111-28



Fertilizer Hopper - 2 Zerks Per Hopper

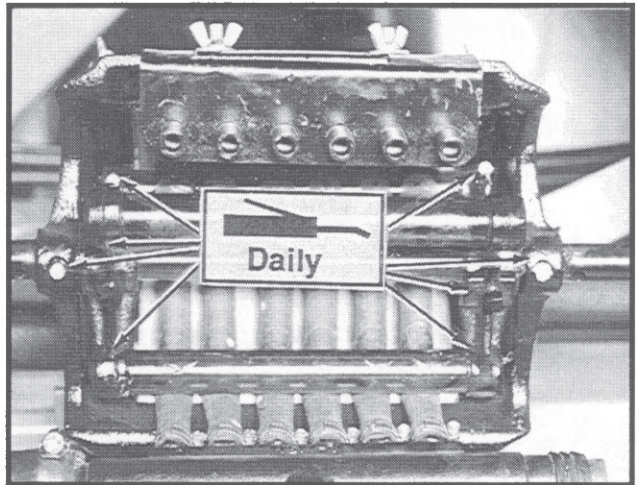
61111-7



Fertilizer Transmission - 1 Zerk Per Transmission

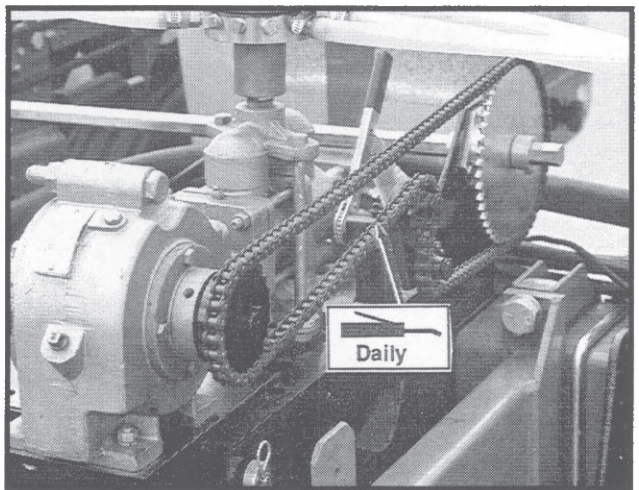
## Liquid Fertilizer Attachment

61010-6



Squeeze Pump - 8 Zerks Per Pump

61010-6



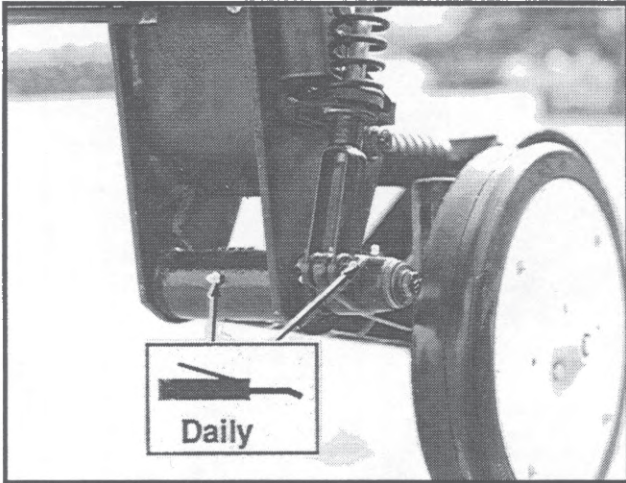
Piston Pump Drive Chain Idler - 1 Zerk



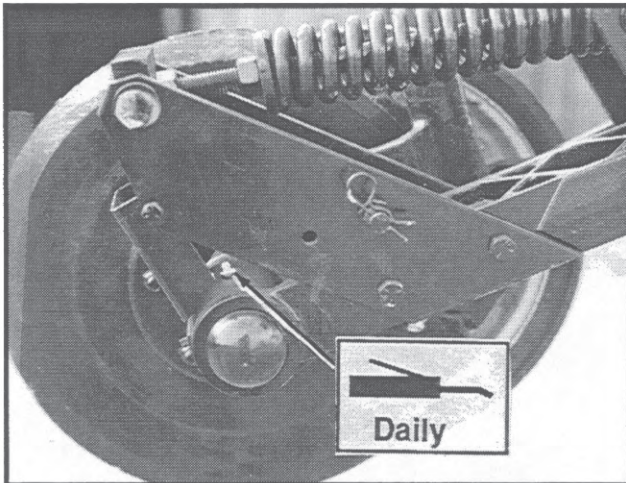
# LUBRICATION

## Single Disc Fertilizer Opener

60389-58



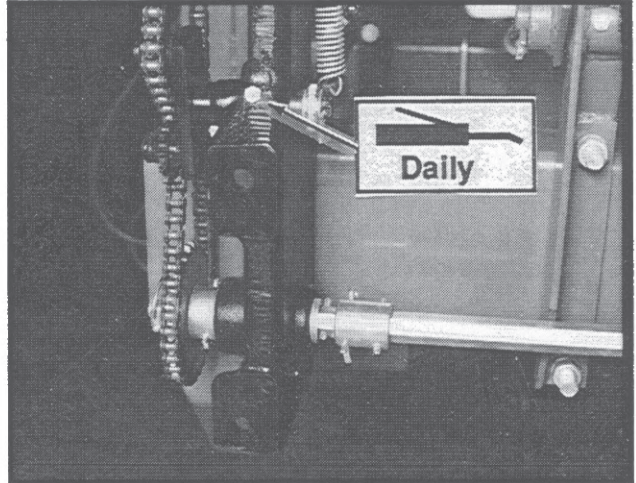
60389-60



Single Disc Fertilizer Opener - 3 Zerks Per Opener

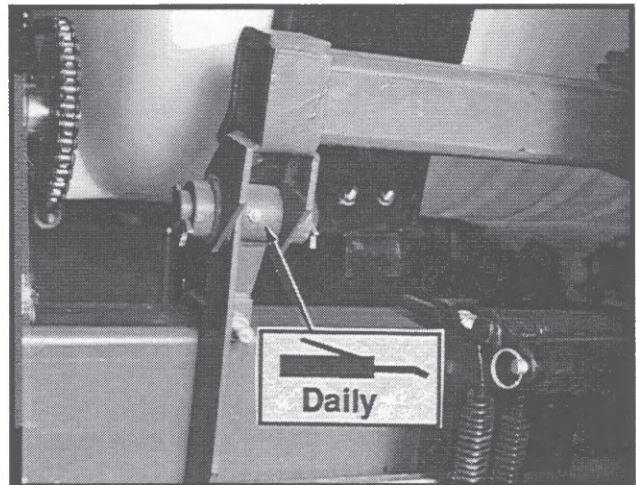
## Interplant Attachment

61048-42



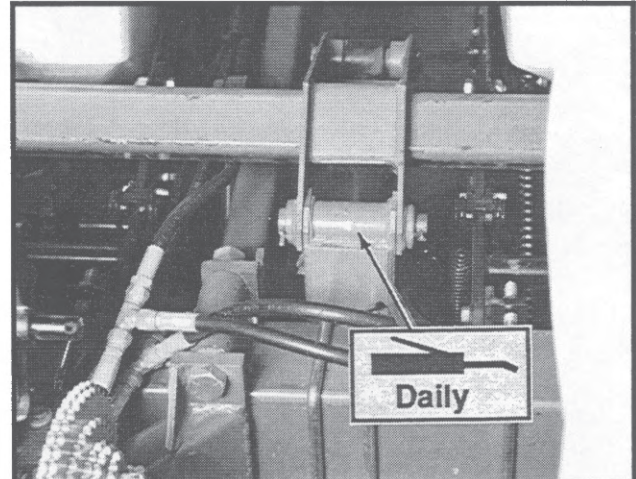
Push Unit Transmission Assembly - 1 Zerk (Idler)

61048-45



Rock Shaft End Mount - 1 Zerk Per Mount

61048-2



Rock Shaft Cylinder Mount - 1 Zerk Per Mount

# LUBRICATION

---

# MAINTENANCE

## MOUNTING BOLTS AND HARDWARE

Before operating the planter for the first time, check to be sure all nuts and bolts are tight. Check all nuts and bolts again after approximately the first 50 hours of operation and at the beginning of each planting season thereafter.




All bolts used on the KINZE planter are Grade 5 (high strength) unless otherwise noted. Refer to the torque values chart when tightening bolts.

**NOTE:** Over tightening bolts can cause as much damage as under tightening. Tightening a bolt beyond the recommended range can reduce its shock load capacity.

**WARNING:** Before operating the planter for the first time and periodically thereafter, check to be sure the lug nuts on the transport wheels are tight. This is especially important if the planter is to be transported for a long distance.

| TORQUE VALUES CHART - PLATED HARDWARE |              |              |               |               |               |               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Bolt Diameter                         | Grade 2      |              | Grade 5       |               | Grade 8       |               |
|                                       | Coarse       | Fine         | Coarse        | Fine          | Coarse        | Fine          |
| 1/4"                                  | 50 In. Lbs.  | 56 In. Lbs.  | 76 In. Lbs.   | 87 In. Lbs.   | 9 Ft. Lbs.    | 10 Ft. Lbs.   |
| 5/16"                                 | 8 Ft. Lbs.   | 9 Ft. Lbs.   | 13 Ft. Lbs.   | 14 Ft. Lbs.   | 18 Ft. Lbs.   | 20 Ft. Lbs.   |
| 3/8"                                  | 15 Ft. Lbs.  | 17 Ft. Lbs.  | 23 Ft. Lbs.   | 26 Ft. Lbs.   | 33 Ft. Lbs.   | 37 Ft. Lbs.   |
| 7/16"                                 | 25 Ft. Lbs.  | 27 Ft. Lbs.  | 37 Ft. Lbs.   | 41 Ft. Lbs.   | 52 Ft. Lbs.   | 58 Ft. Lbs.   |
| 1/2"                                  | 35 Ft. Lbs.  | 40 Ft. Lbs.  | 57 Ft. Lbs.   | 64 Ft. Lbs.   | 80 Ft. Lbs.   | 90 Ft. Lbs.   |
| 9/16"                                 | 50 Ft. Lbs.  | 60 Ft. Lbs.  | 80 Ft. Lbs.   | 90 Ft. Lbs.   | 115 Ft. Lbs.  | 130 Ft. Lbs.  |
| 5/8"                                  | 70 Ft. Lbs.  | 80 Ft. Lbs.  | 110 Ft. Lbs.  | 125 Ft. Lbs.  | 160 Ft. Lbs.  | 180 Ft. Lbs.  |
| 3/4"                                  | 130 Ft. Lbs. | 145 Ft. Lbs. | 200 Ft. Lbs.  | 220 Ft. Lbs.  | 280 Ft. Lbs.  | 315 Ft. Lbs.  |
| 7/8"                                  | 125 Ft. Lbs. | 140 Ft. Lbs. | 320 Ft. Lbs.  | 350 Ft. Lbs.  | 450 Ft. Lbs.  | 500 Ft. Lbs.  |
| 1"                                    | 190 Ft. Lbs. | 205 Ft. Lbs. | 480 Ft. Lbs.  | 530 Ft. Lbs.  | 675 Ft. Lbs.  | 750 Ft. Lbs.  |
| 1 1/8"                                | 265 Ft. Lbs. | 300 Ft. Lbs. | 600 Ft. Lbs.  | 670 Ft. Lbs.  | 960 Ft. Lbs.  | 1075 Ft. Lbs. |
| 1 1/4"                                | 375 Ft. Lbs. | 415 Ft. Lbs. | 840 Ft. Lbs.  | 930 Ft. Lbs.  | 1360 Ft. Lbs. | 1500 Ft. Lbs. |
| 1 3/8"                                | 490 Ft. Lbs. | 560 Ft. Lbs. | 1100 Ft. Lbs. | 1250 Ft. Lbs. | 1780 Ft. Lbs. | 2030 Ft. Lbs. |
| 1 1/2"                                | 650 Ft. Lbs. | 730 Ft. Lbs. | 1450 Ft. Lbs. | 1650 Ft. Lbs. | 2307 Ft. Lbs. | 2670 Ft. Lbs. |

**NOTE:** Unplated bolts should be torqued approximately 1/3 higher than the above values. Bolts having lock nuts should be tightened to approximately 50% of amounts shown in chart. Bolts lubricated prior to installation should be torqued to 70% of value shown on chart.

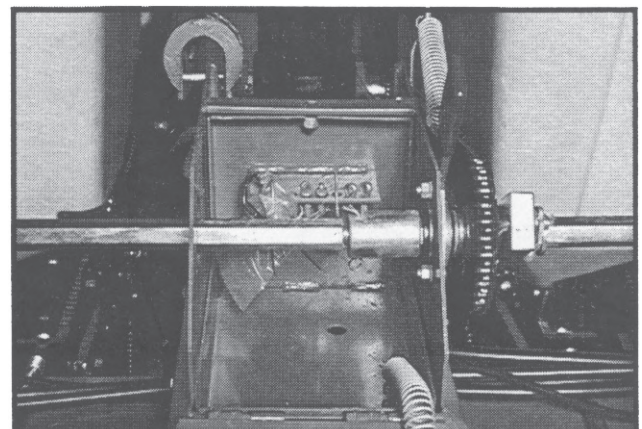
|   |                            |   |                           |   |                           |
|---|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|
|  | <b>GRADE 2</b><br>No Marks |  | <b>GRADE 5</b><br>3 Marks |  | <b>GRADE 8</b><br>6 Marks |
|---|----------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|

## CHAIN TENSION ADJUSTMENT

The drive chains are spring loaded and therefore self-adjusting. The only adjustment needed is to shorten the chain if wear stretches the chain and reduces spring tension. The pivot point of these idlers should be checked periodically to ensure they will rotate freely.

Additional chain links can be found in the storage box located inside the wheel module.

61010-1

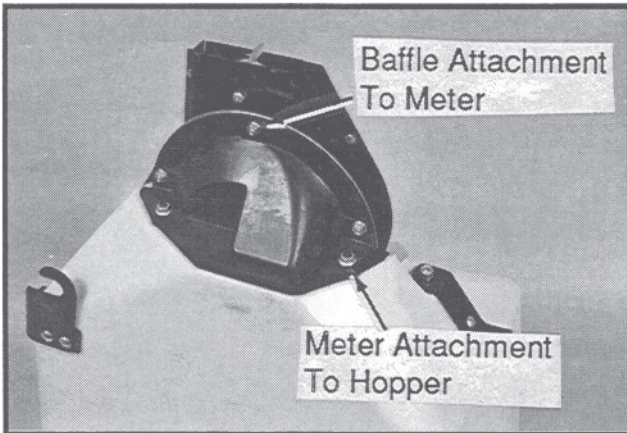


# MAINTENANCE

## FINGER PICKUP CORN METER INSPECTION/ADJUSTMENT

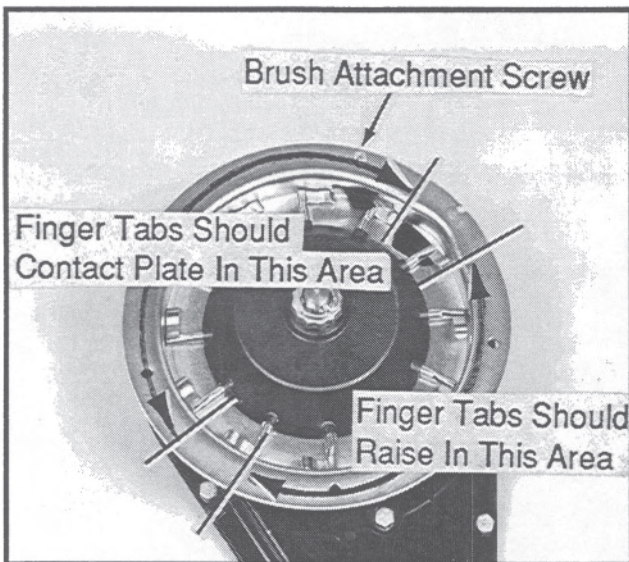
To inspect or service the finger pickup corn meter, remove the meter from the seed hopper by removing the two nuts which secure the mechanism to the hopper. Remove the baffle from the meter assembly by removing three cap screws. This will permit access to the finger pickup.

60620-8



Rotate the seed meter drive by hand to ensure that the springs are holding the tabs of the fingers against the carrier plate where indicated in the photo and that the fingers are being raised in the correct area.

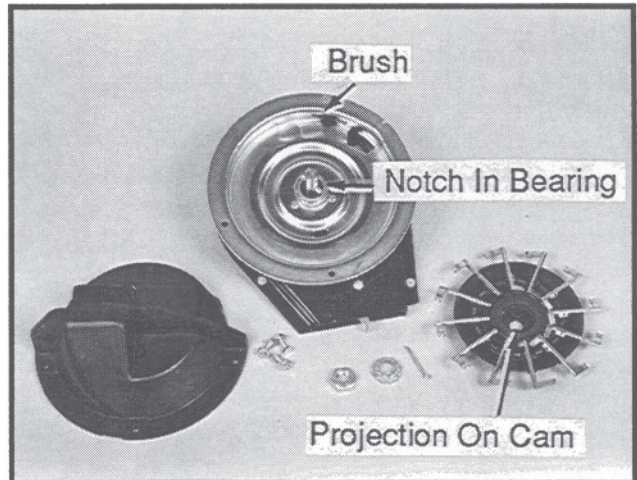
60620-17



A build-up of debris or chaff may prevent proper finger operation and will require disassembly and cleaning of the corn meter as follows:

1. Remove cotter pin, lock nut and adjusting nut from drive shaft.
2. Carefully lift finger holder, along with fingers and cam, off of the shaft and clean.

60620-3



3. Check brush for wear and replace if necessary or following every 100 acres per row of operation.

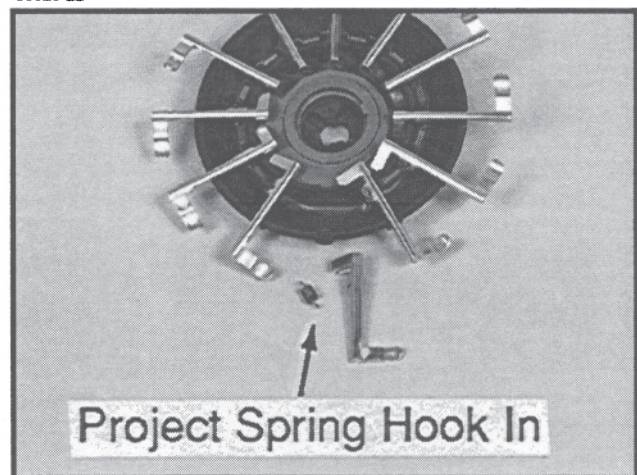
EXAMPLE: Approximately 600 acres of corn on a 6 row machine or 800 acres on an 8 row machine.

**NOTE: It is not necessary to remove finger holder to remove brush.**

4. To replace fingers or springs, remove springs from fingers and remove finger from holder by lifting it out of the friction fit slot. Under average conditions, life expectancy of these parts should be 600-900 acres per row of operation.

5. After cleaning and/or replacing defective parts, reassemble the meter in the reverse order. When replacing fingers, make sure the open end of the spring loop is toward the inside of the finger holder.

60620-22



6. Make sure fingers are installed in holder so that holder will be positioned flush with the carrier plate when assembled. A projection on the cam is designed to align with a mating notch in the bearing housing to ensure proper operation when assembled.

# MAINTENANCE

50725-4

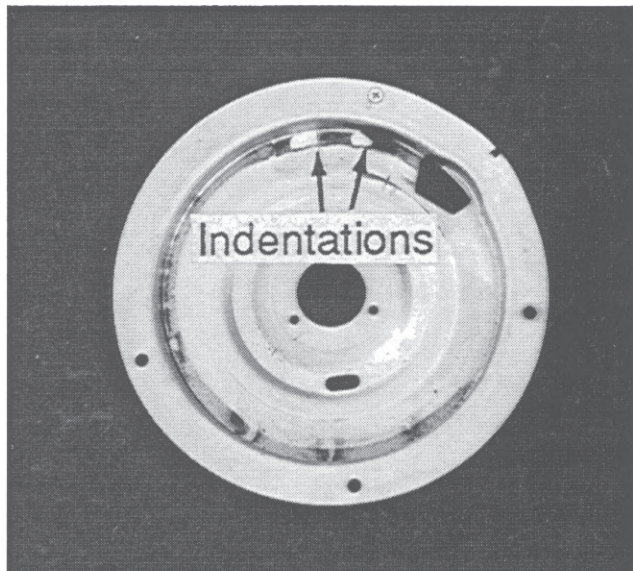


Photo shows worn plate

7. Before installing the finger holder on the carrier plate, check the indentations on the carrier plate for wear. Excessive wear of the carrier plate at the indentations will cause over planting especially when using small sizes of seed corn.

Inspect the carrier plate annually. Under average conditions, the life expectancy of the carrier plate should be 250-300 acres per row of operation.

8. With finger holder flush against the carrier, install adjusting nut until it contacts the finger holder with a slight resistance. Continue to turn the nut an additional 1/3 turn or torque to 22 to 25 inch pounds of rolling torque on input shaft.

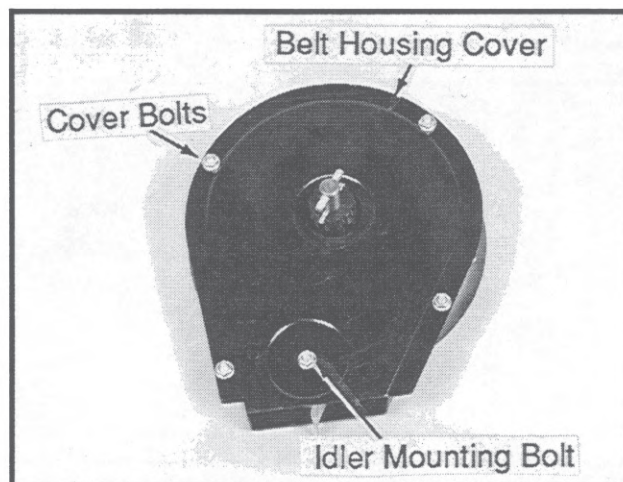
9. Turn finger holder by hand to make sure it is positioned firmly against the carrier, but is not over tightened and can be rotated with moderate force.

10. Install cage nut and cotter pin and reinstall housing.

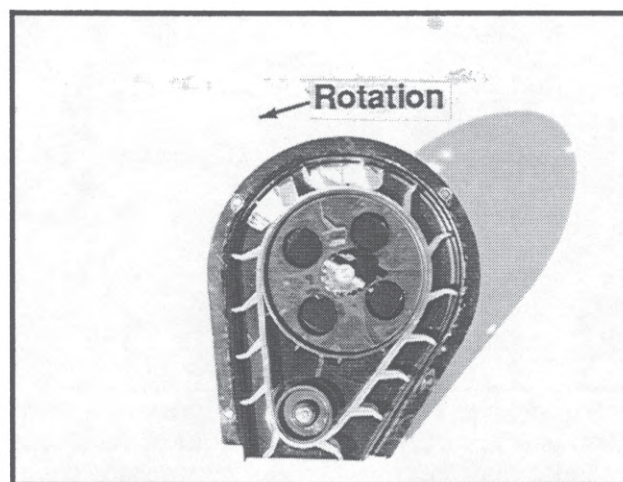
**NOTE:** Check tightness of adjusting nut on each unit after first day of use and periodically thereafter.

To inspect or replace the seed belt, remove the four cap screws around the edge of the housing cover and the nut from the belt idler mounting bolt.

60620-13



60887-97



If the belt is being replaced, make sure it is reinstalled to correctly orient the paddles as shown. A diagram molded into the drive sprocket also illustrates the correct orientation.

**CAUTION:** Do not over tighten hardware.

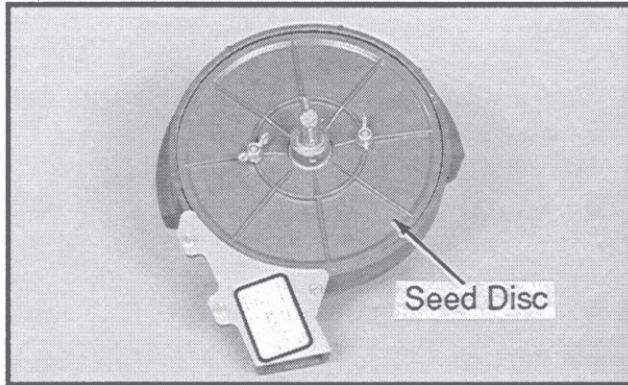
## FINGER PICKUP CORN METER CLEANING

1. Disassemble meter.
2. Blow out any foreign material present in the meter mechanism.
3. Wash in mild soap and water. **DO NOT USE GASOLINE, KEROSENE OR ANY OTHER PETROLEUM BASED PRODUCT.**
4. Dry thoroughly.
5. Coat lightly with a rust inhibitor.
6. Store in a dry place.

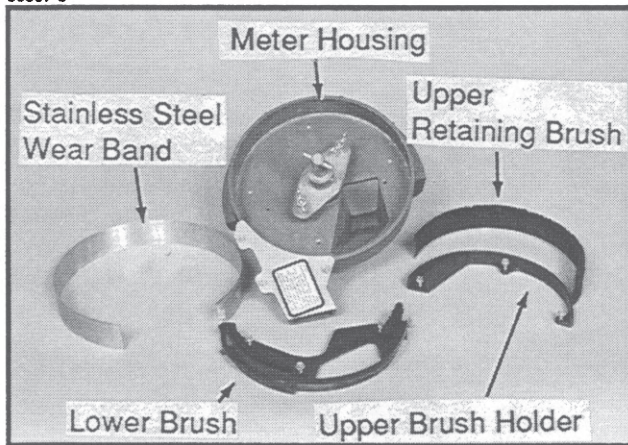
# MAINTENANCE

## BRUSH-TYPE SEED METER MAINTENANCE

60607-10

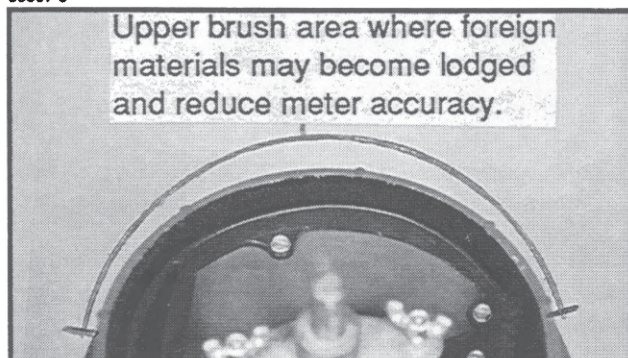


60607-3



Only clean, high quality seed should be used for maximum meter accuracy. Damaged or cracked seed, hulls or foreign materials may become lodged in the upper seed retaining brush and greatly reduce meter accuracy. It is suggested that the seed disc be removed daily, inspected and cleaned. Check for buildup of foreign material on the seed disc, particularly in the seed loading slots. Clean the disc by washing it with soap and water. Check for cracked seed, hulls, etc. lodged between the brush holder and stainless steel wear band which can greatly reduce the accuracy of the meter because the retaining brush will not be able to retain the seed in the seed disc pocket. Use compressed air to clean the brush areas of the meter housing.

60607-8



Estimated life expectancies of the upper and lower brushes, stainless steel wear strip and seed disc are 200-300 acres per row.

Cleaning brush-type seed meter for storage:

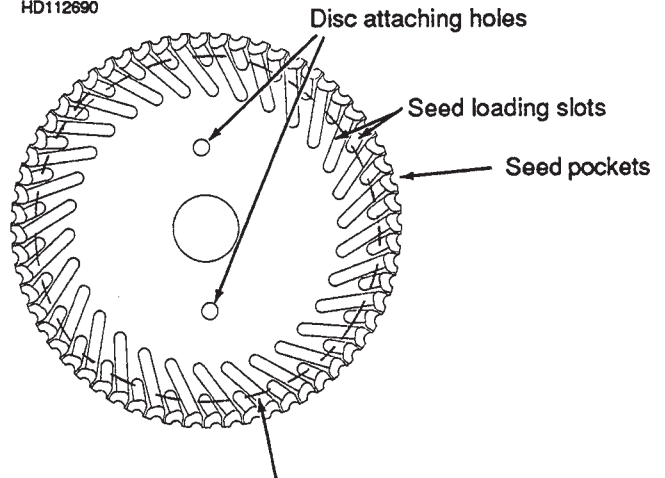
1. Remove meter from seed hopper by removing the two nuts which secure the meter to the hopper.
2. Remove seed disc and wash with soap and water and dry thoroughly.
3. Remove upper retaining brush by removing the three hex head screws from the brush holder and removing brush holder and retaining brush.
4. Remove the three hex head screws from the lower brush and and remove lower brush and stainless steel wear band.
5. Wash all parts and meter housing with soap and water and dry thoroughly.
6. Inspect all parts for wear and replace worn parts.
7. Reassemble meter except for seed disc. Meter should be stored without seed disc installed.

### Installation Of Upper Retaining Brush

Position retaining brush into inner perimeter of seed retention area. Make sure the base of the brush is tight against the bottom of the meter housing. Install brush holder and three hex head screws and tighten.

### Seed Disc Wear

HD112690



Most wear on the seed disc will be found in the area between the seed loading slots. If wear in this area is greater than .075" and accuracy starts to drop off at higher meter RPMs, the seed disc should be replaced. Wear will affect planting accuracy at high RPMs. To measure for wear lay a straight edge across the surface of the disc and measure the gap between the disc and the straight edge.

# MAINTENANCE

## Stainless Steel Wear Band

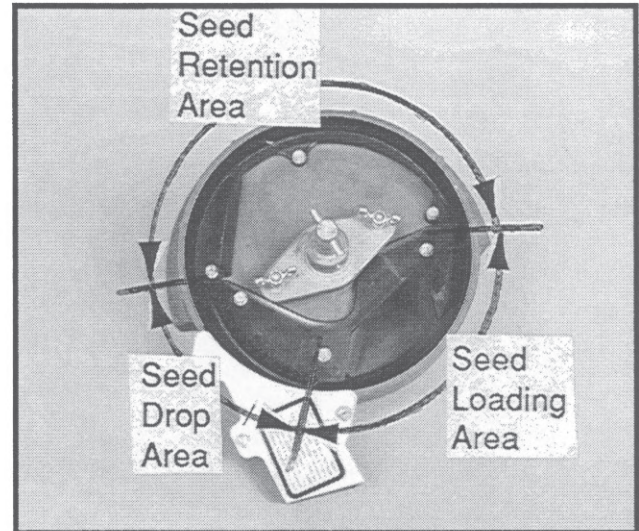
60607-38



The purpose of the stainless steel wear band is to protect the meter housing from wear. The band is .030" thick and should be replaced when approximately .020" of wear is found in the primary area of wear. If the wear band is allowed to wear through or if the meter is used without the wear band in place, damage to the meter housing may occur.

## Upper Retaining Brush

60607-21



The upper retaining brush holds seed in the disc seed pocket in the seed retention area.

The retaining brush must apply enough pressure against the seed in the disc seed pocket as the disc rotates through the seed retention area to prevent the seed from dropping out of the disc pocket. A damaged spot, excessive wear on the brush or foreign material lodged in the brush may greatly reduce meter performance.

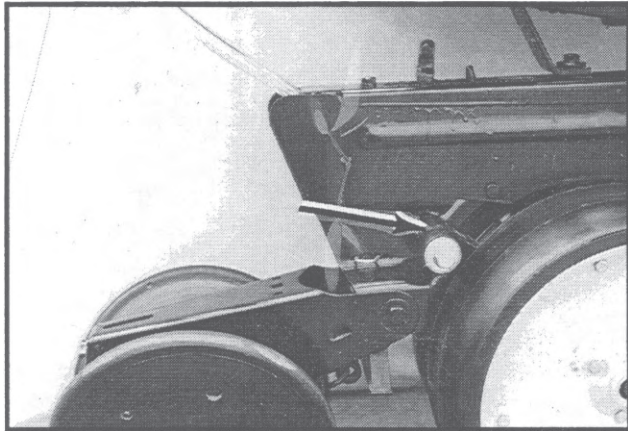
The retaining brush should be replaced at approximately 200-300 acres per row of use or sooner if damage or excessive wear is found.

# MAINTENANCE

## GAUGE WHEEL ADJUSTMENT

To prevent an accumulation of dirt or trash, gauge wheels should just contact the opener blades. Gauge wheels and opener blades should turn with only slight resistance.

50677-13

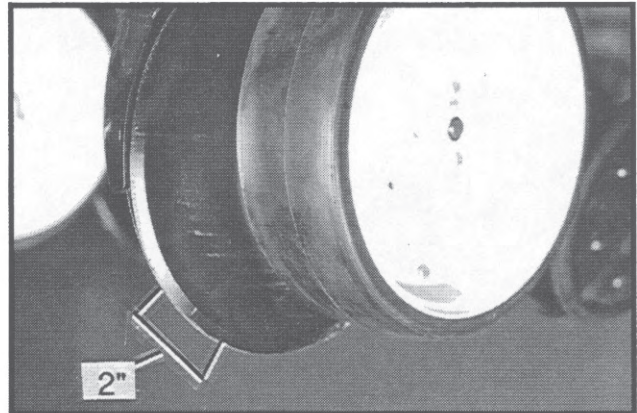


To adjust clearance between gauge wheels and opener blades, add or remove 1 1/64" spacer washers between the shank and gauge wheel arm. Store remaining spacer washers between gauge wheel arm and flat washer on outer side of gauge wheel arm.

**NOTE:** It may be desirable to space gauge wheel further from blade when operating in sticky soils.

## 15" SEED OPENER DISC/BEARING ASSEMBLY

80569-48



If 2" of blade contact cannot be maintained after removing spacer washers, the blade should be replaced.

### To replace disc/bearing assembly:

1. Remove gauge wheel.
2. Remove bearing dust cap.
3. Remove jam nut and washer from outside of disc/bearing assembly.

**NOTE:** Left hand side of opener uses a left hand threaded nut. **DO NOT OVER TIGHTEN.** Damage to mounting spindle will require replacement of row unit shank assembly.

4. Remove disc/bearing assembly. The spacer bushings between the shank and disc are used to maintain the blade to blade contact at 2".
5. After installing new disc/bearing assembly, install washer and jam nut to secure disc/bearing assembly. Torque 5/8"-11 Grade 2 nut to value shown in Torque Values Chart.
6. Replace bearing dust cap.

It may be necessary to replace only the bearing if the bearing sounds rough when the disc is rotated.

### To replace bearing:

1. Remove gauge wheel, bearing cap, jam nut, washer and disc/bearing assembly.
2. Remove 1/4" rivets from bearing housing to expose bearing.
3. After installing new bearing, install three evenly spaced 1/4" bolts into three of the six holes in the bearing housing to hold the bearing and bearing housing in place. Install rivets in the other three holes. Remove 1/4" bolts and install rivets in those three holes..
4. Reinstall disc/bearing assembly, washer and jam nut. Torque 5/8"-11 Grade 2 nut to value shown in Torque Values Chart at end of this section.
5. Replace bearing dust cap.



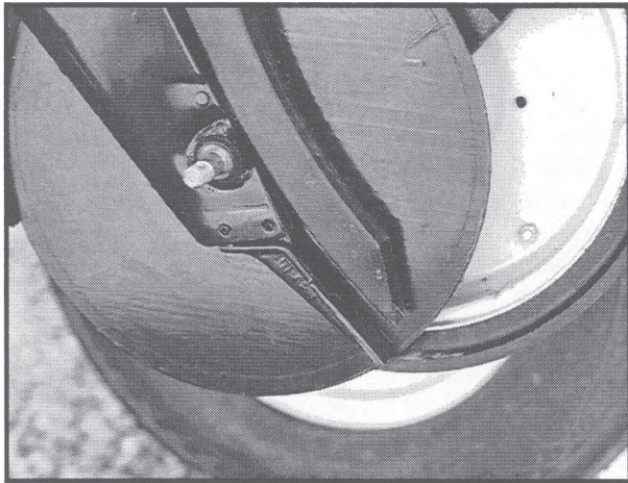
# MAINTENANCE

## SEED TUBE GUARD

The seed tube guard protects the seed tube and acts as the inner scraper for the disc opener blades.

Remove the seed tube and check for wear. Excessive wear on the seed tube indicates a worn seed tube guard.

50881-9

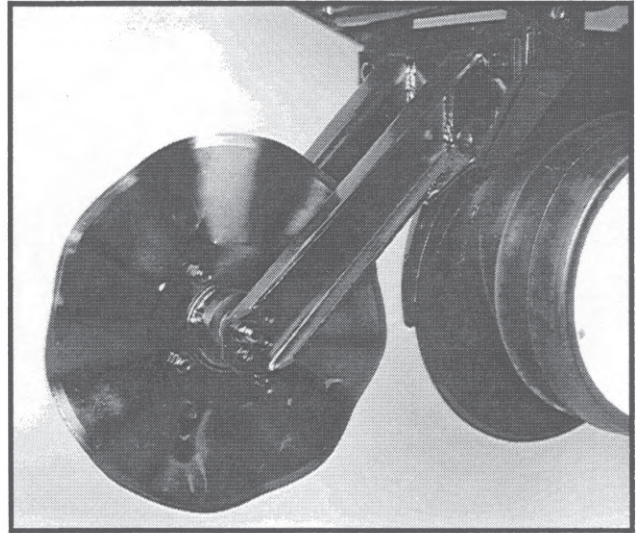


No till planting or planting in hard ground conditions will increase seed tube guard wear and necessitate more frequent inspection.

The gauge wheel and seed opener discs must be removed before the seed tube guard can be replaced.

## ROW UNIT MOUNTED NO TILL COULTER

59386-40



If properly maintained and lubricated the bearings in the row unit mounted no till coulters hub may never need to be replaced. Lubricate at frequency indicated in the Lubrication Section of this manual. Check periodically to be sure nuts and hardware are tightened to proper torque specification. Be sure the coulters is positioned square with the planter frame and aligned in front of row unit disc opener.

The coulters blade can be adjusted to one of four settings. Initially the blade is set in the highest position. As the blade wears it can be adjusted to one of the three lower settings. See "Row Unit Mounted No Till Coulters" in Operation Section of this manual.

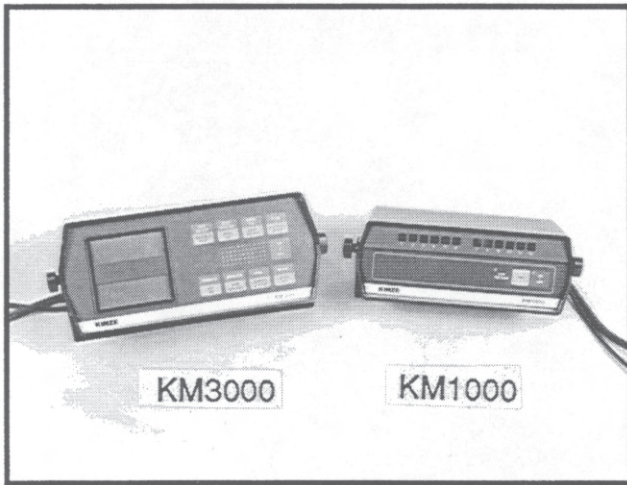
When the 16" diameter coulters blade is worn to a 14 1/2" diameter (maximum allowable wear), it should be replaced.

Timely lubrication at the frequency indicated in the lubrication section of this manual is necessary to purge moisture and dirt from bearing and seal. This will also lubricate the seal. Add grease until it comes out around the seal.

# MAINTENANCE

## ELECTRONIC SEED MONITOR SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING

60656-5



The general procedure to use, if a problem occurs, is to isolate the cause to a sensor, sensor lead, planter harness, console cable or the console, in that order. Make necessary repairs after problem has been isolated.

### 1. Sensors

Check for excessive dirt inside sensor. Check for cut or damaged wires. Connect sensor to the planter harness in a row that is operating properly. If it then operates correctly, sensor is good.

In some cases static electricity may cause dust and seed treatment to accumulate on the sensing elements in the sensor. Enough may accumulate to cause the sensor to malfunction, which can cause monitor to indicate a fault condition. Low humidity and dry soil conditions tend to cause this condition. When this occurs, clean the inside of the sensors, using a dry bottle brush.

If, for any reason a sensor becomes inoperative and a replacement sensor is not immediately available, disconnect the sensor lead connector from the planter harness, turn monitor OFF and then back ON. This will keep the alarm from sounding for this row only. Replace the defective seed sensor (using high rate seed sensor only) as soon as possible. After sensor is replaced make certain the monitor is turned OFF and back ON to reactivate the sensor position.

If sensor leads are damaged, carefully cut away the cable covering at the damaged area. Repair damaged wire or wires by soldering wires together, being sure to match wire colors, then tape each repaired wire. Finally, tape over cut portion of the cable cover. If necessary, relocate and secure cable so that the same type of damage will not occur again.

### 2. Planter Harness And Console Cable

Carefully examine planter harness and console cable for damage. If harness and/or cable is cut or pinched, carefully cut away the harness/cable covering. Repair cut or damaged wire by soldering wires together, being sure to match wire colors. Tape each repaired wire, then tape over cut harness/cable covering. If necessary, relocate and secure harness/cable so that the same type damage will not occur again.

### 3. Console

Check for a blown fuse, located on the console rear panel. Check battery connections and make certain they are clean and tight. Make certain battery is fully charged.

If console fuse is blown replace with a 5-amp type AGC. If fuse blows again, console needs repair or replacement.

**CAUTION: DO NOT REPLACE FUSE WITH A FUSE HAVING A HIGHER AMPERAGE RATING.**

If the battery cable is not damaged, battery connections are clean and tight and the battery is fully charged, the console is defective and needs to be repaired or replaced.

# MAINTENANCE

## KM1000 TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

| SYMPTON  | PROBABLE CAUSE  | ACTION REQUIRED  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>1. Low Voltage Indicator is ON.</p>   | <p>Connected to 6 volt battery.<br/>System voltage insufficient.<br/>Battery connection corroded.</p> <p>Console defective.</p> | <p>Connect to 12 volt battery.<br/>Insure greater than 11.0 volts.<br/>Inspect battery connections. If console power cable terminals or battery terminals are dirty or corroded, clean terminals as required.<br/>Repair or replace console.<br/>Contact your KINZE Dealer.</p>  |
| <p>2. One row indicator lamp fails to flash when planting. Alarm does not sound.</p>   | <p>Burned out row indicator lamp.</p>   | <p>Replace row indicator lamp with a 1892 lamp only.<br/>(Part No. R0595).</p>   |
| <p>3. One row indicator lamp fails to flash when planting. Alarm sounds continuously. Seeds are being planted by the row unit.</p> | <p>Sensing elements inside seed sensor.</p> <p>Defective sensor.</p>  | <p>Clean sensing elements using a dry bottle brush.<br/>NOTE: Some seed treatment chemicals are detrimental to the operation of seed sensors and refuse to be removed by dry brushing. To remove such treatment from the inside of a sensor, proceed as follows:<br/>Wet a bottle brush with water, then apply a moderate amount of kitchen cleanser (such as Ajax® or Comet®) to the brush. Scrub inside of sensor until treatment is removed, then rinse sensor in clear cold water. Dry thoroughly.</p> <p>Plug suspect sensor cable into an adjacent row that is operating correctly. If sensor does not operate, sensor is defective.</p> <p>If you wish to continue planting and a replacement sensor is not available, disconnect the defective sensor cable from the planter harness, turn the monitor OFF and then back ON. The monitor will ignore the disconnected row sensor and you can continue to monitor all other rows.</p> |

# MAINTENANCE

## KM1000 TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (Continued)

| SYMPTON   | PROBABLE CAUSE  | ACTION REQUIRED  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>4. One row indicator lamp fails to come on when the console is powered up.</p> | <p>Burned out row indicator lamp.</p> <p>Defective seed sensor or planter harness.</p> <p>Defective seed sensor or planter harness.</p> <p>Console defective.</p> | <p>Replace row indicator lamp with a number 1892 lamp only. (Part No. R0595)</p> <p>Disconnect the suspected sensor from the planter harness row lead. Disconnect the sensor from the planter harness of an adjacent row. Reverse the harness row leads to the sensors (connect the suspected sensor to the adjacent row planter harness lead and the adjacent sensor to the suspected row harness lead).</p> <p>Turn console power OFF then back ON. If the symptom moves to the adjacent row, the seed sensor is defective and needs replaced. If the symptom does not move, the planter harness or console is defective and needs repaired. Visually inspect the planter harness for cuts, pinching, etc., if damage is found, repair by cutting away the cable covering and splicing the wires (being sure to match wire colors). Solder the splices and tape each wire individually. Tape over repaired cable.</p> <p>Repair or replace console. Contact your KINZE Dealer.</p> |
| <p>5. Monitor completely "dead".</p>  | <p>Blown fuse.</p> <p>Poor battery connections.</p>   | <p>Check fuse, located on rear panel of console. If fuse is blown, replace with a 5-amp, type AGC. If fuse blows again, check power connection to battery. If connections are reversed fuse will blow. If battery connections are correct, console needs repair or replacement. Contact your KINZE Dealer.</p> <p>Check battery connections. Connections must be clean and tight.</p>  |

# MAINTENANCE

## KM1000 TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (Continued)

| SYMPTON  | PROBABLE CAUSE  | ACTION REQUIRED   |
|--|---|---|
| 5. (Cont'd.)   | <p>Cut or broken battery cable.</p> <p>Console defective.</p>                           | <p>Visually inspect the battery cable for a cut or broken wire. If wires are cut or broken, splice the wires being sure to match wire colors. Solder the splices and tape each wire individually. USE ONLY ROSIN CORE SOLDER.</p> <p>Repair or replace console. Contact your KINZE Dealer.</p>  |
| 6. When monitor is turned ON, row indicator lamps are dark, green power indicator is ON and monitor will not enter operate mode. | <p>Defective seed sensor.</p> <p>Planter harness shorted.</p> <p>Console defective.</p> | <p>Leave monitor turned on. Unplug seed sensors one at a time starting with row 1. When you disconnect a sensor and the remaining row indicator lamps come on, the sensor or its cable is defective. Visually inspect the sensor cable. If damaged, repair. If no cable damage is found, the sensor is defective and needs to be replaced.</p> <p>If all but the last sensor is disconnected and the problem still exists, reconnect a sensor before disconnecting the last sensor. If the last sensor is disconnected and the problem still exists, the planter harness, console cable or console is at fault.</p> <p>Visually inspect the planter harness (including all row unit cables) for cuts, pinching and other types of damage. If damage is found, cut away cable covering and repair the individual wires. Tape over repaired wire and cable.</p> <p>If the console cable, planter harness, and seed sensors are normal, the console is at fault and needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact your KINZE Dealer.</p> |

# MAINTENANCE

## KM3000 TROUBLESHOOTING CHART

| SYMPTOM   | PROBABLE CAUSE   | ACTION REQUIRED  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>1. Display readout incomplete (fragmented) alarm sounds continuously.</p>  | <p>Low battery voltage.</p> <p>Battery connections corroded.</p> <p>Console defective.</p> | <p>Recharge or replace battery.</p> <p>Inspect battery connection. If console power cable terminals or battery terminals are dirty or corroded, clean terminals as required.</p> <p>Repair or replace console. Contact your KINZE Dealer.</p>  |
| <p>2. One row indicator segment (lower display) fails to flash when planting. Population readout for the planter row is .0. Alarm sounds continuously. Seeds are being planted by the row unit.</p> | <p>Sensing elements inside of seed sensor are dirty.</p> <p>Defective sensor.</p>          | <p>Clean sensing elements using a dry bottle brush.</p> <p>NOTE: Some seed treatment chemicals are detrimental to the operation of seed sensors and refuse to be removed by dry brushing. To remove such treatment from the inside of a sensor proceed as follows: Wet a bottle brush with water, then apply a moderate amount of kitchen cleanser (such as Ajax® or Comet®) to the brush. Scrub inside of sensor until treatment is removed, then rinse sensor in clear cold water. Dry thoroughly.</p> <p>Plug suspect sensor cable into an adjacent row that is operating correctly. If sensor does not operate, sensor is defective.</p> <p>If you wish to continue planting and a replacement sensor is not available, disconnect the defective sensor cable from the planter harness, turn the monitor OFF and then back ON. The monitor will ignore the disconnected row sensor and you can continue to monitor all other rows.</p> |

# MAINTENANCE

## KM3000 TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (Continued)

| SYMPTOM  | PROBABLE CAUSE  | ACTION REQUIRED   |
|--|---|---|
| <p>3. Monitor completely "dead".</p>   | <p>Blown console fuse.</p> <p>Poor battery connections.</p> <p>Cut or broken battery cable.</p> <p>Low battery voltage.</p> <p>Console defective.</p> | <p>Check fuse, located on rear panel of console. If fuse is blown, replace with a 5-amp, type AGC. If fuse blows again, check power connection to battery. If connections are reversed fuse will blow. If battery connections are correct, console needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact your KINZE Dealer.</p> <p>Check battery connections. Connections must be clean and tight.</p> <p>Visually inspect the battery cable for a cut or broken wire. If wires are cut or broken, splice the wires being sure to match wire colors. Solder the splices and tape each wire individually. USE ONLY ROSIN CORE SOLDER.</p> <p>Check battery voltage. Must be at least 12 volts. If not, recharge or replace battery.</p> <p>Repair or replace console. Contact your KINZE Dealer.</p> |
| <p>4. When monitor is turned ON, row display (lower display) remains blank. Upper display shows SPEED, NUMBER OF ROWS, and ROW SPACING constants. Monitor will not enter OPERATE mode.</p> | <p>Defective (shorted) seed sensor.</p>   | <p>Leave monitor turned ON. Unplug seed sensors one at a time starting with row 1. When you disconnect a sensor and the remaining row display segments come on and the monitor enters the operate mode, the sensor or its cable is defective. Visually inspect the sensor cable, if damaged repair. If no cable damage is found, the sensor is defective and needs replaced. If all sensors are disconnected and problem still exists, the planter harness, console cable or console is at fault.</p>   |

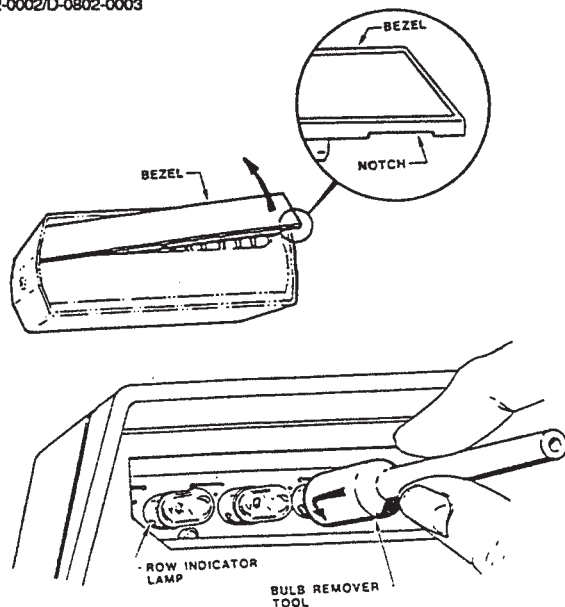
# MAINTENANCE

## KM3000 TROUBLESHOOTING CHART (Continued)

| SYMPTOM      | PROBABLE CAUSE           | ACTION REQUIRED  |
|--------------|--------------------------|--|
| 4. (Cont'd.) | Planter harness shorted. | Visually inspect the planter harness (including all row unit cables) for cuts, pinching and other types of damage. If damage is found, cut away cable covering and repair the individual wires. Tape over repaired wire and cable. |
|              | Console cable shorted.   | Visually inspect the console cable for cuts, pinching and other types of damage. If damage is found, cut away cable covering and repair the individual wires. Tape over repaired wire and cable.                                   |
|              | Console defective.       | If the console cable, planter harness and seed sensors are normal, the console is at fault and needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact your KINZE Dealer.  |

### SEED MONITOR ROW INDICATOR BULB REPLACEMENT (KM1000 Only)

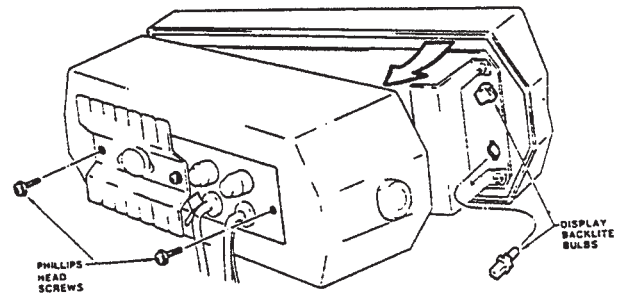
D-0802-0002/D-0802-0003



Carefully remove the row indicator bezel as shown. Use your fingernail to pry up along the lower outside edge of the bezel. Remove bezel. Remove burned out bulb using a bulb remover tool. Press in on bulb, turn 1/4 turn counterclockwise and remove bulb. Replace bulb with a No. 1892 (Part No. R0595) only. Replace bezel.

### SEED MONITOR DISPLAY BACKLITE BULB REPLACEMENT (KM3000 Only)

D-0841-0006



Remove the two outside Phillips head screws. **NOTE: DO NOT REMOVE THE CENTER PHILLIPS HEAD SCREW.** Carefully separate the console case from the front panel. Remove the defective bulb by turning the lamp assembly 1/4 turn counterclockwise and pulling straight out. Replace bulb with a GE #73 bulb (Part No. R1084). Carefully assemble the console front panel, case and rear panel and install the two Phillips head screws. **CAUTION: Make sure that all wires are located where they will not be pinched or cut.**



# MAINTENANCE

## VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY INSPECTION

The valve block assembly consists of the marker sequencing and flow control valves in one assembly.

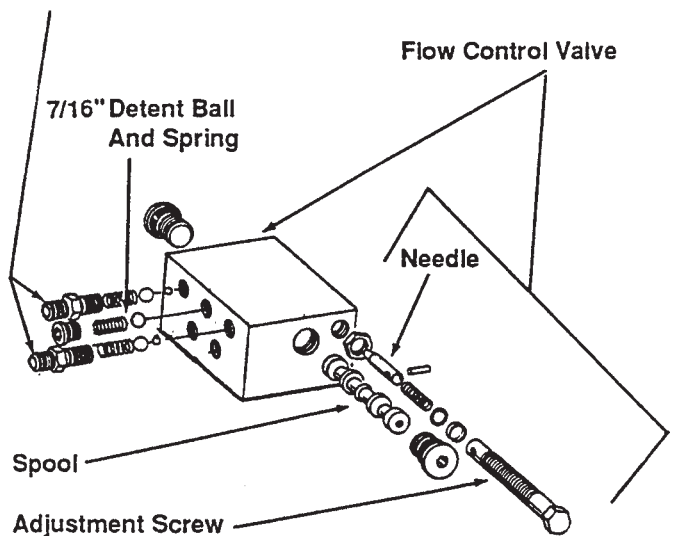
The sequencing valve portion consists of a chambered body containing a spool and series of check valves to direct hydraulic oil flow. Should the valve malfunction, the components may be removed for inspection.

1. Remove valve block assembly from planter.
2. Remove detent assembly and port adapter assemblies from rear of valve block.
3. Remove plug from both sides of valve block and remove spool.
4. Inspect all parts for pitting, contamination or foreign material. Also check seating surfaces inside the valve. Replace any parts found to be defective.
5. Lubricate spool with a light oil and reinstall. Check to be sure spool moves freely in valve body.

**IMPORTANT: Made sure correct check ball(s) and spring are installed in each valve bore upon reassembly.**

A flow control valve is located on each side of the block assembly. The flow control valves should be adjusted for raise and lower speed as part of the assembly procedure or upon initial operation. If the valve fails to function properly or requires frequent adjustment, the needle valve should be removed for inspection. Check for foreign material and contamination. Be sure needle moves freely in adjustment screw. Replace any components found to be defective.

Port Adapter, Spring, 7/16" Check Ball,  
1/4" Steel Ball



# MAINTENANCE

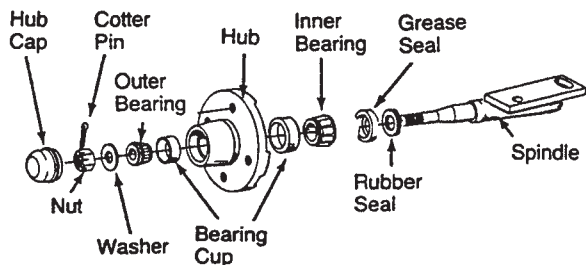
| <b>MARKER OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING</b>               |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>PROBLEM</b>  | <b>POSSIBLE CAUSE</b>  | <b>POSSIBLE SOLUTION</b>   |
| Both markers lowering and only one raising at a time. | Hoses from cylinders to valve connected backwards.   | Check hosing diagram in manual and correct.  |
| Same marker always operating.                         | Spool in sequencing valve not shifting.  | Remove spool, inspect for foreign material, making sure all ports in spool are open. Clean and re-install.   |
| Both markers lower and raise at same time.            | Foreign material under check ball in sequencing valve.<br><br>Check ball missing or installed incorrectly in sequencing valve.   | Remove hose fitting, spring and balls and clean. May be desirable to remove spool and clean as well.<br><br>Disassemble and correct. See illustration in Parts Section.                  |
| Marker (in raised position) settling down.            | Damaged o-ring in marker cylinder or cracked piston.<br><br>Spool in sequencing valve not shifting completely because detent ball or spring is missing.<br><br>Spool in sequencing valve shifting back toward center position. | Disassemble cylinder and inspect for damage and repair.<br><br>Check valve assembly and install parts as needed.<br><br>Restrict flow of hydraulic oil from tractor to sequencing valve. |
| Neither marker will move.                             | Flow control closed too far.   | Loosen locking nut and turn flow control adjustment bolt out or counterclockwise until desired speed is set.   |
| Markers moving too fast.                              | Flow control open too far.   | Loosen locking nut and turn flow control adjustment bolt in or clockwise until desired speed is set.   |
| Sporadic marker operation speed.                      | Needle sticking open in flow control valve.  | Remove flow control, inspect and repair or replace.  |

# MAINTENANCE

## MARKER BEARING LUBRICATION OR REPLACEMENT

1. Remove marker blade.
2. Remove hub cap from hub.
3. Remove cotter pin, nut and washer.
4. Slide hub from spindle.
5. Remove bearings and cups and discard if bearings are being replaced. Clean hub and dry. Remove bearings only if repacking.
6. Press in new bearing cups with thickest edge facing in. (Bearing replacement procedure only.)
7. Pack bearings with heavy duty wheel bearing grease thoroughly forcing grease between roller cone and bearing cage. Also, fill the space between the bearing cups in the hub with grease.
8. Place inner bearing in place and press in new rubber seal and grease seal.
9. Clean spindle and install hub.
10. Install outer bearing, washer and slotted hex nut. Tighten slotted hex nut while rotating hub until there is some drag. This assures that all bearing surfaces are in contact. Back off slotted nut to nearest locking slot and install cotter pin.
11. Fill hub caps approximately 3/4 full of wheel bearing grease and install on hub.
12. Install blade and hub cap retainer on hub and tighten evenly and securely.

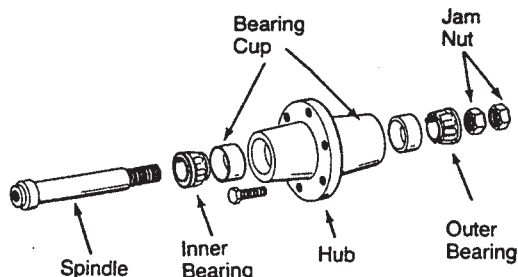
MKR020



## WHEEL BEARING LUBRICATION OR REPLACEMENT

1. Raise tire clear of ground and remove wheel.
2. Remove double jam nuts and slide hub from spindle.
3. Remove bearings and cups and discard if bearings are being replaced. Clean hub and dry. Remove bearings only if repacking.
4. Press in new bearing cups with thickest edge facing in. (Bearing replacement procedure only.)
5. Pack bearings with heavy duty wheel bearing grease thoroughly forcing grease between roller cone and bearing cage. Also fill the space between the bearing cups in the hub with grease.
6. Place inner bearing in place.
7. Clean axle and install hub.
8. Install outer bearing and nut. Tighten jam nut while rotating hub until there is some drag. This assures that all bearing surfaces are in contact. Back off jam nut 1/4 turn or until there is only slight drag when rotating the hub. Install second jam nut to lock against first.
9. Install wheel on hub and tighten evenly and securely.

PTD057



# MAINTENANCE

## PREPARATION FOR STORAGE

Store the planter in a dry sheltered area if possible.

Remove all trash that may be wrapped on sprockets or shafts and remove dirt that can draw and hold moisture.

Clean all drive chains and coat with a rust preventative spray, or remove chains and submerge in oil.

Lubricate planter and row units at all lubrication points.

If possible, remove weight from all tires particularly if the unit is stored outdoors, in which case it is best to remove wheels and tires for storage in a cool dry area.

Inspect the planter for parts that are in need of replacement and order during the "off" season.

Make sure all seed, herbicide and insecticide hoppers are empty and clean.

Clean seed meters and store in a dry area.

Remove seed discs from brush-type seed meter, clean and store meters with discs removed.

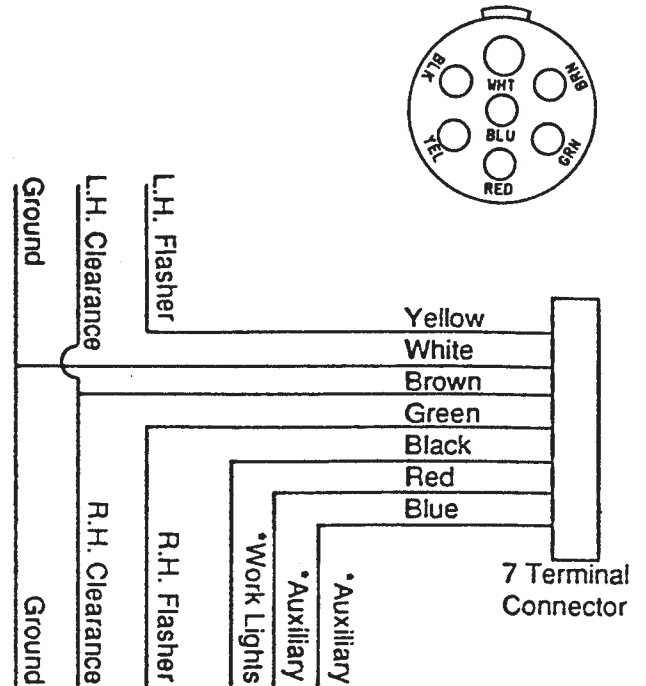
Grease exposed areas of cylinder rods before storing planter.

Grease or paint disc openers and marker blades to prevent rust.

Flush liquid fertilizer tanks, hoses and squeeze pump with clean water.

Empty dry fertilizer hoppers, clean hoppers, disassemble and clean metering augers, reassemble coating all metal parts with rust preventative.

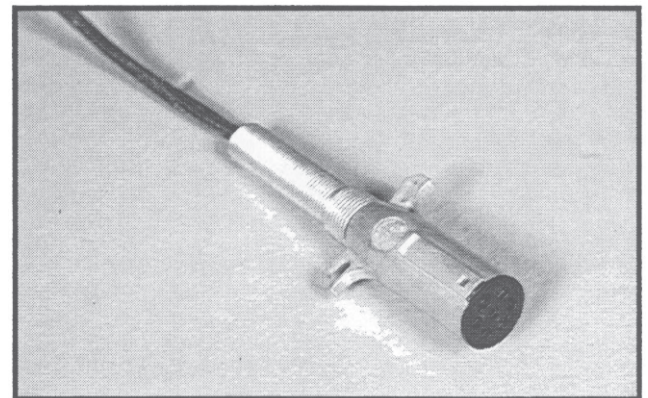
## WIRING DIAGRAM



\* Optional lights and wires (to be supplied by customer) may be wired into existing plug terminals.

Light package supplied on the Model 2000 planter meets ASAE standards. For the correct wiring harness to be wired into the lights on your tractor, check with the tractor manufacturer.

61111-36



# PARTS LIST INDEX

---

## ROW UNIT

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Bed Leveler, Row Unit Mounted .....   | P18     |
| Brush-Type Seed Meter .....   | P10     |
| Closing Wheel .....   | P6      |
| Disc Furrower, Row Unit Mounted .....   | P15     |
| Finger Pickup Corn Meter .....  | P9      |
| Frame Mounted Coulter W/Disc Furrower .....                                   | P16/P17 |
| Gauge Wheel .....   | P5      |
| Granular Chemical Banders .....   | P11     |
| Granular Chemical Hopper With Meter(s) & Throwout .....                       | P12/P13 |
| Hopper Support And Meter Drive .....  | P7      |
| No Till Coulter, Row Unit Mounted .....                                       | P14     |
| Parallel Arms, Mounting Bracket And Quick Adjustable Down Force Springs ..... | P4      |
| Shank Assembly .....  | P2/P3   |
| Seed Hopper .....   | P8      |
| Spring Tooth Incorporator .....   | P19     |

## BASE MACHINE

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Contact Drive Wheel And Arm Assembly .....             | P26/P27 |
| Cylinders .....  | P37/P40 |
| Drive Line, 4 Row 30/36/38 .....                       | P28     |
| Drive Line, 6 Row 30/36/38 And 8 Row 30/36/38/40 ..... | P29     |
| Hitch And Frame Assembly .....                         | P22/P23 |
| Hydraulic Systems .....                                | P42/P47 |
| Marker Assemblies .....                                | P32/P35 |
| Marker Sequencing/Flow Control Valve .....             | P41     |
| Marker Spindle/Hub/Blade .....                         | P36     |
| Transmission Assembly .....                            | P30/P31 |
| Transport And Ground Drive Wheel Assembly .....        | P24/P25 |
| Warning Lights And SMV Sign .....                      | P71     |

## ELECTRONIC SEED MONITOR

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Electronic Seed Monitor ..... | P48/P49 |
|-------------------------------|---------|

## INTERPLANT

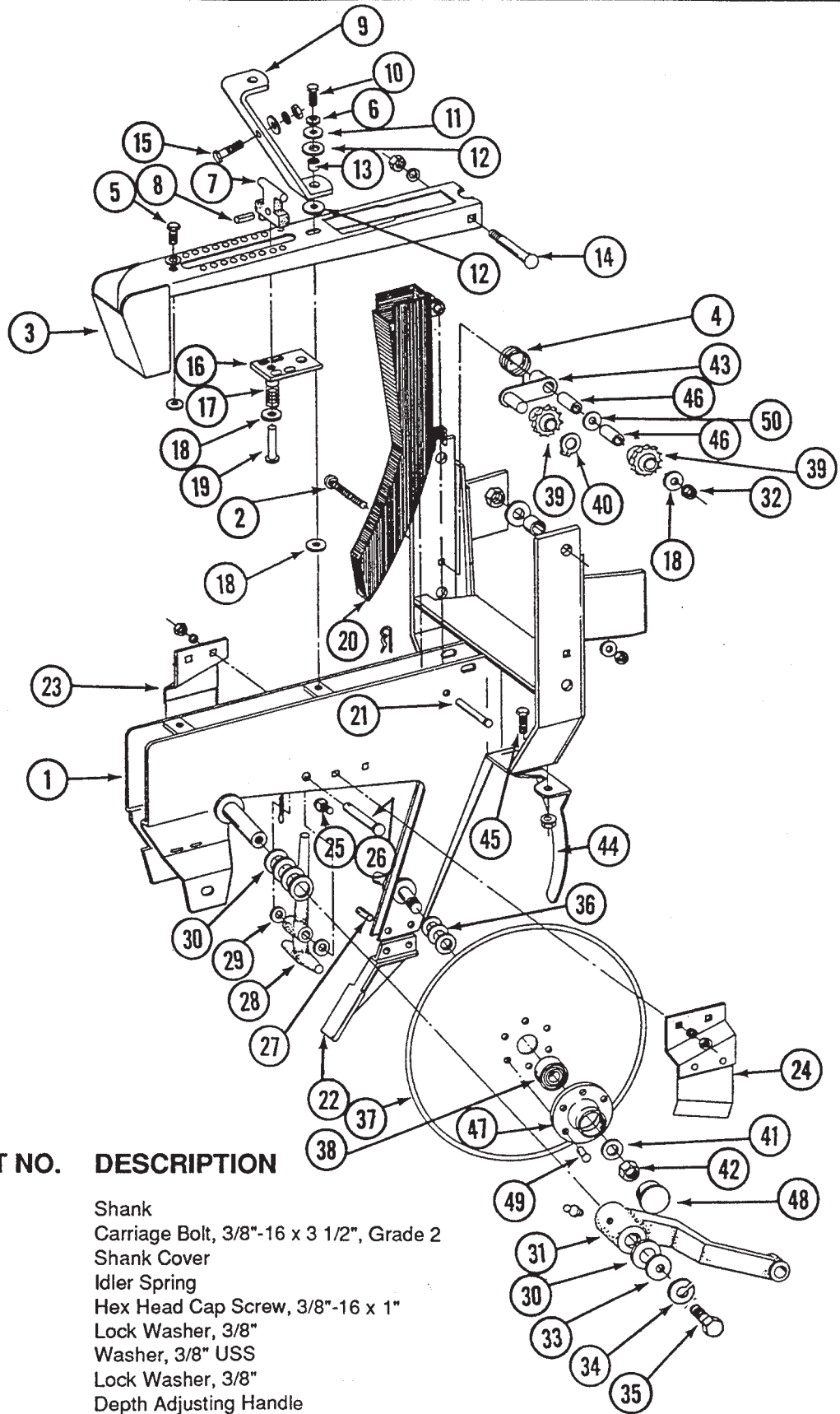
|   |         |
|---|---------|
| Interplant Push Unit .....                        | P20/P21 |
| Interplant Push Unit Transmission And Drive ..... | P50/P51 |
| Interplant Rock Shaft Assembly .....              | P52/P53 |

## FERTILIZER

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| Fertilizer Openers .....  | P54/P57   |
| Fertilizer Opener Mounting Bar (Double Disc Fertilizer Openers) .....                                 | P58       |
| Dry Fertilizer Couplers/Shafts .....  | P62/P63   |
| Dry Fertilizer Hopper And Mounts .....  | P60/P61   |
| Dry Fertilizer Transmission Assembly .....  | P59       |
| Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Crankcase Assembly) .....  | P65c/P65d |
| Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Cylinder Assembly) .....   | P65e/P65f |
| Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump Drive .....   | P65a/P65b |
| Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump Flow Divider .....  | P65g/P65h |
| Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pump Mounting Bracket, Sprocket<br>And Adapter Package And Drive Line ..... | P66/P67   |
| Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pumps .....   | P68/P70   |
| Liquid Fertilizer Tanks, Saddles, Mounts, Hoses And Fittings .....                                    | P64/P65   |
| Decals, Reflectors And Tie Straps .....   | P72/P73   |
| Numerical Index .....   | a         |

# SHANK ASSEMBLY

RUB006/RUA004



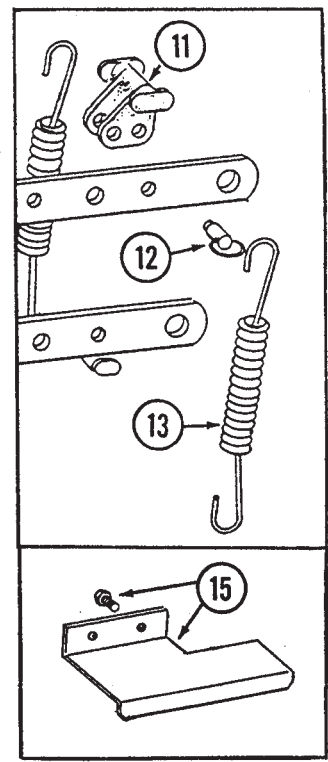
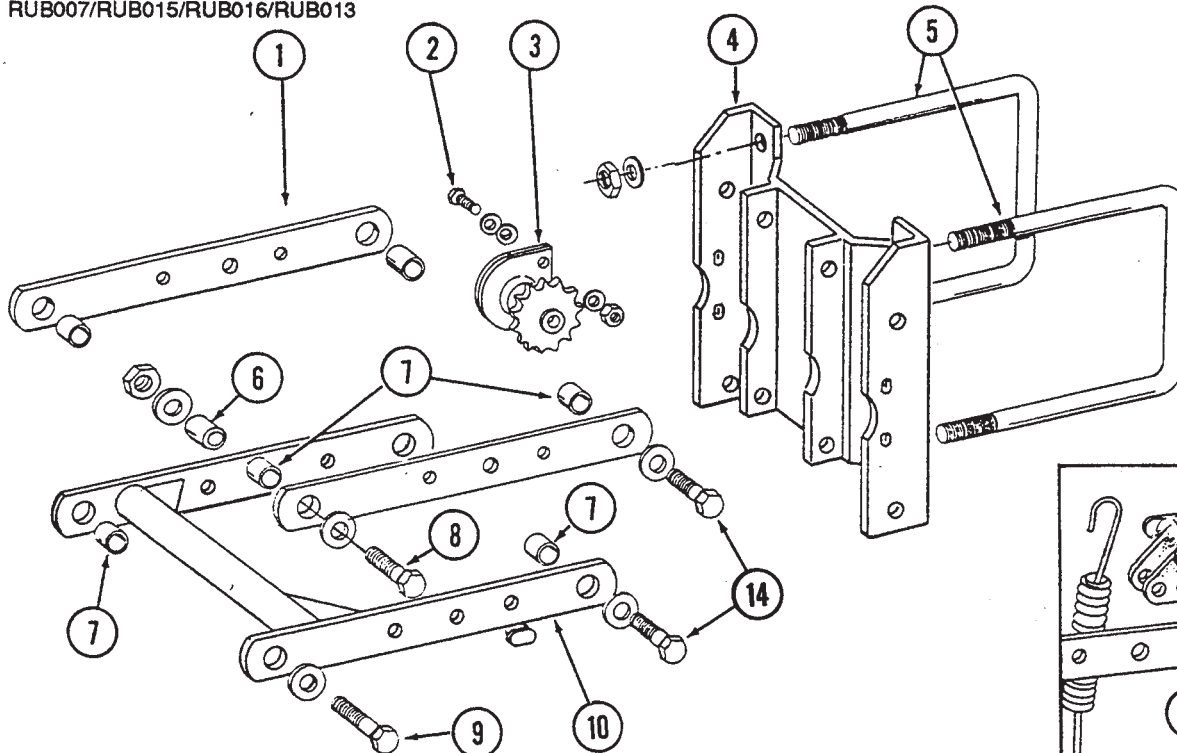
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | A0860    | Shank                                    |
| 2.   | 10307    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2", Grade 2 |
| 3.   | A0811    | Shank Cover                              |
| 4.   | D1065    | Idler Spring                             |
| 5.   | 10001    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"         |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"                        |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS                         |
| 6.   | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"                        |
| 7.   | B0102    | Depth Adjusting Handle                   |
| 8.   | 10605    | Spring Pin, 5/32" x 3/4"                 |
| 9.   | D1027    | Stabilizer Bracket                       |
| 10.  | 10003    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"     |
| 11.  | 10208    | Special Washer, 13/32"                   |
| 12.  | D1120    | Rubber Washer                            |

# SHANK ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 13.  | D1110    | Bushing  |
| 14.  | 10304    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 3", Grade 2                                 |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"  |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 15.  | 10305    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 1", Grade 2                                 |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS   |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"  |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 16.  | B0105    | Depth Adjusting Slide  |
| 17.  | D1066    | Compression Spring   |
| 18.  | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS   |
| 19.  | 10552    | Clevis Pin, 3/8" x 2"  |
| 20.  | D1130    | Seed Tube, Regular   |
|      | A5880    | Seed Tube W/High Rate Sensor   |
|      | R1062    | Seed Tube (With holes for high rate sensor installation)             |
|      | R1087    | Sensor Only (For A5880)  |
| 21.  | 10551    | Clevis Pin, 1/4" x 2 1/2"  |
|      | 10669    | Hair Pin Clip, No. 22  |
| 22.  | B0103    | Seed Tube Guard  |
| 23.  | A2012L   | Disc Scraper, Left Hand  |
| 24.  | A2012R   | Disc Scraper, Right Hand   |
| 25.  | 10328    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 5/8"                                   |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"  |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 26.  | 10555    | Clevis Pin, 1/2" x 2 1/2"  |
|      | 10451    | Cotter Pin, 1/8" x 1"  |
| 27.  | 10601    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 3/4"  |
| 28.  | B0104    | Depth Adjusting Stop   |
| 29.  | 10206    | Washer, 1/2"   |
| 30.  | 10526    | Spacer Washer, 1 1/64"   |
| 31.  | A2116    | Wheel Arm With Grease Fitting  |
|      | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-20  |
| 32.  | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 33.  | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS   |
| 34.  | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"  |
| 35.  | 10014    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1"                                     |
| 36.  | 10213    | Machine Bushing, 1 3/64"   |
| 37.  | D1030    | Disc, 15"  |
| 38.  | A2014    | Bearing  |
| 39.  | D7426    | Idler Sprocket   |
| 40.  | 10435    | Retaining Ring   |
| 41.  | 10204    | Washer, 21/32"   |
| 42.  | 10503    | Jam Nut, 5/8"-11, Right Hand   |
|      | 10504    | Jam Nut, 5/8"-11, Left Hand  |
| 43.  | A2056    | Idler Arm  |
| 44.  | D1033    | Shield   |
| 45.  | 10303    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1", Grade 2                                |
|      | 10620    | Flange Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| 46.  | D1026    | Spacer   |
| 47.  | D1031    | Housing  |
| 48.  | D6533    | Bearing Cap  |
| 49.  | 10427    | Rivet, 1/4" x 1/2"   |
| 50.  | 10384    | Special Washer, 3/8"   |
| A.   | A2013    | Disc And Bearing Assembly, Less Bearing Cap (Items 37-38, 47 and 49) |

# PARALLEL ARMS, MOUNTING BRACKET AND QUICK ADJUSTABLE DOWN FORCE SPRINGS

RUB007/RUB015/RUB016/RUB013

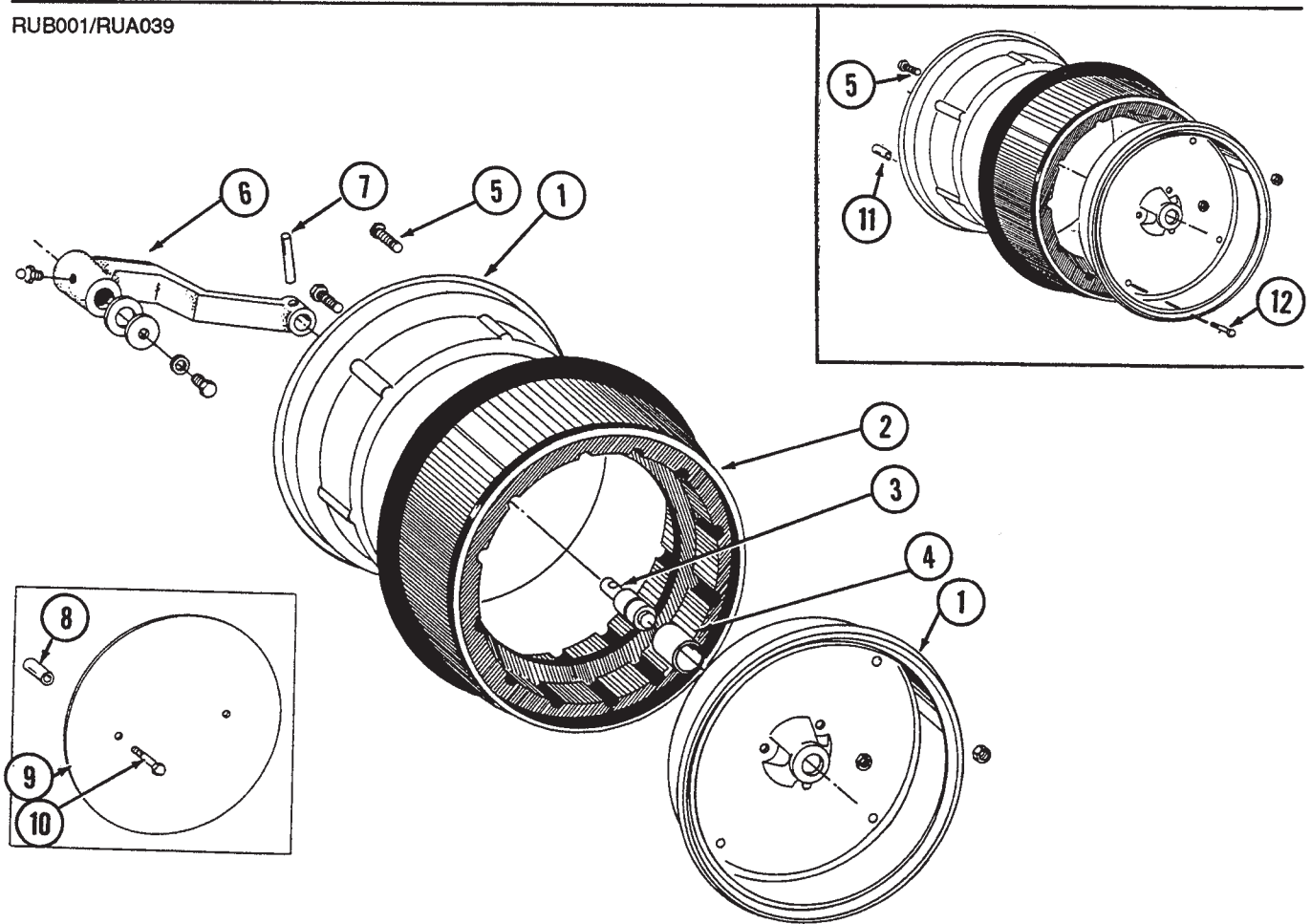


| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | D7619    | Upper Arm   |
| 2.   | 10004    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"  |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS (As Required)  |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"   |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 3.   | A1720    | Bearing/Sprocket, 7/8" Bore   |
| 4.   | A5798    | Support Plate   |
| 5.   | D1114    | U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 5/8"-11   |
|      | 10177    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 9 1/2"  |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 6.   | D1109    | Pivot Bushing   |
| 7.   | B0218    | Bushing   |
| 8.   | 10006    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/4"  |
|      | D7805    | Special Washer  |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11   |
| 9.   | 10005    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4"  |
|      | D7805    | Washer, Special   |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11   |
| 10.  | A5651    | Lower Arm   |
| 11.  | B0186    | Spring Anchor   |
| 12.  | 10545    | Detent Pin, 1" Grip   |
| 13.  | D8249    | Spring  |
| 14.  | 10008    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2"  |
|      | D7805    | Washer, Special   |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11   |
| 15.  | 7192X    | Chain Shield Package With Hardware (Used with Row Unit Mounted<br>No Till Coulters) |
|      | 10037    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4"  |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |



# GAUGE WHEEL

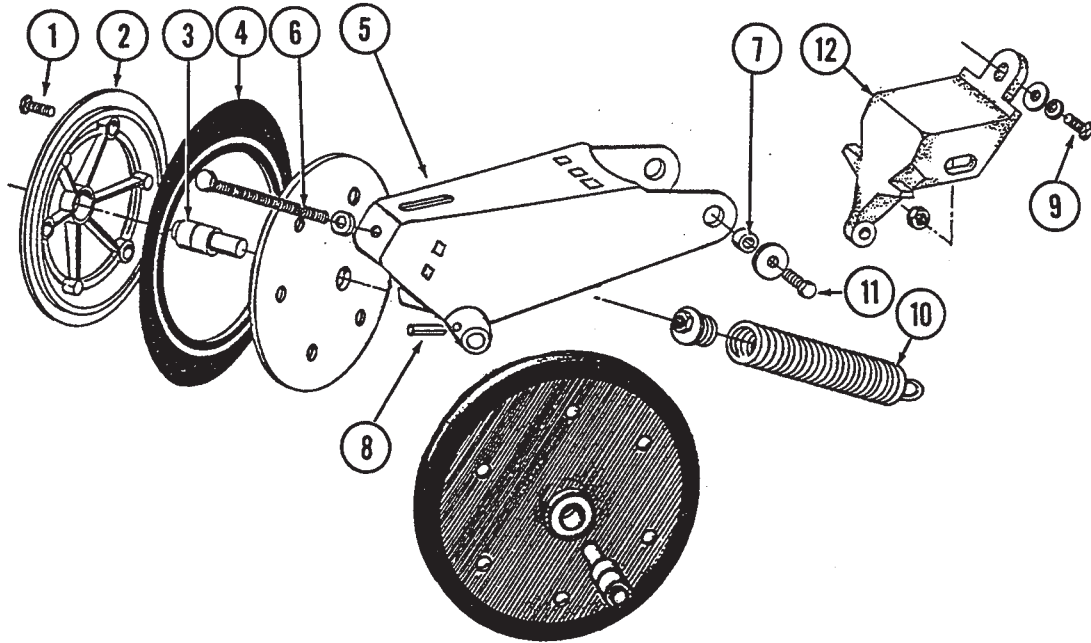
RUB001/RUA039



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | D1048    | Half Wheel   |
| 2.   | D1086    | Tire   |
| 3.   | A2022    | Bearing  |
| 4.   | B0118    | Bearing Sleeve   |
| 5.   | 10018    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 5/8"  |
|      | 10109    | Lock Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| 6.   | A2116    | Wheel Arm With Grease Fitting  |
|      | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-20  |
| 7.   | 10603    | Spiral Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/4"  |
| 8.   | D0973    | Sleeve, 1 1/2"   |
| 9.   | D1353    | Wheel Cover (Optional)   |
| 10.  | 10069    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 2 1/4"  |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"   |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18  |
| 11.  | D8811    | Sleeve, 4 1/8"   |
| 12.  | 10661    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 4 1/2"  |
|      | 10109    | Lock Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| A.   | A2021    | Gauge Wheel Complete (Items 1-5)   |
| B.   | 1K149    | Gauge Wheel Cover Package, 1 Row, Includes: (1)10069, (4)10106, (4)10232, (4)D0973, (2)D1353 (Items 8-10)  |
| C.   | R1099    | Dual Gauge Wheel Hardware Package, Includes: (3)10018, (7)10109, (4)10661, (4)D8811 (Items 5, 11 And 12) NOTE: One package required per wheel.<br>IN ADDITION: Order (1)D1086 and (2)D1048 |

# CLOSING WHEEL

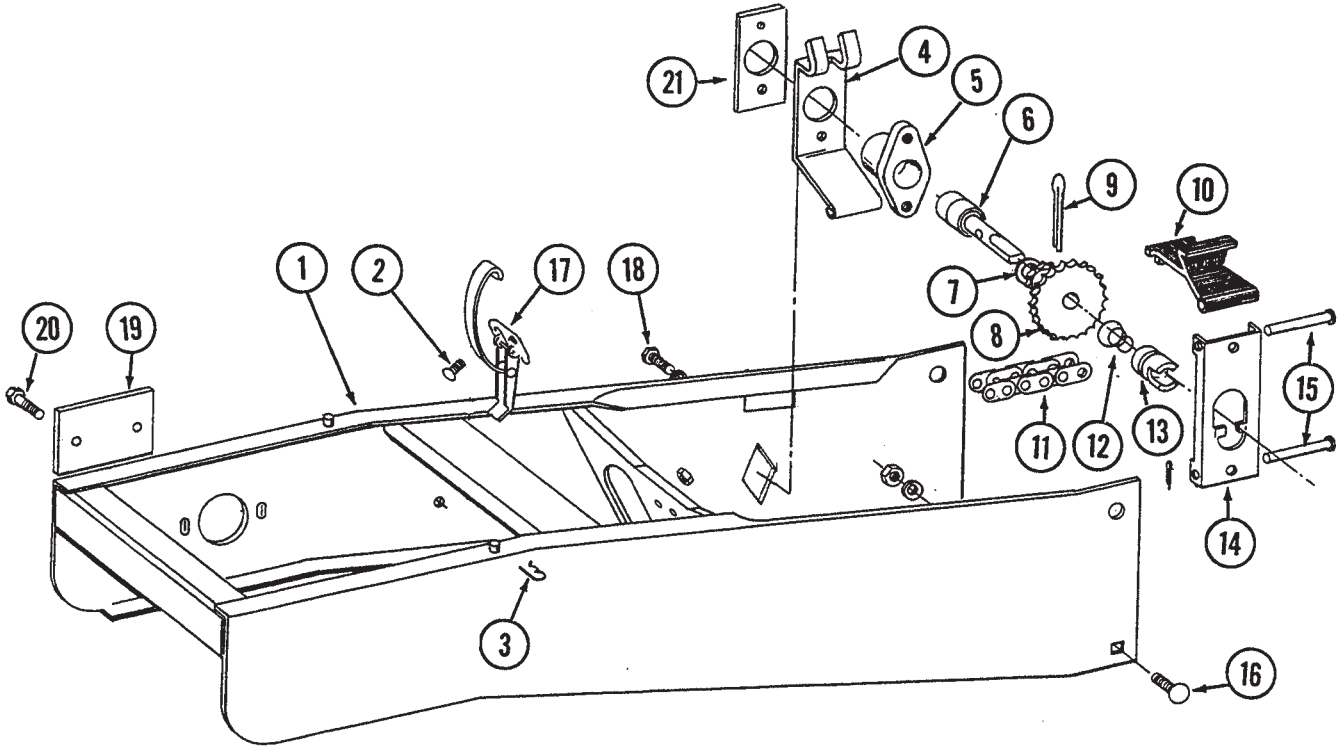
RUB004



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | 10064    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 1"                                |
|      | 10103    | Hex Nut, 1/4"-20  |
| 2.   | D4455    | Half Wheel, Nylon   |
| 3.   | A2022    | Bearing   |
| 4.   | D1085    | Tire, 1" x 15"  |
| 5.   | A6056    | Arm With Spindles   |
| 6.   | 10015    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 5", Grade 2 Full Thread           |
|      | 10525    | Internal Tooth Lock Washer, 1/2"                                |
| 7.   | D1111    | Bushing   |
| 8.   | 10603    | Spiral Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/4"                                |
| 9.   | 10003    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"                            |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"   |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS  |
| 10.  | A2054    | Spring With Plug  |
| 11.  | 10016    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 2"                                |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS  |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13   |
| 12.  | B0113    | Wheel Arm Stop  |
| A.   | A3086    | Standard Closing Wheel Complete With Bearing, Nylon (Items 1-4) |

# HOPPER SUPPORT AND METER DRIVE

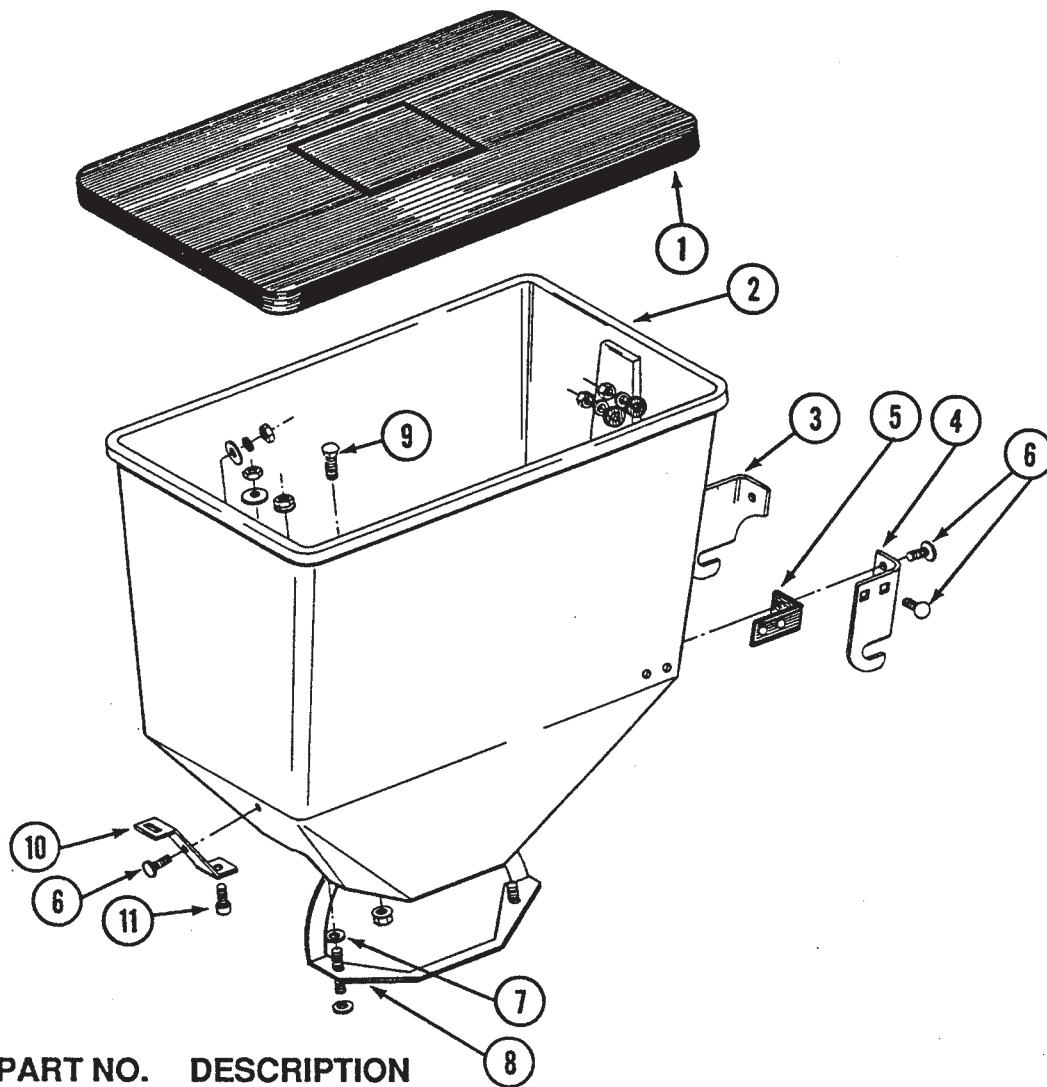
RUB005



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | A5906    | Hopper Support  |
| 2.   | 10309    | Carriage Bolt, 1/4"-20 x 5/8", Grade 2                  |
|      | 10621    | Flange Nut, 1/4"-20                                     |
| 3.   | 10670    | Spring Locking Pin, No. 3                               |
| 4.   | D1037    | Bearing Support   |
| 5.   | B0108    | Bearing Housing   |
| 6.   | A2016    | Bearing   |
| 7.   | 10204    | Machinery Bushing, 21/32" (As Required)                 |
| 8.   | B0107    | Sprocket, 11/19 Tooth                                   |
| 9.   | 10457    | Cotter Pin, 5/32" x 1 1/2"                              |
| 10.  | D1035    | Release Handle  |
| 11.  | 3303-98  | Roller Chain, No. 41, 98 Links Including Connector Link |
|      | R0196    | Connector Link, No. 41                                  |
| 12.  | D8458    | Compression Spring                                      |
| 13.  | B0109    | Drive Coupler   |
| 14.  | D1036    | Drive Release Lever                                     |
| 15.  | 10553    | Clevis Pin, 1/4" x 2 5/8"                               |
|      | 10455    | Cotter Pin, 1/16" x 1/2"                                |
| 16.  | 10305    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 1", Grade 2                    |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"                                       |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 17.  | A2007    | Hopper Hold Down Latch                                  |
| 18.  | 10019    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1"                       |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"                                      |
| 19.  | D7618    | Cover   |
| 20.  | 10312    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 3/4"                          |
|      | 10620    | Flange Nut, 5/16"-18                                    |
| 21.  | D2128    | Plate   |
| A.   | A4822    | Meter Drive Assembly Complete (Items 4-10,12-15 And 18) |

# SEED HOPPER

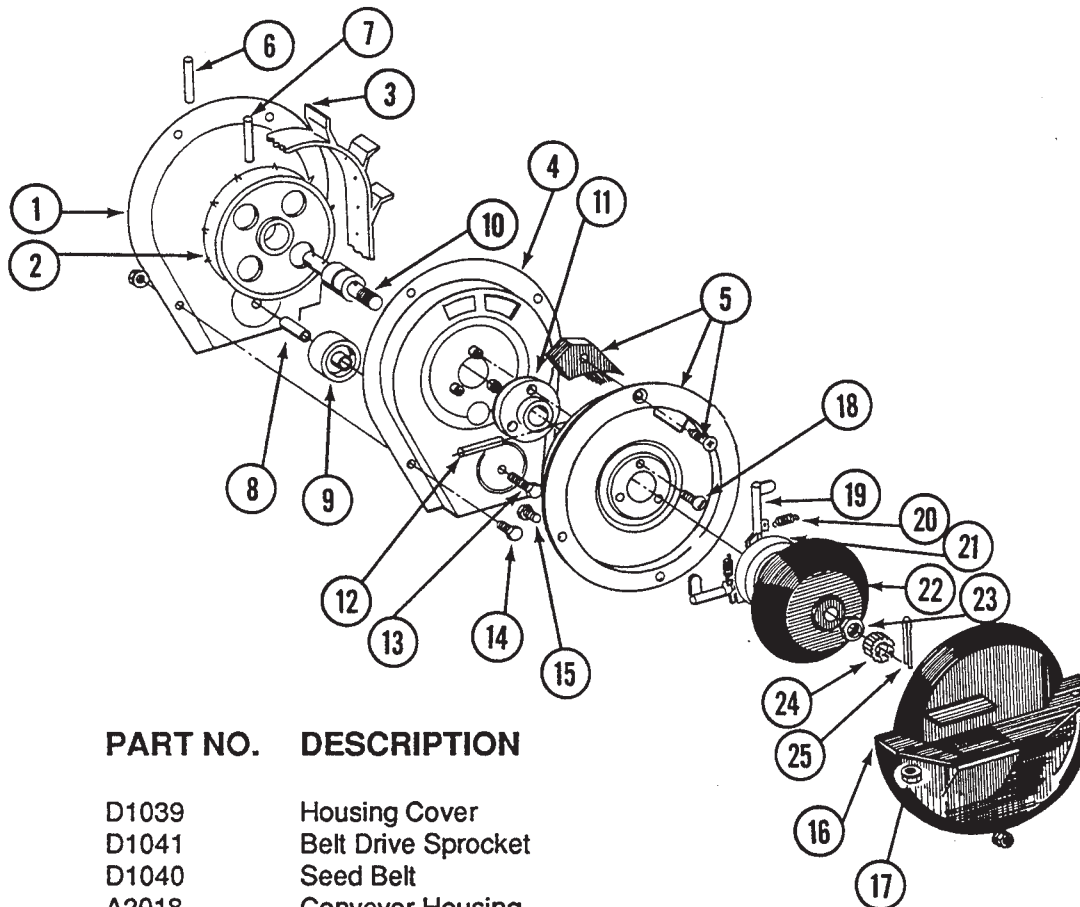
RUA015



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | A2327    | Lid With Clip                                    |
| 2.   | D1053    | Seed Hopper                                      |
| 3.   | D1051L   | Bracket, Left Hand                               |
| 4.   | D1051R   | Bracket, Right Hand                              |
| 5.   | D1054    | Mounting Pad                                     |
| 6.   | 10310    | Carriage Bolt, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Grade 2           |
|      | D1121    | Rubber Washer                                    |
|      | 10209    | Washer, 1/4" USS                                 |
|      | 10110    | Self Locking Nut, 1/4"-20                        |
| 7.   | D1121    | Rubber Washer                                    |
| 8.   | A2027    | Retainer   |
| 9.   | 10310    | Carriage Bolt, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Grade 2           |
|      | 10621    | Whiz Lock Nut, 1/4"                              |
| 10.  | D1055    | Clip   |
| 11.  | 10520    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Grade 8      |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS                                 |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"                                |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                                 |
| A.   | A2058    | Seed Hopper With Hardware, Less Lid (Items 2-11) |

# FINGER PICKUP CORN METER

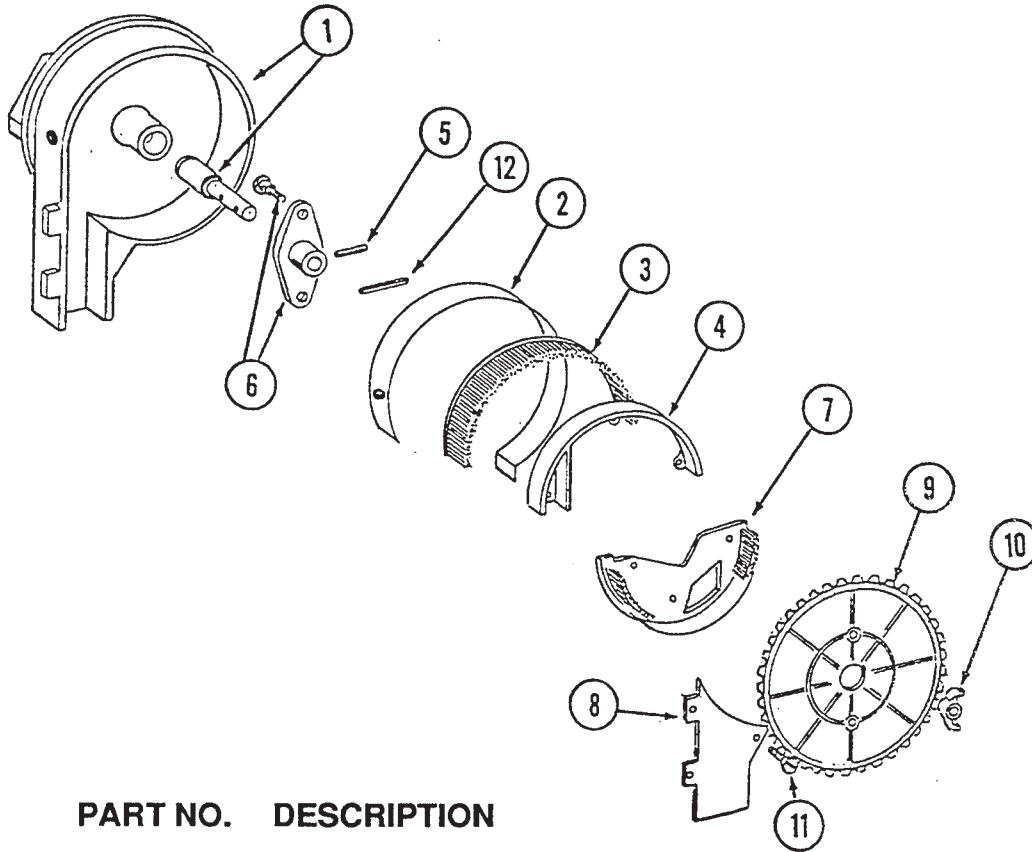
RUA015



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1.   | D1039    | Housing Cover                        |
| 2.   | D1041    | Belt Drive Sprocket                  |
| 3.   | D1040    | Seed Belt                            |
| 4.   | A2018    | Conveyor Housing                     |
| 5.   | R0664    | Carrier With Brush And Screw         |
|      | A2020    | Brush                                |
|      | 10690    | Rolling Thread Screw, No. 10 x 3/4"  |
| 6.   | 10602    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"            |
| 7.   | 10604    | Spring Pin, 3/16" x 1 1/2"           |
| 8.   | B0120    | Bushing                              |
| 9.   | D1042    | Idler                                |
| 10.  | A2019    | Bearing                              |
| 11.  | B0110    | Bearing Housing                      |
| 12.  | 10603    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/4"            |
| 13.  | 10021    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 1 1/2" |
|      | 10621    | Flange Nut, 1/4"                     |
| 14.  | 10022    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 1/2"   |
|      | 10621    | Flange Nut, 1/4"                     |
| 15.  | 10020    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 5/8"   |
|      | 10323    | Hex Flange Nut, 1/4"-20              |
| 16.  | D1046    | Seed Baffle                          |
| 17.  | 10620    | Flange Nut, 5/16"-18                 |
| 18.  | 10401    | Machine Screw, No. 10-32 x 5/8"      |
| 19.  | D1044    | Finger (12 Per Meter)                |
| 20.  | D6501    | Spring                               |
| 21.  | B0111    | Cam                                  |
| 22.  | D1045    | Finger Holder                        |
| 23.  | 10500    | Jam Nut, 5/8"-18 UNF                 |
| 24.  | D1083    | Cage Nut, 5/8"                       |
| 25.  | 10470    | Cotter Pin, 5/32" x 1"               |
| A.   | R0933    | Finger Assembly (Items 19-22)        |

# BRUSH-TYPE SEED METER

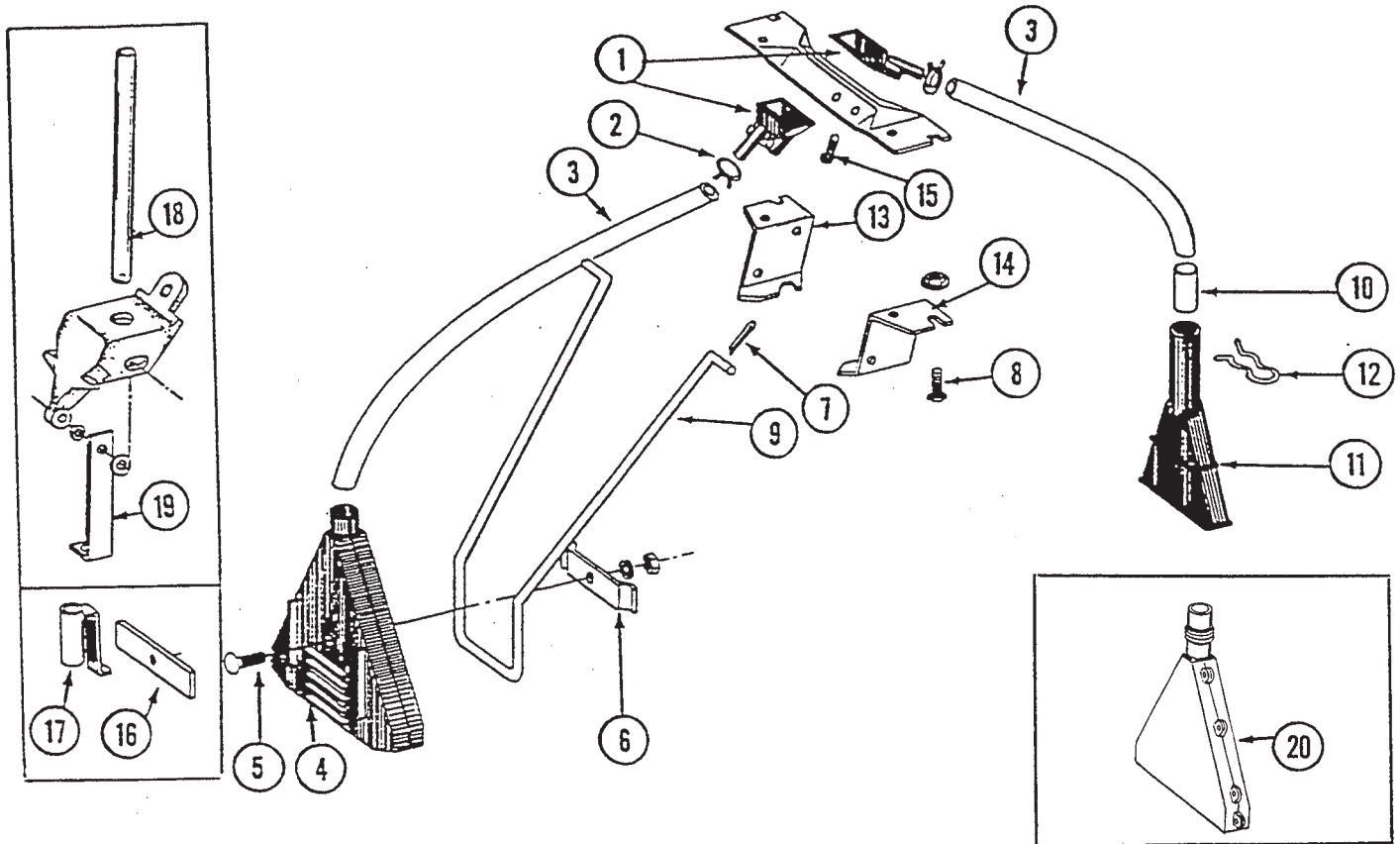
RUA037



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | A6027    | Housing W/Bearing  |
|      | A5698    | Bearing  |
| 2.   | D8778    | Wear Strip   |
| 3.   | A5699    | Retaining Brush  |
| 4.   | D8237    | Upper Brush Holder   |
| 5.   | 10603    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/4"  |
| 6.   | A6038    | Hub W/Shoulder Bolts   |
|      | D1755    | Shoulder Bolt, 1/4"  |
| 7.   | A5834    | Lower Brush Holder   |
| 8.   | D7878    | Cover  |
| 9.   | A5794    | Seed Disc, Soybean , 60 Cell, Black Color-coded                              |
|      | A6184    | Seed Disc, Specialty Soybean, 48 Cell, Dark Blue Color-coded                 |
|      | A5982    | Seed Disc, Small Milo/Grain Sorghum, 30 Cell, Red Color-coded                |
|      | A6187    | Seed Disc, Large Milo/Grain Sorghum, 30 Cell, Light Blue Color-coded         |
|      | A5795    | Seed Disc, High Rate Milo/Grain Sorghum, 60 Cell, Red Color-coded            |
|      | A6633    | Seed Disc, High Rate Large Milo/Grain Sorghum, 60 Cell, Yellow Color-coded   |
|      | A5796    | Seed Disc, Cotton, Acid-delinted, 30 Cell, White Color-coded                 |
|      | A6168    | Seed Disc, Large Cotton, Acid-delinted, 36 Cell, Tan Color-coded             |
|      | A6478    | Seed Disc, High Rate Cotton, Acid-delinted, 48 Cell, Light Green Color-coded |
|      | A6182    | Seed Disc, Hill-drop Cotton, Acid-delinted, 12 Cell, Brown Color-coded       |
| 10.  | 10531    | Nylon Insert Wing Nut, 1/4"-20   |
| 11.  | 10584    | Slotted Tap Screw, No. 10-24 x 1/2"  |
| 12.  | 10602    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"  |

# GRANULAR CHEMICAL BANDERS

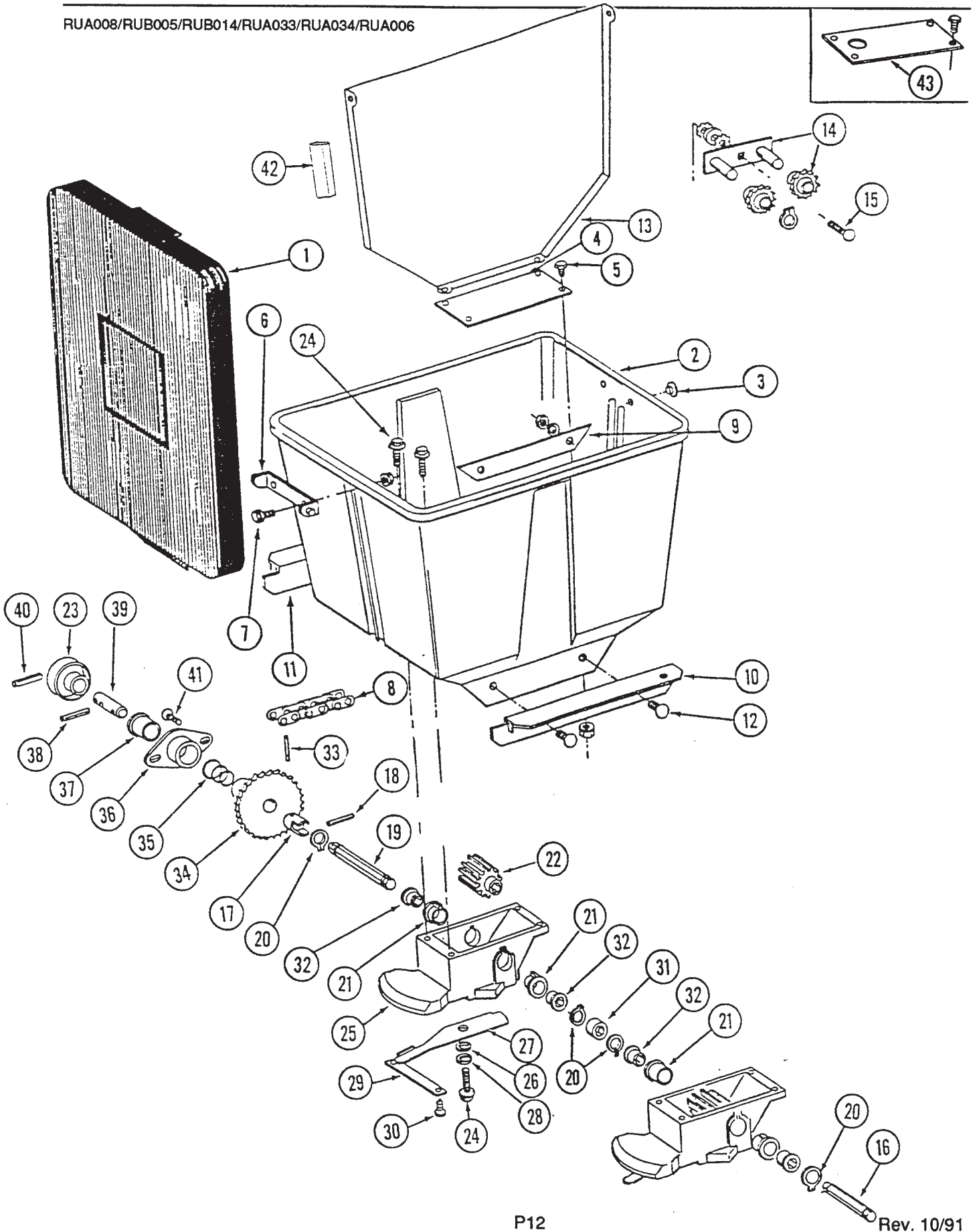
RUA013/RUA012/RUA016



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | D2423    | Funnel                                      |
| 2.   | 10680    | Hose Clamp, 7/16"                           |
| 3.   | D1128    | Hose, 7/16" x 18"                           |
| 4.   | A2075    | Diffuser, 14" Band                          |
| 5.   | 10306    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 2", Grade 2        |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"                           |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                            |
| 6.   | D1118    | Clamp                                       |
| 7.   | 10452    | Cotter Pin, 1/8" x 1/2"                     |
| 8.   | 10310    | Carriage Bolt, 1/4"-20 x 3/4", Grade 2      |
|      | 10227    | Lock Washer, 1/4"                           |
|      | 10103    | Hex Nut, 1/4"-20                            |
| 9.   | D1116    | Hanger                                      |
| 10.  | D1082    | Tube  |
| 11.  | D1081    | Spreader, 7" Band                           |
| 12.  | D1090    | Spring Clip                                 |
| 13.  | D1115L   | Hanger Bracket, L.H.                        |
| 14.  | D1115R   | Hanger Bracket, R.H.                        |
| 15.  | 10523    | Self Tapping Screw, No. 10 x 1/2"           |
| 16.  | D1323    | Strap (Rear Mount)                          |
| 17.  | A0485    | Tube With Bracket (Rear Mount)              |
| 18.  | D2947    | Hose, 7/16" x 28" (Direct Drop)             |
| 19.  | D2864    | Bracket (Direct Drop)                       |
| 20.  | A6476    | Slope-compensating Spreader (3" or 7" Band) |

# GRANULAR CHEMICAL HOPPER WITH METER(S) & THROWOUT

RUA008/RUB005/RUB014/RUA033/RUA034/RUA006





# GRANULAR CHEMICAL HOPPER WITH METER(S) & THROWOUT

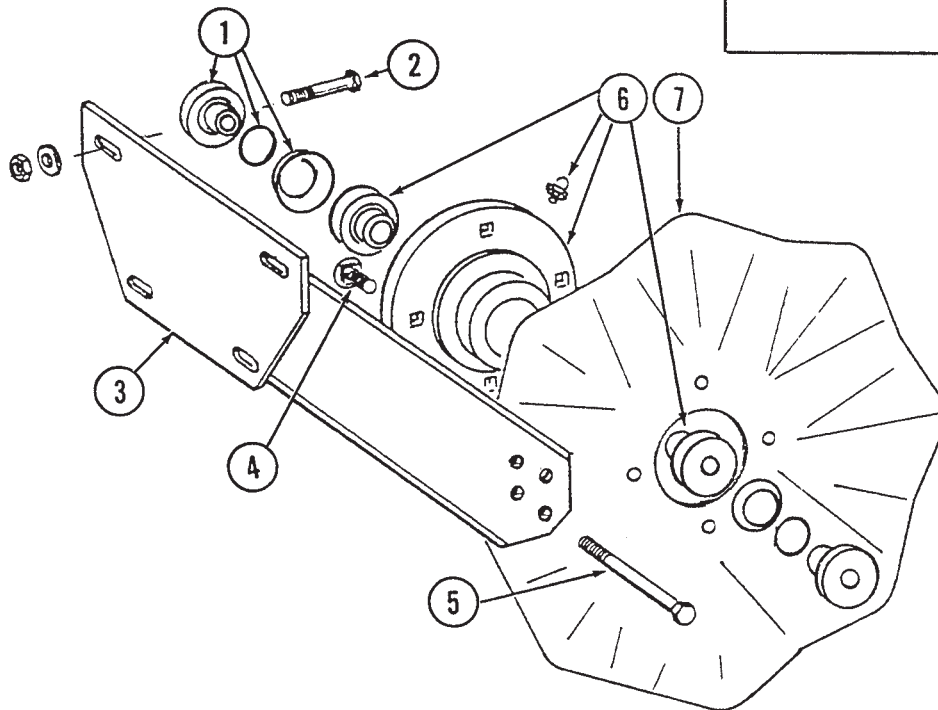
---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | A4444    | Lid  |
| 2.   | D1058    | Hopper   |
| 3.   | D1089    | Plug   |
| 4.   | D1056    | Cover Plate  |
| 5.   | 10022    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 1/2"                       |
|      | 10621    | Flange Nut, 1/4"-20                                      |
| 6.   | D1060    | Hinge  |
| 7.   | 10023    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 3/4"                       |
|      | 10621    | Flange Nut, 1/4"-20                                      |
| 8.   | 3303-114 | Roller Chain, No. 41, 114 Pitch Including Connector Link |
|      | R0196    | Connector Link, No. 41                                   |
| 9.   | D1072    | Strap  |
| 10.  | D1059R   | Support, Right Hand                                      |
| 11.  | D1059L   | Support, Left Hand                                       |
| 12.  | 10311    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 3/4" Short Necked, Grade 2      |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"  |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 13.  | A2076    | Divider  |
| 14.  | A2008    | Idler Arm With Sprockets And Rings                       |
|      | D7426    | Sprocket   |
|      | 10435    | Ring   |
| 15.  | 10305    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 1", Grade 2                     |
|      | 10524    | Internal-External Lock Washer, 3/8"                      |
|      | 10207    | Washer, 3/8"   |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"  |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 16.  | D7591    | Shaft  |
| 17.  | B0184    | Coupling   |
| 18.  | 10546    | Spring Pin, 3/16" x 1 1/4"                               |
| 19.  | D7588    | Shaft  |
| 20.  | 10567    | Retaining Ring   |
| 21.  | B0115    | Bearing  |
| 22.  | D7148    | Feed Roller, Hex Bore                                    |
| 23.  | D7587    | Knob   |
| 24.  | 10570    | Self Tapping Screw, 1/4" x 3/4"                          |
| 25.  | B0116    | Granular Housing   |
| 26.  | 10660    | Wave Washer  |
| 27.  | D1063    | Metering Gate  |
| 28.  | 10209    | Washer, 1/4" USS   |
| 29.  | D1061    | Support Strap  |
| 30.  | 10521    | Self Tapping Screw, No. 10 x 3/8"                        |
| 31.  | D7592    | Coupler, Hex Bore  |
| 32.  | D7258    | Hex Bushing  |
| 33.  | 10609    | Spring Pin, 5/32" x 1"                                   |
| 34.  | A5533    | Sprocket, 24 Tooth                                       |
| 35.  | D8458    | Spring   |
| 36.  | B0183    | Bearing Mount  |
| 37.  | B0121    | Bearing  |
| 38.  | 10602    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"                                |
| 39.  | D7589    | Throwout Pin   |
| 40.  | 10637    | Spring Pin, 1/8" x 1 1/2"                                |
| 41.  | 10312    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 3/4"                           |
|      | 10620    | Flange Nut, 5/16"-18                                     |
| 42.  | 3314-40  | Foam Strip, 40"  |
| 43.  | D8750    | Restrictor Plate (Optional)                              |

# NO TILL COULTER, ROW UNIT MOUNTED

(Plateless Row Unit & Interplant Push Row Unit)

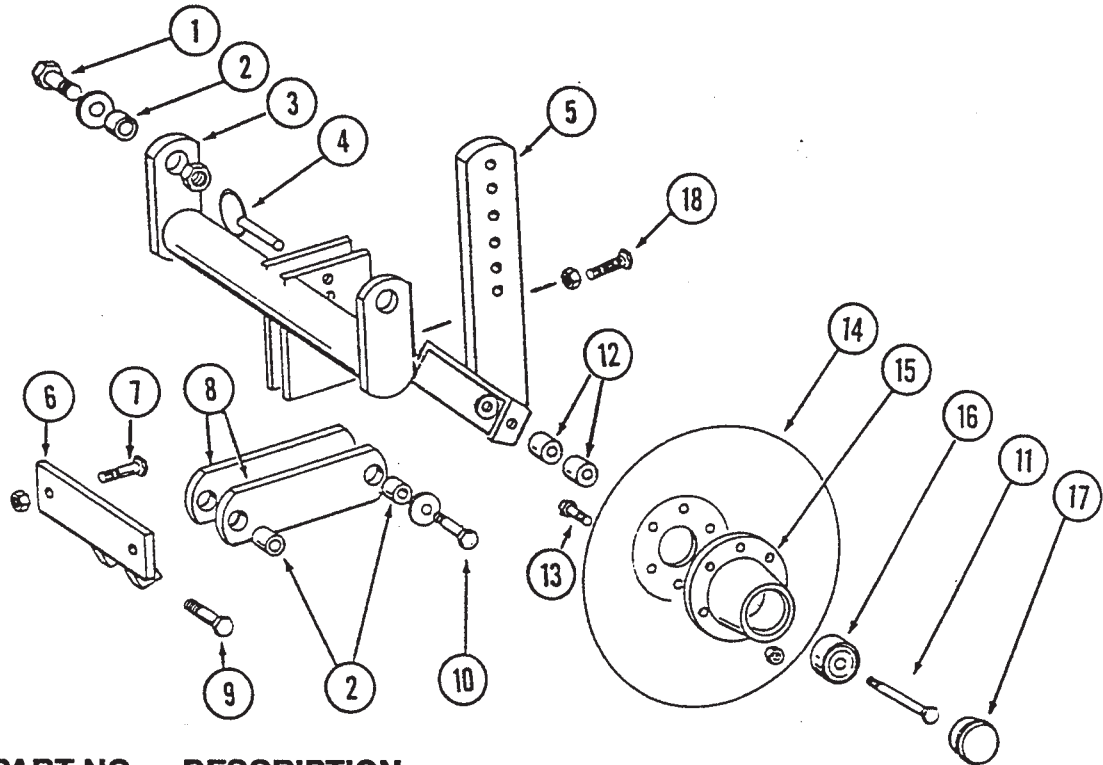
RUA036



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                        |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 1.   | GB0227   | Adapter W/O-Ring And Spring Washer |
|      | D8844    | O-Ring                             |
|      | D8843    | Spring Washer                      |
| 2.   | 10574    | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4"    |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                   |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                  |
| 3.   | A5625    | Arm                                |
| 4.   | 10574    | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4"    |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                  |
| 5.   | 10036    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 4"   |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11                  |
| 6.   | GA5640   | Hub W/Bearings And Grease Fitting  |
|      | A5622    | Bearing                            |
|      | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-20            |
| 7.   | D7803    | Fluted Blade, 1", 8 Flutes (Shown) |
|      | D7804    | Rippled Blade, 1"                  |
|      | D9254    | Fluted Blade, 3/4", 13 Flutes      |
| 8.   | B0191    | Adapter (Sub GB0227)               |

# DISC FURROWER, ROW UNIT MOUNTED

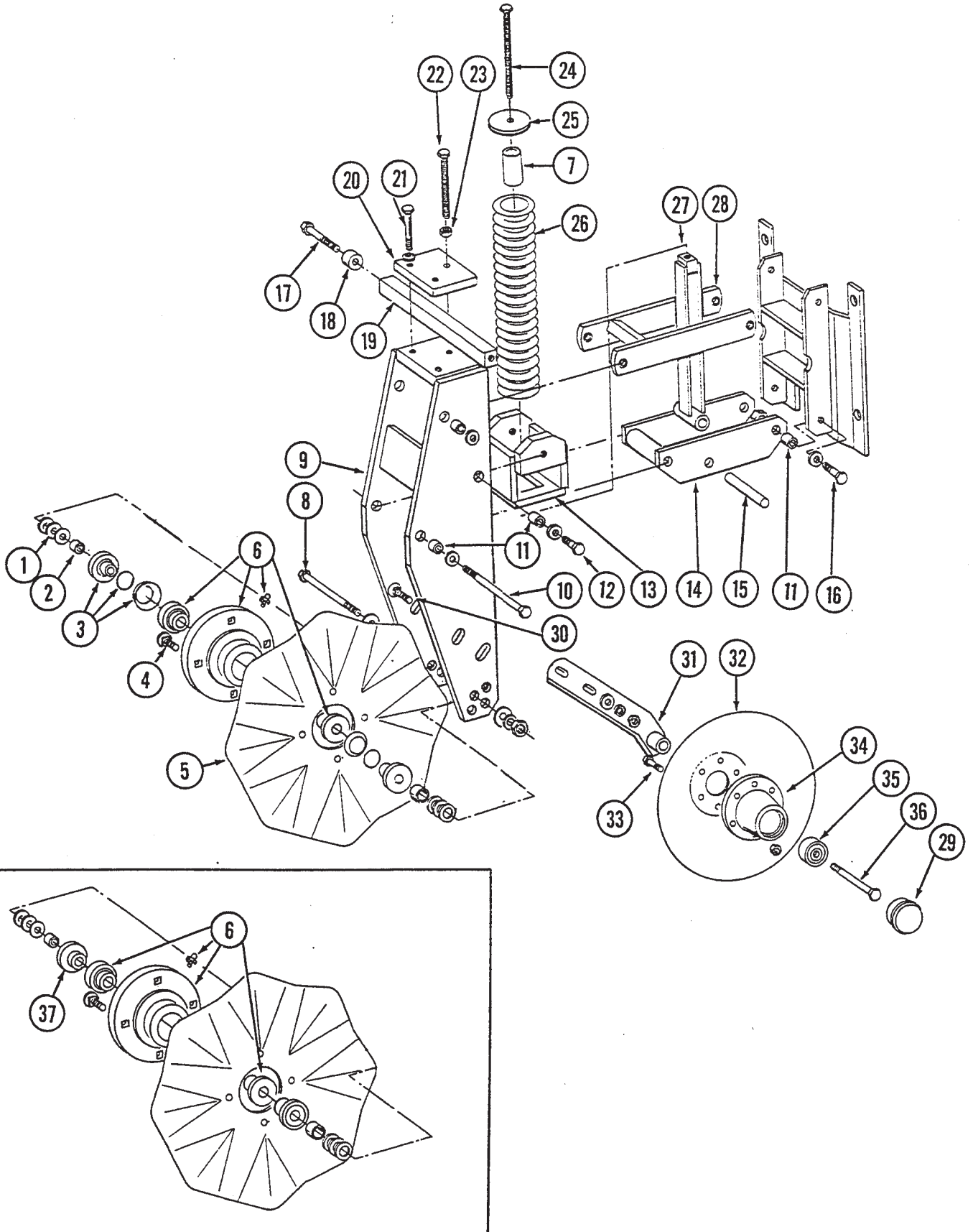
RUA038



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | 10039    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4"              |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                                  |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                                 |
| 2.   | D7889    | Bushing   |
| 3.   | A5719    | Mounting Bracket                                  |
| 4.   | 10536    | Pin   |
| 5.   | A5718    | Support Arm                                       |
| 6.   | A5715    | Anchor  |
| 7.   | 10017    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2"              |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                                 |
| 8.   | D7890    | Link  |
| 9.   | 10017    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2"              |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                                  |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                                 |
| 10.  | 10585    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 3 1/4"              |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                                  |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                                 |
| 11.  | 10318    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 4 1/2"              |
|      | D7805    | Special Washer                                    |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11                                 |
| 12.  | D7817-01 | Spacer, 3/4"                                      |
|      | D7817-04 | Spacer, 1/2"                                      |
| 13.  | 10572    | Truss Head Slotted Machine Screw, 5/16"-18 x 7/8" |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18                                 |
| 14.  | D7823    | Solid Disc, 12" (Shown)                           |
|      | D8307    | Notched Disc, 12"                                 |
| 15.  | B0195    | Hub   |
| 16.  | A2014    | Bearing   |
| 17.  | D1132    | Dust Cap  |
| 18.  | 10503    | Jam Nut, 5/8"-11                                  |
|      | 10597    | Set Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/4"                       |

# FRAME MOUNTED COULTER W/DISC FURROWER

RUA035

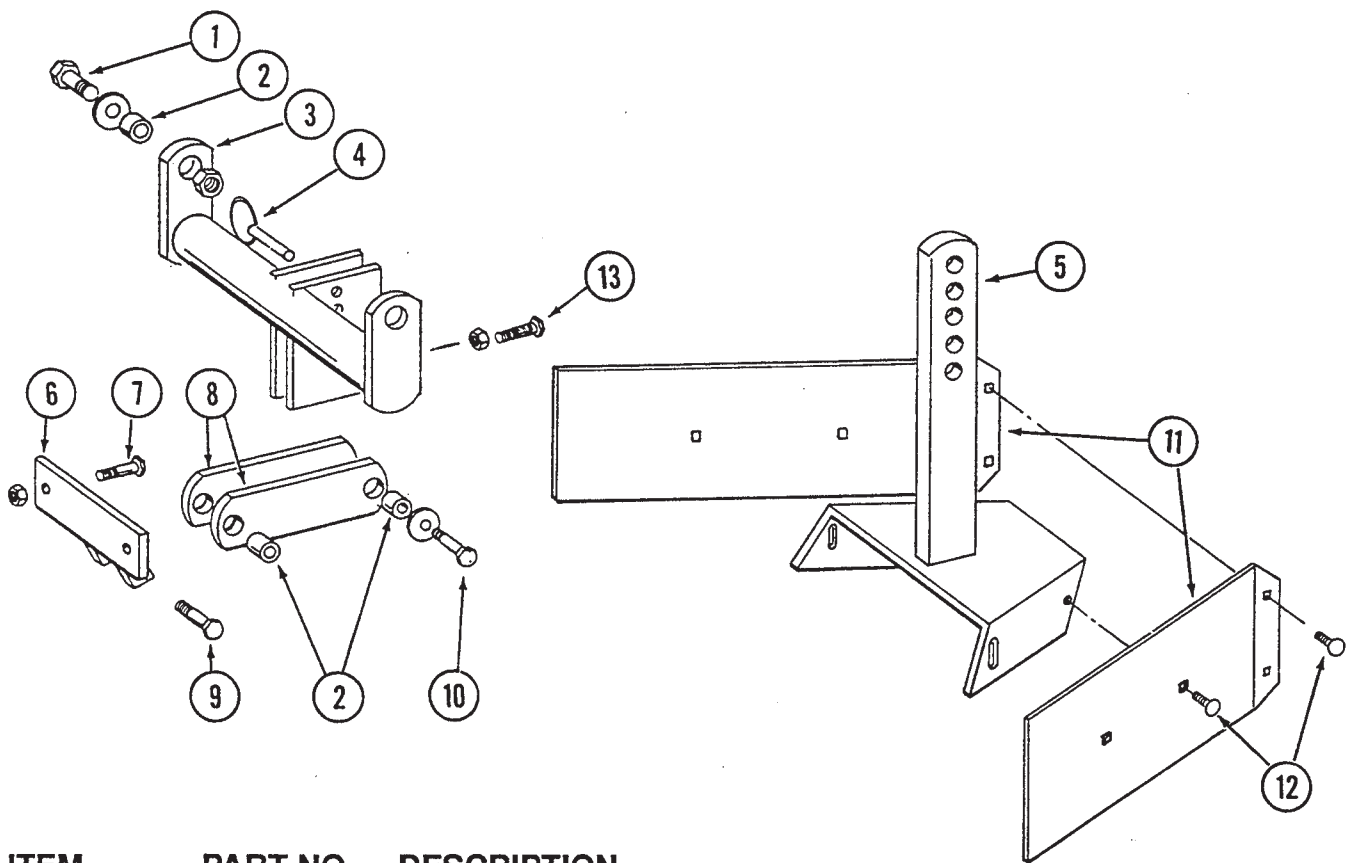


# FRAME MOUNTED COULTER W/DISC FURROWER

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | 10217    | Washer, 5/8" USS                                  |
| 2.   | D7817-04 | Spacer, 1/2"                                      |
| 3.   | GB0227   | Adapter W/O-Ring And Spring Washer                |
|      | D8844    | O-Ring  |
|      | D8843    | Spring Washer                                     |
| 4.   | 10574    | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4"                   |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                                 |
| 5.   | D7803    | Fluted Blade, 1", 8 Flutes (Shown)                |
|      | D7804    | Rippled Blade, 1"                                 |
|      | D9254    | Fluted Blade, 3/4", 13 Flutes                     |
| 6.   | GA5640   | Hub W/Bearings And Grease Fitting                 |
|      | A5622    | Bearing   |
|      | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-20                           |
| 7.   | D7817-09 | Stop, 1 3/4"                                      |
| 8.   | 10068    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 6"                  |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11                                 |
| 9.   | A5643    | Fork Mount  |
| 10.  | 10012    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 6 1/2"              |
|      | D7805    | Washer  |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11                                 |
| 11.  | B0218    | Bushing   |
| 12.  | 10055    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/4"              |
|      | D7805    | Washer  |
| 13.  | A5637    | Spring Socket                                     |
| 14.  | A5631    | Lower Parallel Link                               |
| 15.  | D7815    | Pin, 5/8" x 4 1/4"                                |
| 16.  | 10008    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2"                  |
|      | D7805    | Washer  |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11                                 |
| 17.  | D7818    | Special Bolt                                      |
| 18.  | D7817-01 | Roller, 3/4"                                      |
| 19.  | D7816    | Depth Control Bar                                 |
| 20.  | D7811    | Depth Adjustment Clamp                            |
| 21.  | 10581    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/4"              |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                                 |
| 22.  | 10582    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 4", Full Thread     |
| 23.  | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11                                  |
| 24.  | 10573    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 5 1/2", Full Thread |
| 25.  | B0196    | Washer  |
| 26.  | D7831    | Compression Spring                                |
| 27.  | A5635    | Spring Guide                                      |
| 28.  | A5630    | Upper Parallel Link                               |
| 29.  | D1132    | Dust Cap  |
| 30.  | 10197    | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13 x 2"                       |
|      | 10206    | Washer, 1/2" SAE                                  |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                                 |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                                  |
| 31.  | A5636    | Arm   |
| 32.  | D7823    | Solid Disc, 12" (Shown)                           |
|      | D8307    | Notched Disc, 12"                                 |
| 33.  | 10572    | Truss Head Slotted Machine Screw, 5/16"-18 x 7/8" |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18                                 |
| 34.  | B0195    | Hub   |
| 35.  | A2014    | Bearing   |
| 36.  | 10036    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 4"                  |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11                                 |
| 37.  | B0191    | Adapter (Sub GB0227)                              |

# BED LEVELER, ROW UNIT MOUNTED

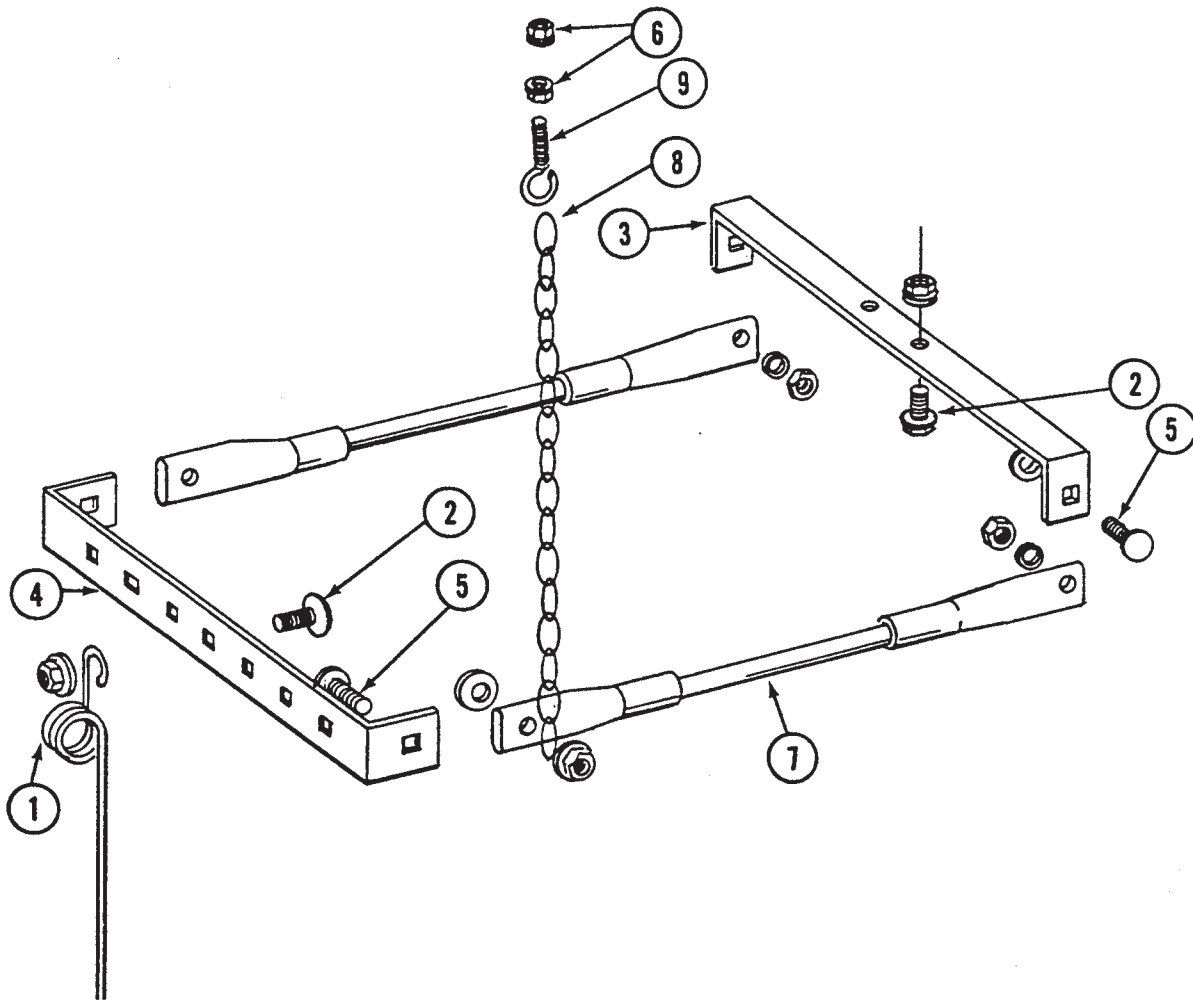
RUA038/RUA040



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1.   | 10039    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4" |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                     |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                    |
| 2.   | D7889    | Bushing                              |
|      | A5719    | Mounting Bracket                     |
| 3.   | A5719    | Mounting Bracket                     |
| 4.   | 10536    | Pin                                  |
| 5.   | A5892    | Leveler                              |
| 6.   | A5715    | Anchor                               |
|      | 10017    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2" |
| 7.   | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                    |
|      | D7890    | Link                                 |
| 8.   | D7890    | Link                                 |
|      | 10017    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2" |
| 9.   | 10017    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2" |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                     |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                    |
| 10.  | 10585    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 3 1/4" |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                     |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                    |
| 11.  | D8266    | Blade                                |
|      | 10303    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1"         |
| 12.  | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS                    |
|      | 10109    | Lock Nut, 5/16"                      |
|      | 10503    | Jam Nut, 5/8"-11                     |
| 13.  | 10503    | Jam Nut, 5/8"-11                     |
|      | 10597    | Set Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/4"          |

# SPRING TOOTH INCORPORATOR

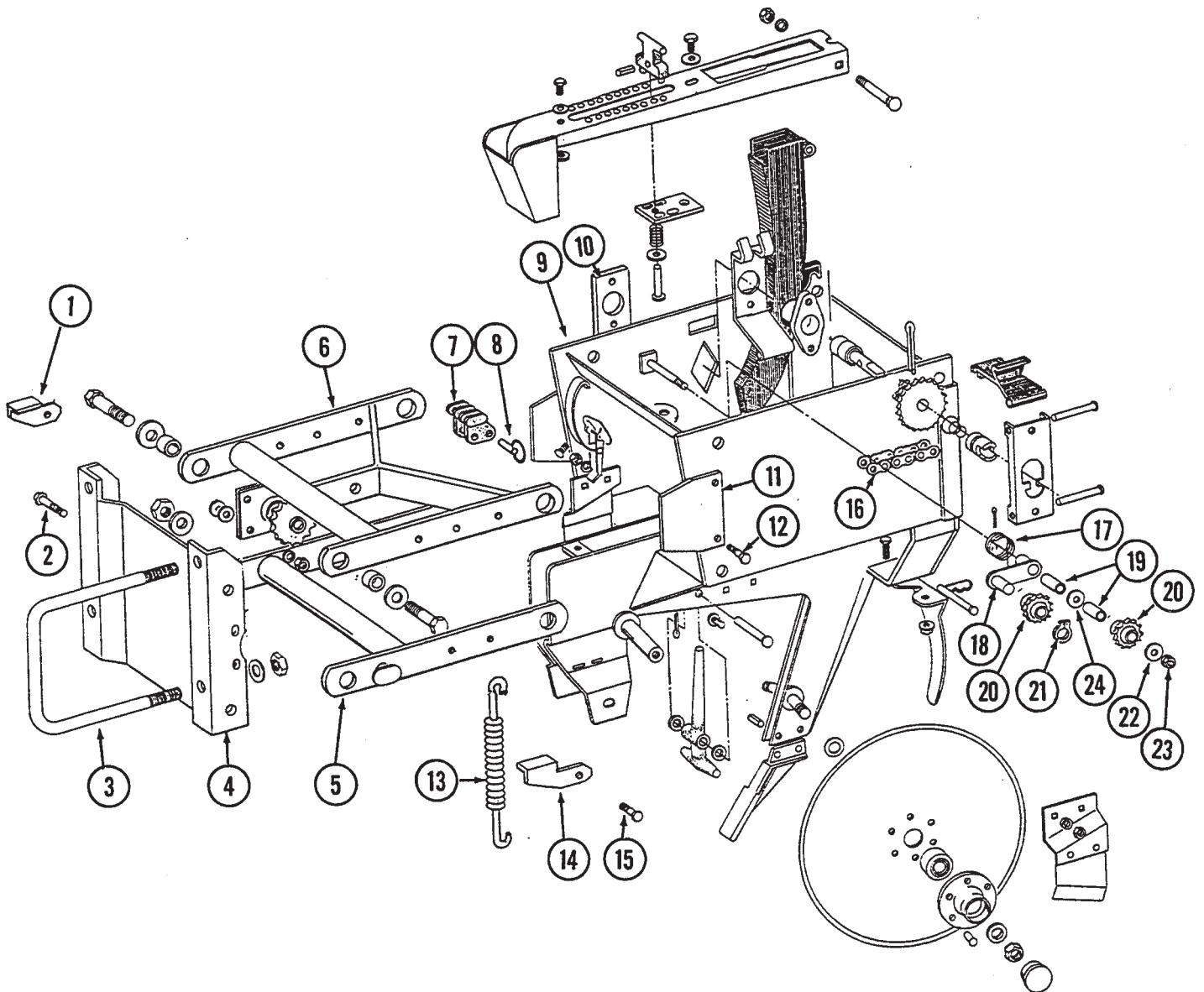
RUA011



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                            |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | D1145    | Spring Tooth                           |
| 2.   | 10308    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 3/4", Grade 2 |
|      | 10622    | Flange Lock Nut, 3/8"-16               |
| 3.   | D1143    | Front Bracket                          |
| 4.   | D1144    | Rear Bracket                           |
| 5.   | 10305    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 1", Grade 2   |
|      | 10529    | External Tooth Lock Washer, 3/8"       |
|      | 10622    | Flange Lock Nut, 3/8"-16               |
| 6.   | 10621    | Flange Lock Nut, 1/4"-20               |
| 7.   | A2094    | Cable Assembly                         |
| 8.   | 3305-01  | Chain                                  |
| 9.   | D2460    | Eyebolt, 1/4"-20                       |

# INTERPLANT PUSH UNIT

RPU001/RPU009



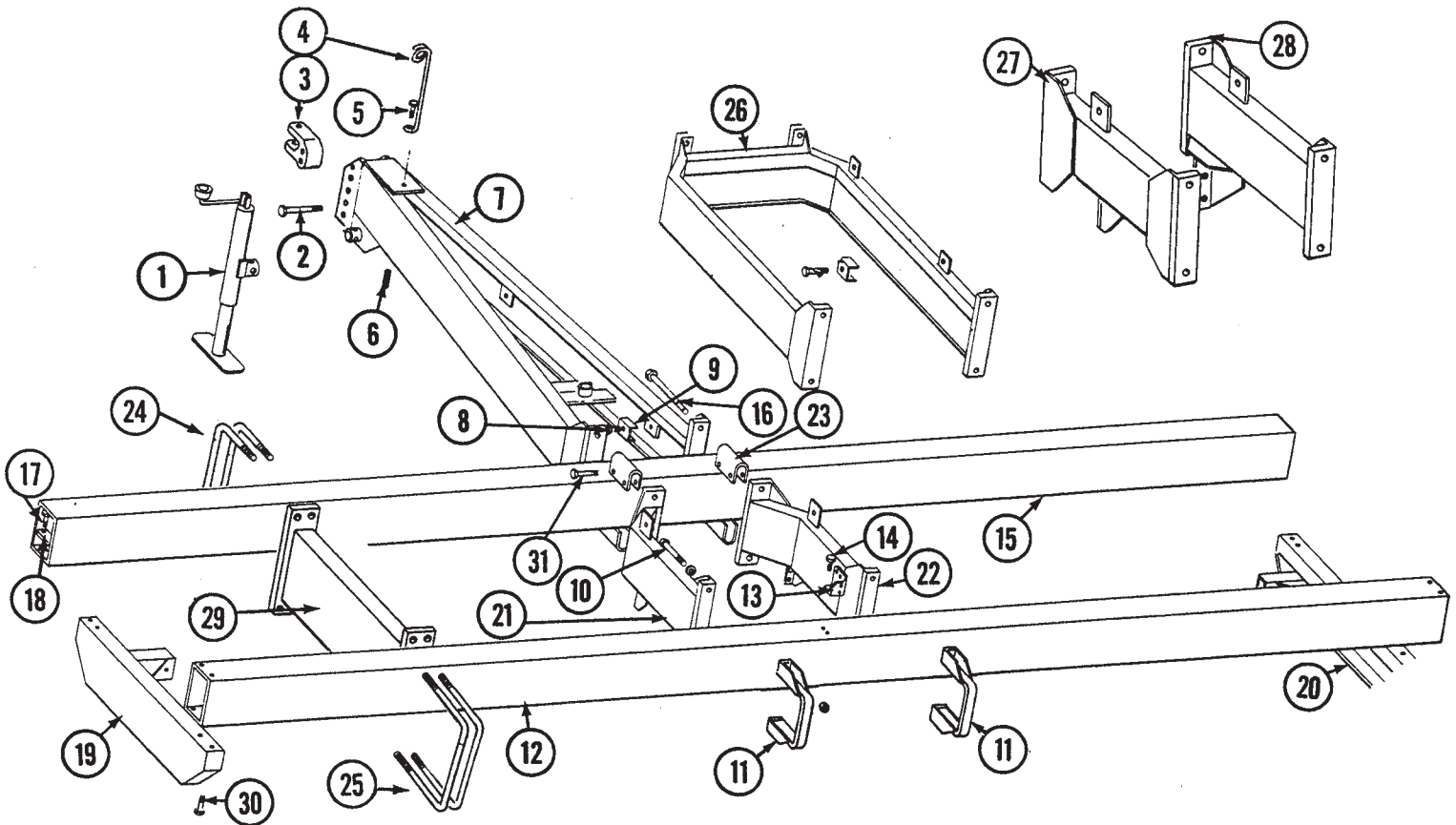


# INTERPLANT PUSH UNIT

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | D7627    | Lockup, L.H. (Optional)   |
| 2.   | 10004    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"  |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS  |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"   |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 3.   | D1113    | U-Bolt, 5" x 7" x 5/8"-11   |
|      | D1114    | U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 5/8"-11   |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 4.   | A5786    | Mounting Plate  |
| 5.   | A5787    | Lower Arm   |
| 6.   | A5788    | Upper Arm   |
| 7.   | B0186    | Spring Anchor   |
| 8.   | 10545    | Detent Pin, 1" Grip   |
| 9.   | A5846    | Shank Assembly  |
| 10.  | D2128    | Plate   |
| 11.  | D6161    | Stop Bar  |
| 12.  | 10036    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 2"  |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS  |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| 13.  | D8249    | Spring  |
| 14.  | D7626    | Lockup, R.H. (Optional)   |
| 15.  | 10017    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2"  |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13   |
| 16.  | 3303-96  | Roller Chain, No. 41, 96 Links Including Connector Link                         |
|      | R0196    | Connector Link, No. 41  |
| 17.  | D2134    | Idler Spring  |
| 18.  | A2056    | Idler Arm   |
| 19.  | D1026    | Spacer  |
| 20.  | D7426    | Sprocket  |
| 21.  | 10435    | Retaining Ring  |
| 22.  | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS  |
| 23.  | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 24.  | 10384    | Special Washer, 3/8"  |
| A.   | A5564    | Lockup Package, Includes: (1) D7627, (1) D7626, (2) 10228, (2) 10017, (2) 10111 |

# HITCH AND FRAME ASSEMBLY

PFA027/PFA037/PHA014



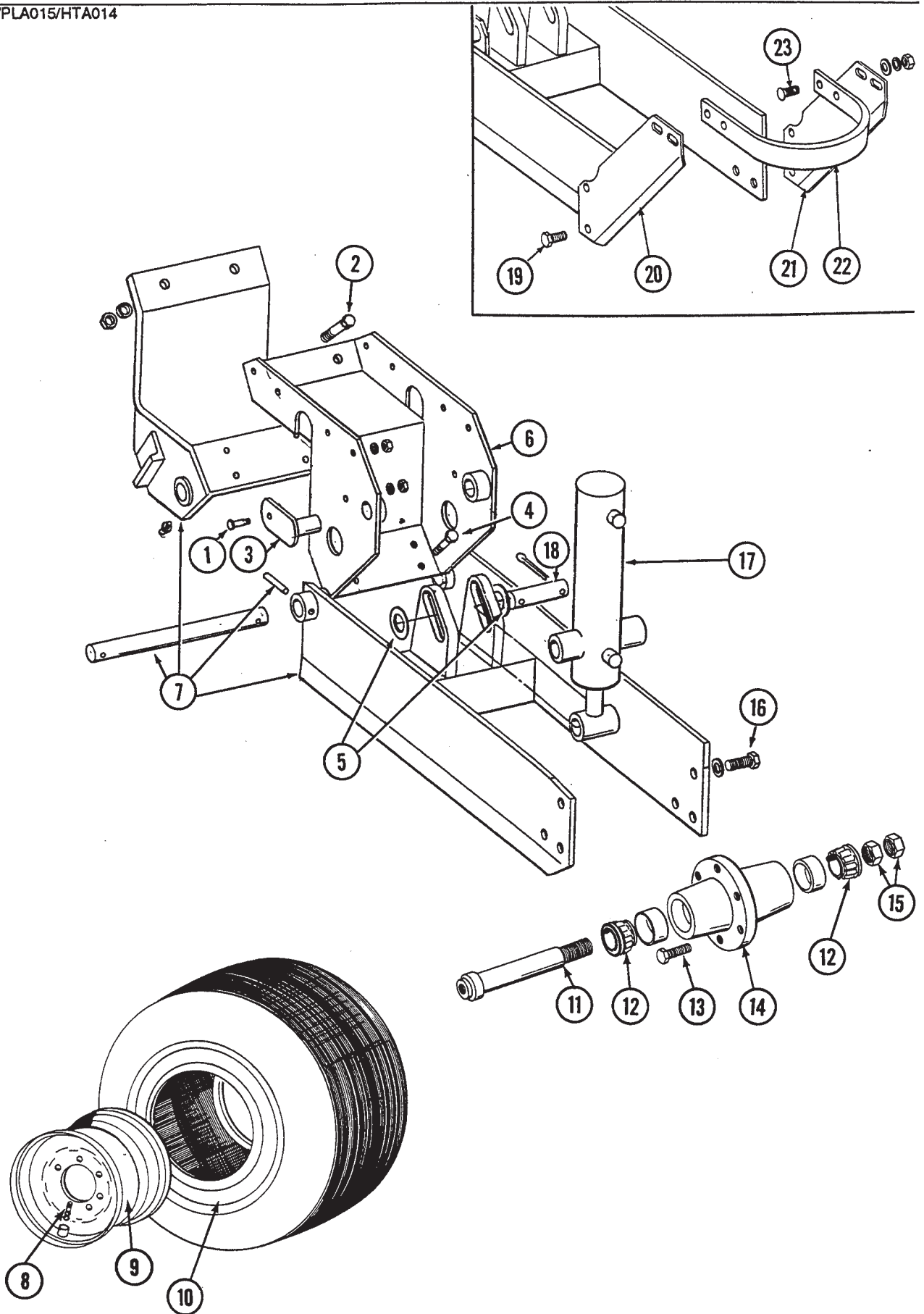
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                         |
|------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| 1.   | 4100-02  | Jack Assembly                       |
|      | R0255    | Repair Kit (Chain and Pin)          |
| 2.   | 10417    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 7/8"-9 x 4 1/2" |
|      | 10418    | Lock Nut, 7/8"-9                    |
| 3.   | B0181    | Clevis                              |
| 4.   | D7140    | Hose Holder                         |
| 5.   | 10348    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 5"    |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                    |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                    |
| 6.   | D5888    | Spring                              |
| 7.   | A4275    | Hitch                               |

# HITCH AND FRAME ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 8.   | 10047    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 3/4"   |
|      | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 9.   | D5875    | Hose Clamp, 3/4" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2"   |
| 10.  | 10645    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1"-8 x 3", Grade 8   |
|      | 10647    | Hex Nut, 1"-8, Grade 8   |
| 11.  | A5921    | Hitch Clamp  |
| 12.  |          | Bar, 7" x 7" x 120", 4 Row 30 (Non-stock Item)   |
|      |          | Bar, 7" x 7" x 144", 4 Row 36/38 (Non-stock Item)                                      |
|      |          | Bar, 7" x 7" x 180", 6 Row 30 (Non-stock Item)   |
|      |          | Bar, 7" x 7" x 220", 6 Row 36/38 (Non-stock Item)                                      |
|      |          | Bar, 7" x 7" x 240", 8 Row 30 (Non-stock Item)   |
|      |          | Bar, 7" x 7" x 296", 8 Row 36/38 (Non-stock Item)                                      |
|      |          | Bar, 7" x 7" x 310", 8 Row 40 (Non-stock Item)   |
| 13.  | A5141    | Valve Mounting Angle   |
| 14.  | 10001    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"   |
| 15.  |          | Double Frame® Bar, 7" x 5" x 120", 4 Row 30 (Non-stock Item)                           |
|      |          | Double Frame® Bar, 7" x 5" x 144", 4 Row 36/38 (Non-stock Item)                        |
|      |          | Double Frame® Bar, 7" x 5" x 180", 6 Row 30 (Non-stock Item)                           |
|      |          | Double Frame® Bar, 7" x 5" x 220", 6 Row 36/38 (Non-stock Item)                        |
|      |          | Double Frame® Bar, 7" x 5" x 240", 8 Row 30 (Non-stock Item)                           |
|      |          | Double Frame® Bar, 7" x 5" x 296", 8 Row 36/38 (Non-stock Item)                        |
|      |          | Double Frame® Bar, 7" x 5" x 310", 8 Row 40 (Non-stock Item)                           |
| 16.  | 10646    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1"-8 x 8", Grade 8   |
|      | 10647    | Hex Nut, 1"-8, Grade 8   |
| 17.  | 10026    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/4"-10 x 2"   |
|      | 10112    | Lock Nut, 3/4"-10  |
| 18.  | D5930    | Bar  |
| 19.  | A5199    | End Extension, L.H.  |
| 20.  | A5198    | End Extension, R.H.  |
| 21.  | A5201    | Center Extension, L.H., Offset, 24"  |
| 22.  | A5200    | Center Extension, R.H., Offset, 24"  |
| 23.  | A5197    | Spacer   |
| 24.  | D1113    | U-Bolt, 5" x 7" x 5/8"-11  |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"  |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11   |
| 25.  | D1114    | U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 5/8"-11  |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"  |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11   |
| 26.  | A4262    | Hitch Extension W/Hose Clamps And Hardware, Push Unit (30" Rows),<br>46" x 26 1/2"     |
|      | A4264    | Hitch Extension W/Hose Clamps And Hardware, Push Unit (36"/38" Rows),<br>46" x 23 1/2" |
|      | D6027    | Hose Clamp, 1" x 2 1/2" x 3"   |
|      | 10003    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"   |
|      | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 27.  | A5269    | Hitch/Center Extension, L.H., Straight, 24"  |
| 28.  | A5270    | Hitch/Center Extension, R.H., Straight, 24"  |
| 29.  | A4265    | Straight Extension   |
| 30.  | 10026    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/4"-10 x 2", Single Frame Planter                                 |
|      | 10027    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/4"-10 x 2 1/2", Double Frame® Planter                            |
|      | 10231    | Lock Washer, 3/4"  |
|      | 10105    | Hex Nut, 3/4"-10   |
| 31.  | 10061    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 3 1/2"   |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS   |
|      | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16  |

# TRANSPORT AND GROUND DRIVE WHEEL ASSEMBLY

PLA013/PLA015/HTA014



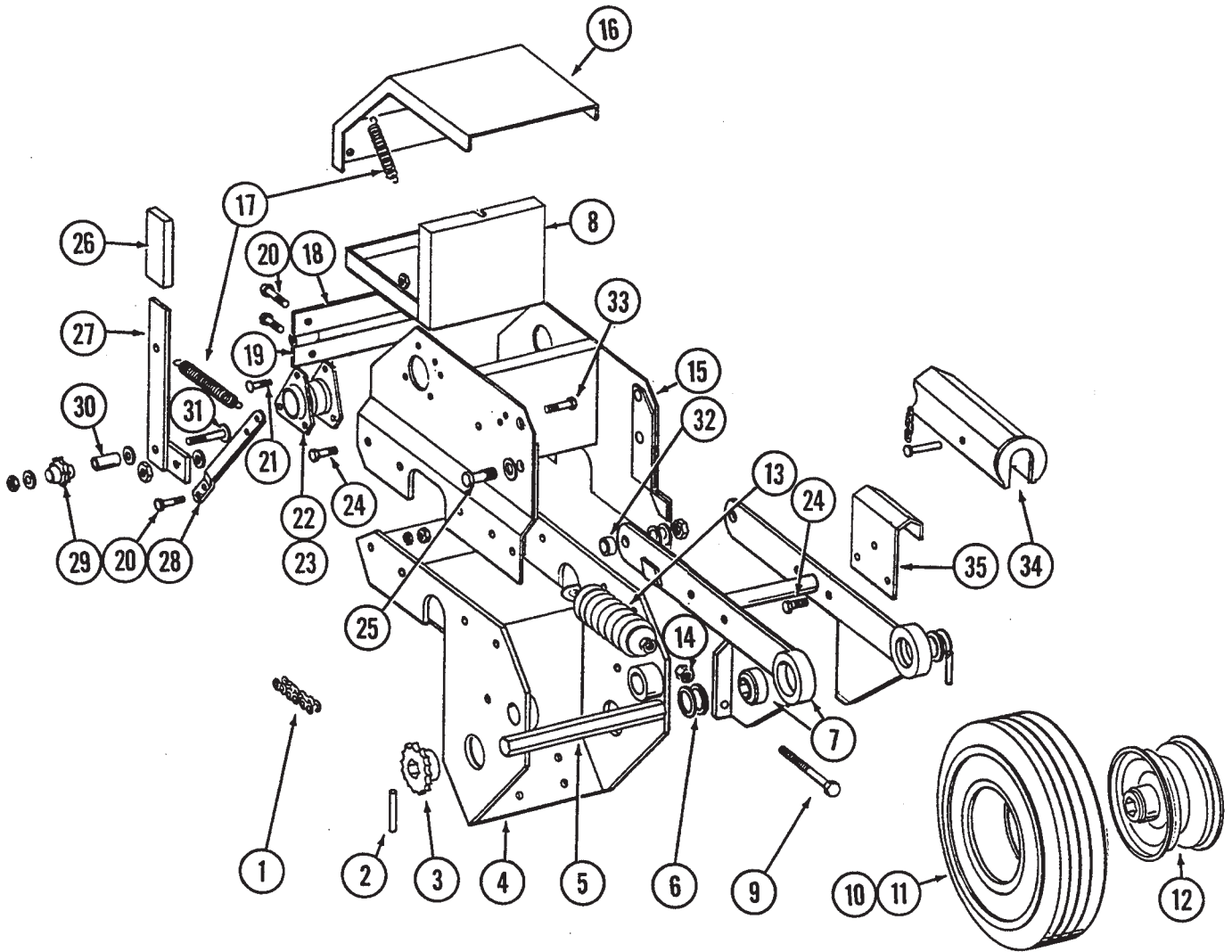
# TRANSPORT AND GROUND DRIVE WHEEL ASSEMBLY

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | 10037    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4"                        |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| 2.   | 10009    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/2"                        |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 3.   | A5121    | Pin   |
| 4.   | 10008    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2"                            |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 5.   | 10139    | Washer, 1 1/4" USS  |
| 6.   | A5122    | Wheel Tower Clamp   |
| 7.   | A5124    | Arm W/Pin, Clamp, Grease Fittings And Spring Pins           |
|      | D5804    | Pin, 1 1/4" x 12"   |
|      | A5123    | Clamp   |
|      | 10641    | Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT                                    |
|      | 10610    | Spring Pin, 3/8" x 2"                                       |
| 8.   | D1166    | Valve Stem (Use with D0844 tire)                            |
| 9.   | A5196    | Rim W/Valve Protector, 15" x 5.0" (Use with D0844 tire)     |
|      | A2142    | Rim W/Valve Protector, 20" x 5.50" (Use with D6177 tire)    |
| 10.  | D0844    | Tire, 7.60" x 15", 4 Ply, Tubeless (Use with A5196 rim)     |
|      | D6177    | Tire, 7.50" x 20", Tube Type Less Tube (Use with A2142 rim) |
|      | D4167    | Tube, 7.50" x 20"   |
| 11.  | A2558    | Spindle   |
| 12.  | A0895    | Cone  |
| 13.  | R0270    | Lug Bolt, 9/16"-12  |
| 14.  | A2148    | Hub W/Cups, 6 Bolt  |
|      | R0434    | Cup   |
| 15.  | 10087    | Jam Nut, 1 1/2"-10  |
| 16.  | 10026    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/4"-10 x 2"                            |
|      | 10231    | Lock Washer, 3/4"   |
| 17.  |          | See "Lift Cylinders"  |
| 18.  | D5841    | Pin, 1 1/4" x 5 5/8"  |
|      | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"                                       |
| 19.  | 10025    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/4"-10 x 1 1/2"                        |
|      | 10231    | Lock Washer, 3/4"   |
|      | 10105    | Hex Nut, 3/4"-10  |
| 20.  | D5845    | Scraper Mount, L.H.   |
| 21.  | D5846    | Scraper Mount, R.H.   |
| 22.  | D5847    | Scraper Bar (Used With 20" Tire)                            |
| 23.  | 10313    | Carriage Bolt, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2"                             |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS  |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| A.   | A2147    | Hub And Spindle Assembly (Items 11-16)                      |

# CONTACT DRIVE WHEEL AND ARM ASSEMBLY

PLA014

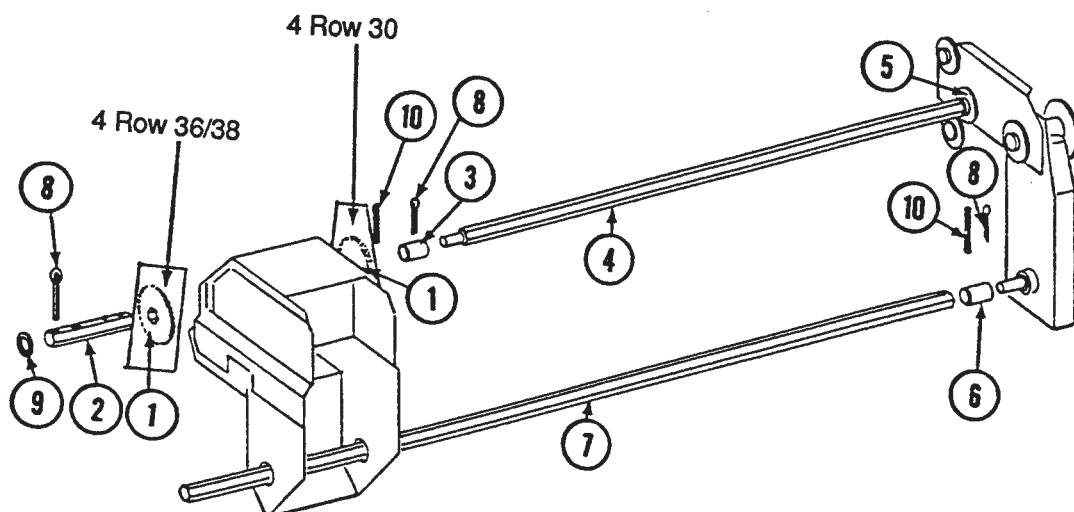


# CONTACT DRIVE WHEEL AND ARM ASSEMBLY

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | 3310-132 | Chain, No. 40, 132 Pitch Including Connector Link             |
|      | R0912    | Connector Link, No. 40  |
| 2.   | 10602    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"                                     |
| 3.   | A5105    | Sprocket, 15 Tooth  |
| 4.   |          | See "Transport And Ground Drive Wheel"                        |
| 5.   | D5797    | Shaft, 7/8" x 10"   |
| 6.   | 10233    | Machine Bushing, 1"   |
| 7.   | A5120    | Wheel Arm W/Bearings  |
|      | A5116    | Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore Cylindrical                            |
| 8.   | A5180    | Tool Box Insert   |
| 9.   | 10051    | Hex Head Adjusting Bolt, 1/2"-13 x 3", Grade 2                |
| 10.  | D5753    | Tire, 4.10" x 6"  |
| 11.  | D5752    | Tube  |
| 12.  | A5089    | Rim   |
| 13.  | A2068    | Spring  |
| 14.  | 10501    | Jam Nut, 1/2"   |
| 15.  | A5118    | Mount   |
| 16.  | A5182    | Cover   |
| 17.  | D5857    | Spring  |
| 18.  | D5790    | Hinge, Male   |
| 19.  | D5789    | Hinge, Female   |
| 20.  | 10023    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 3/4"                            |
|      | 10227    | Lock Washer, 1/4"   |
|      | 10103    | Hex Nut, 1/4"-20  |
| 21.  | 10312    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 3/4"                                |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"  |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| 22.  | 3400-01  | Flangette   |
| 23.  | 2100-03  | Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore, Spherical                             |
| 24.  | 10001    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"                              |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"   |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 25.  | 10005    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 1 3/4"                          |
|      | 10235    | Machine Bushing   |
|      | 10205    | Washer, 5/8" SAE  |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11   |
| 26.  | D5827    | Cover   |
| 27.  | A5157    | Idler Arm, L.H.   |
|      | A5158    | Idler Arm, R.H.   |
| 28.  | D5860    | Bar   |
| 29.  | D7426    | Idler Sprocket, 12 Tooth                                      |
| 30.  | D1026    | Sleeve  |
| 31.  | 10306    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 2"                                   |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS  |
|      | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 32.  | B0123    | Bushing   |
| 33.  | 10001    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"                              |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"   |
|      | D5756    | Special Nut   |
| 34.  | A5761    | Lockup W/Pin  |
| 35.  | D7944    | Mount   |
| A.   | A5090    | Tire And Rim Assembly, Includes: (1)D5753, (1)D5752, (1)A5089 |

# DRIVE LINE, 4 ROW 30/36/38

PTD033

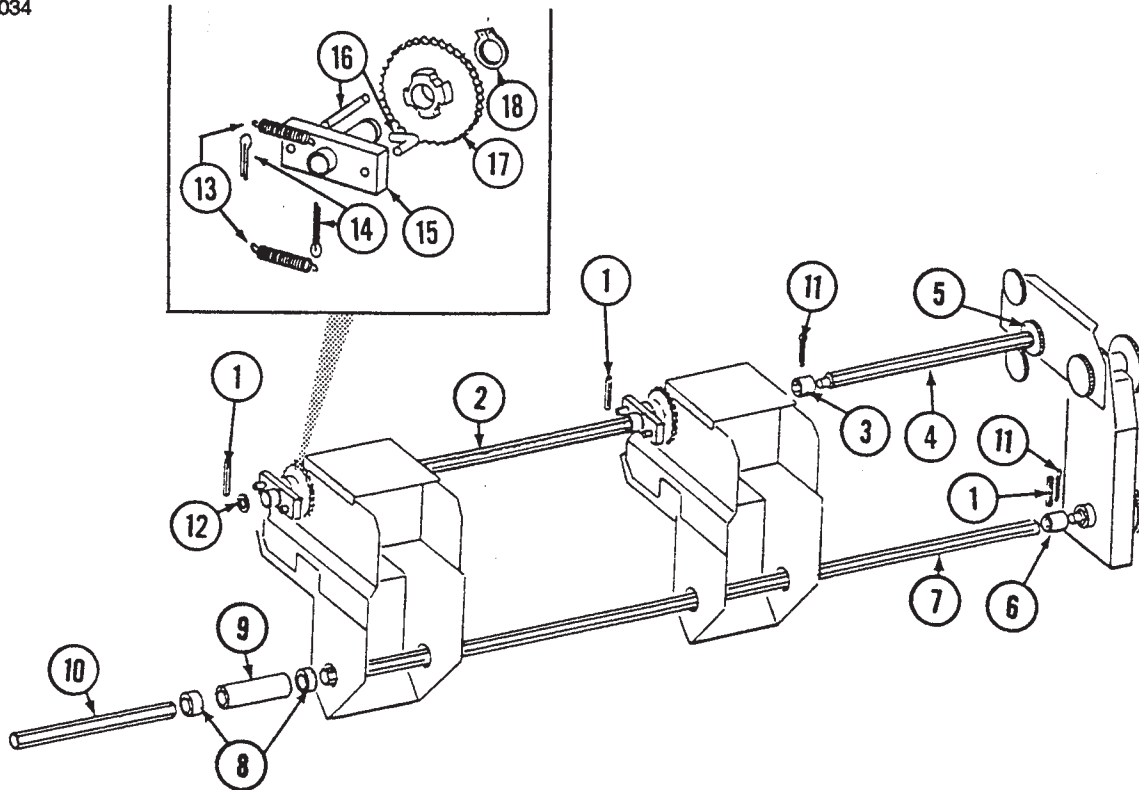


| ITEM | PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|-----------|---|
| 1.   | A5114     | Sprocket, 30 Tooth                      |
| 2.   | D7819     | Drive Shaft, 15" (4 Holes), 4 Row 30    |
|      | D5958     | Drive Shaft, 16" (4 Holes), 4 Row 36/38 |
| 3.   | D5961     | Coupler, 2 3/4"                         |
| 4.   | D5885-02  | Drive Shaft, 19", 4 Row 30              |
|      | D5885-03  | Drive Shaft, 24", 4 Row 36/38           |
| 5.   |           | See "Transmission Assembly"             |
| 6.   | D5886     | Coupler                                 |
| 7.   | D5887-105 | Drill Shaft, 4 Row 30                   |
|      | D5887-128 | Drill Shaft, 4 Row 36/38                |
| 8.   | 10460     | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"                   |
| 9.   | 10233     | Machine Bushing (As Required)           |
| 10.  | 10602     | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"               |



# DRIVE LINE, 6 ROW 30/36/38 AND 8 ROW 30/36/38/40

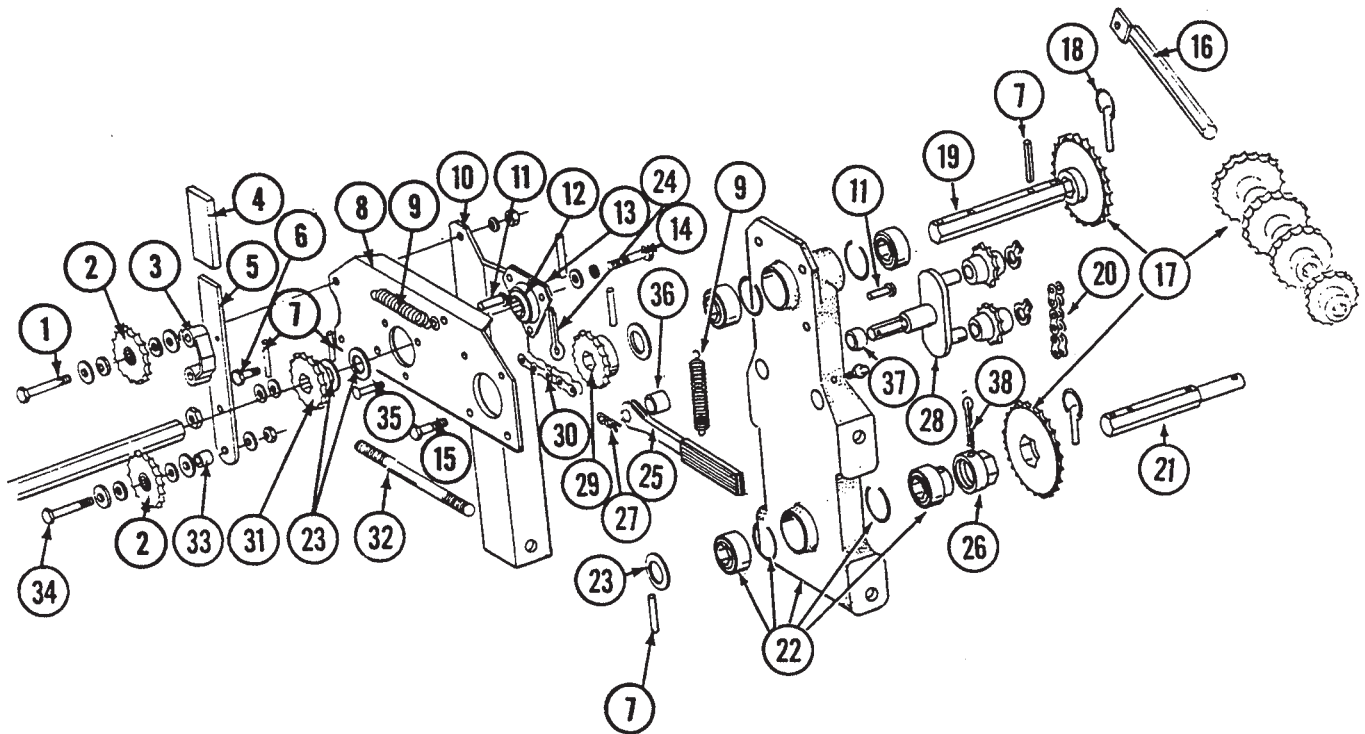
PTD032/PTD034



| ITEM | PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----------|---|
| 1.   | 10602     | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 2"   |
| 2.   | D5884-01  | Drive Shaft, 36" (3 Holes), 6 Row 30 and 8 Row 30   |
|      | D5960     | Drive Shaft, 50" (6 Holes), 6 Row 36/38   |
|      | D5959     | Drive Shaft, 52" (6 Holes), 8 Row 36/38   |
|      | D5884-02  | Drive Shaft, 46" (3 Holes), 8 Row 40  |
| 3.   | D5961     | Coupler   |
| 4.   | D5885-01  | Drive Shaft, 30", 6 Row 30/36/38 and 8 Row 30/36/38   |
|      | D5885-05  | Drive Shaft, 35", 8 Row 40  |
| 5.   |           | See "Transmission Assembly"   |
| 6.   | D5886     | Coupler   |
| 7.   | D5887-165 | Drill Shaft, 6 Row 30   |
|      | D5887-204 | Drill Shaft, 6 Row 36/38  |
|      | D5887-225 | Drill Shaft, 8 Row 30   |
|      | D5887-144 | Drill Shaft, 8 Row 36/38/40   |
| 8.   | D0917     | Lock Collar, Less Set Screws  |
|      | 10145     | Set Screws, 5/16"-18 x 1/2"   |
| 9.   | D1719     | Coupler, 4", 8 Row 36/38/40 Only  |
| 10.  | D0914-137 | Drill Shaft, 8 Row 36/38  |
|      | D5887-154 | Drill Shaft, 8 Row 40   |
| 11.  | 10460     | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"   |
| 12.  | 10233     | Machine Bushing (As Required)   |
| 13.  | D1256     | Spring  |
| 14.  | 10464     | Cotter Pin, 3/16" x 1"  |
| 15.  | A0378     | Block And Hub Assembly  |
| 16.  | D1255     | "L" Pin   |
| 17.  | A5165     | Hub/Sprocket Assembly, 30 Tooth   |
| 18.  | 10430     | Ring  |
| A.   | A5164     | Ratchet/Sprocket Assembly, Includes: (2)D1256, (2)10464, (1)A0378, (2)D1255, (1)A5165, (1)10430 |

# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

PTD040/PTD066/PTD041



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1.   | 10033    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 3 1/2" |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS (Large)             |
|      | 10128    | Machine Bushing, 1/2" (Small)        |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                    |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                     |
| 2.   | A5103    | Idler Sprocket W/Bearing, 15 Tooth   |
| 3.   | A4470    | Idler Mount, R.H.                    |
|      | A4469    | Idler Mount, L.H.                    |
| 4.   | D5827    | Cover                                |
| 5.   | D5829    | Arm                                  |
| 6.   | 10053    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/2" |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                    |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                     |
| 7.   | 10602    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"            |
| 8.   | D5824    | Plate, R.H. (Shown)                  |
|      | D5825    | Plate, L.H.                          |
| 9.   | D5857    | Spring                               |
| 10.  | D5830    | Angle Support, R.H. (Shown)          |
|      | D5831    | Angle Support, L.H.                  |
| 11.  | 10478    | Clevis Pin, 5/16" x 1"               |
|      | 10409    | Retaining Ring, 5/16"                |
| 12.  | 2100-03  | Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore, Spherical    |
| 13.  | 3400-01  | Flangette                            |

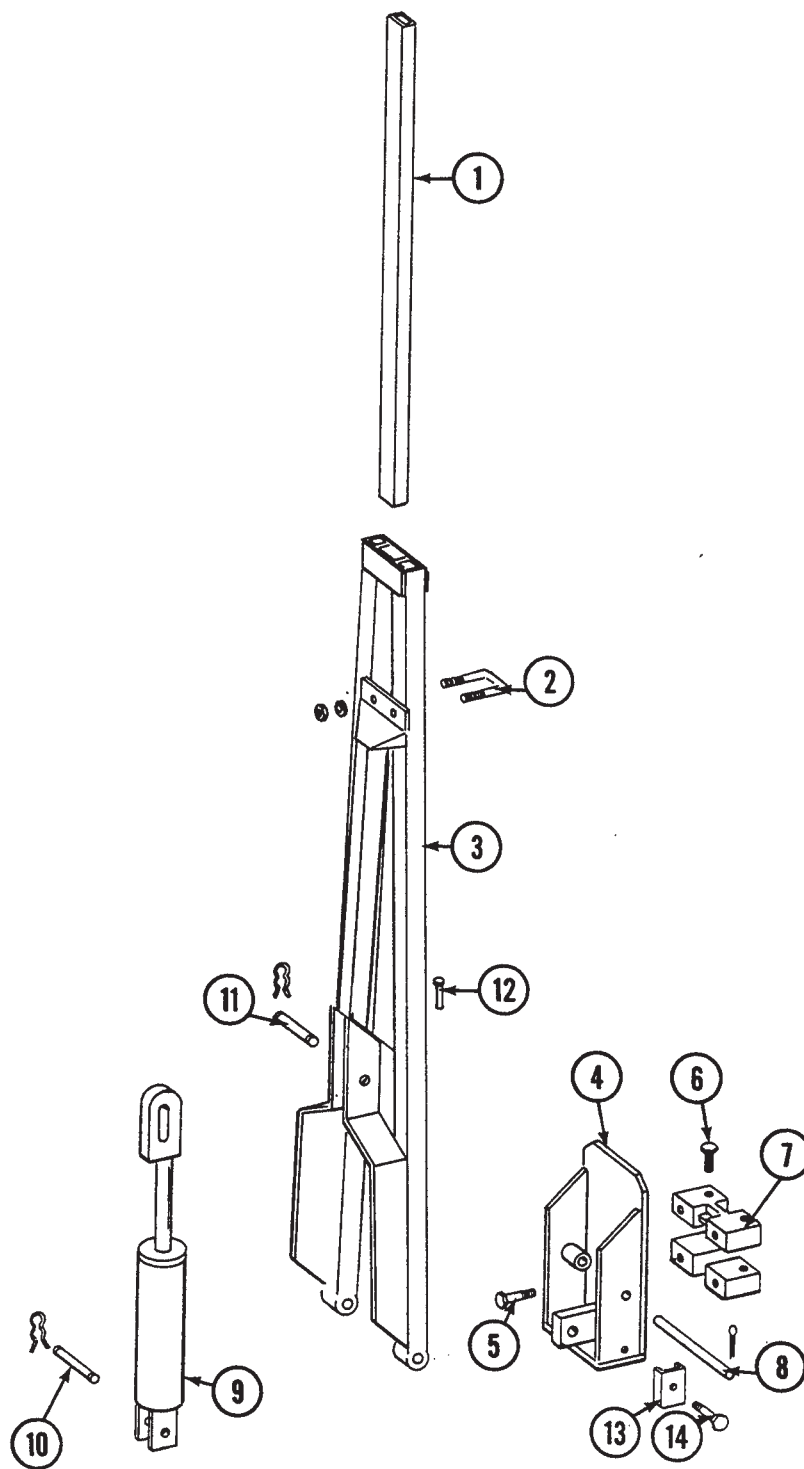
# TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 14.  | 10001    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"                                    |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS  |
|      | 10203    | Washer, 3/8" SAE  |
|      | D5756    | Special Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 15.  | 10037    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4"                                |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| 16.  | A5146    | Sprocket Storage Rod  |
| 17.  | A5106    | Sprocket, 17 Tooth  |
|      | A5107    | Sprocket, 19 Tooth  |
|      | A5108    | Sprocket, 23 Tooth (Qty. 2)   |
|      | A5109    | Sprocket, 24 Tooth  |
|      | A5110    | Sprocket, 25 Tooth  |
|      | A5111    | Sprocket, 26 Tooth  |
|      | A5112    | Sprocket, 27 Tooth  |
|      | A5113    | Sprocket, 28 Tooth  |
| 18.  | D2558    | Lynch Pin, 1/4"   |
| 19.  | D5835    | Shaft, 7/8" x 7"  |
| 20.  | 3310-80  | Chain, No. 40, 80 Pitch Including Connector Link                    |
|      | R0912    | Connector Link, No. 40  |
| 21.  | D7822    | Shaft, 7/8" x 7"  |
| 22.  | A5629    | Transmission Plate W/ Bearings, Grease Fittings And Retaining Rings |
|      | A5116    | Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore, Cylindrical                                 |
|      | A5624    | Special Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore x 1.6"                               |
|      | D6551    | Ring  |
|      | 10641    | Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT  |
| 23.  | 10233    | Machine Bushing   |
| 24.  | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"   |
| 25.  | A4235    | Ratchet Wrench W/Protective Closure                                 |
|      | 10445    | Protective Closure  |
| 26.  | D7127    | Shear Coupler   |
| 27.  | 10670    | Hair Pin Clip, No. 3  |
| 28.  | A5628    | Idler W/Sprockets And Rings   |
|      | D7426    | Sprocket  |
|      | 10435    | Ring  |
| 29.  | A5106    | Sprocket, 17 Tooth  |
|      | A5202    | Sprocket, 34 Tooth (2 To 1 Drive Reduction)                         |
| 30.  | 3310-89  | Chain, No. 40, 89 Pitch Including Connector And Offset Link         |
|      | 3310-08  | Chain, No. 40, Used With 2 To 1 Drive Reduction                     |
|      | R0911    | Offset Link, No. 40   |
|      | R0912    | Connector Link, No. 40  |
| 31.  | A5105    | Sprocket, 15 Tooth  |
| 32.  | D6793    | Stud, 5/8"-11 x 9 1/2" (Threaded both ends)                         |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10107    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 33.  | D4887-03 | Sleeve, 3/4"  |
| 34.  | 10016    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 2"                                    |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS (Large)  |
|      | 10128    | Machine Bushing, 1/2" (Small)                                       |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| 35.  | 10312    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 3/4"                                      |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"  |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| 36.  | D6819    | Idler Sleeve, 7/16"   |
| 37.  | D2734-01 | Sleeve, 1/2"  |
| 38.  | 10462    | Cotter Pin, 3/16" x 2"  |

# CONVENTIONAL MARKER ASSEMBLY 4 ROW 30/36/38 AND 6 ROW 30

MKR010



# CONVENTIONAL MARKER ASSEMBLY

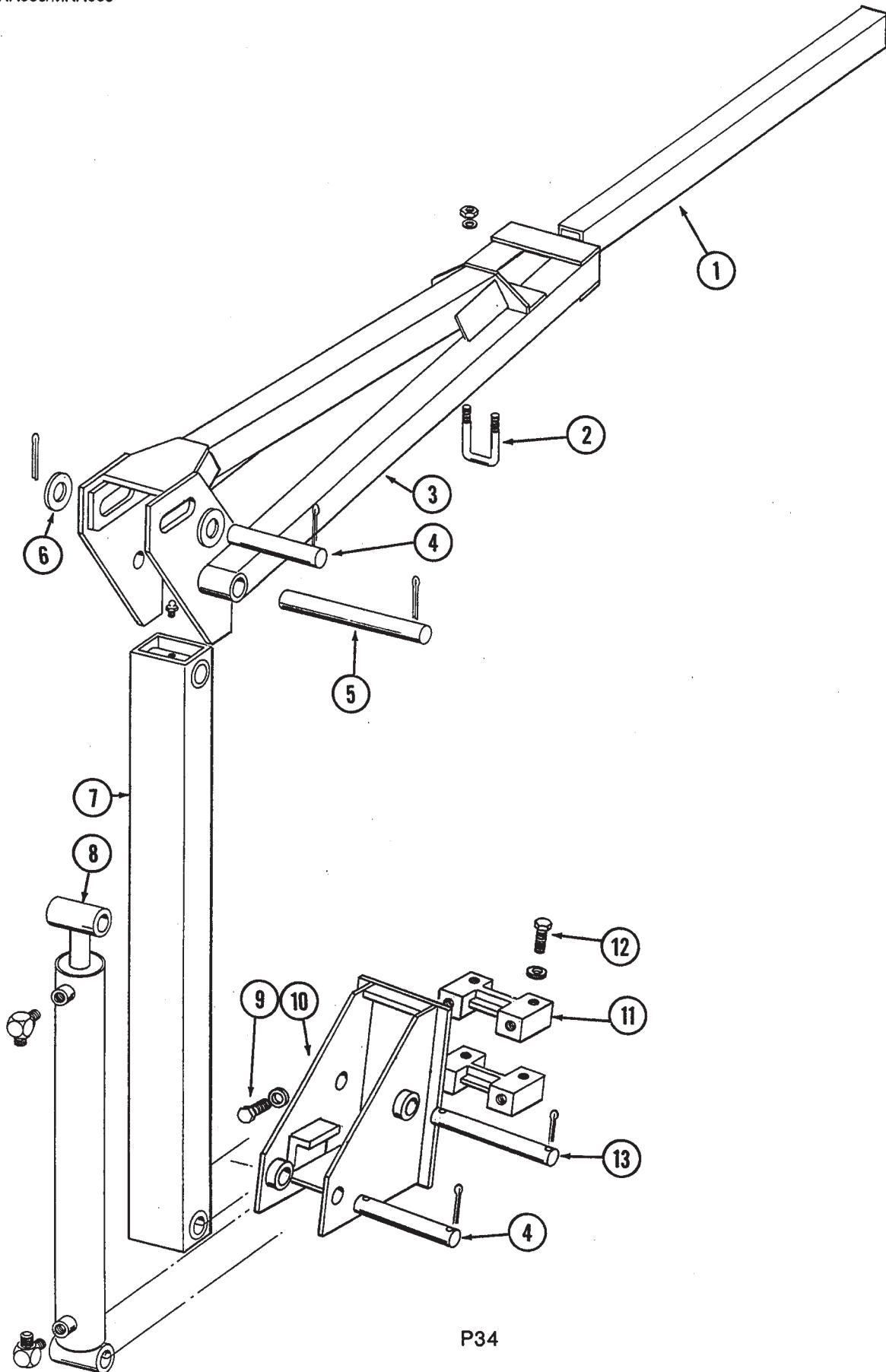
## 4 ROW 30/36/38 AND 6 ROW 30

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | D0453-02 | Extension Tube, 40", 4 Row 30                 |
|      | D0453-07 | Extension Tube, 45", 4 Row 36/38 and 6 Row 30 |
| 2.   | D2721    | U-Bolt, 2" x 2" x 1/2"-13                     |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                             |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                              |
| 3.   | A5175    | Arm, 31 1/2", 4 Row 30                        |
|      | A5184    | Arm W/Grease Fittings, 44 1/2", 4 Row 36/38   |
|      | A5183    | Arm W/Grease Fittings, 58 1/2", 6 Row 30      |
|      | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-28                       |
| 4.   | A5177    | Mount W/Grease Fittings, 4 Row 30             |
|      | A5178    | Mount, 4 Row 36/38 And 6 Row 30               |
|      | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-28                       |
| 5.   | 10008    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2", Grade 2     |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"                             |
| 6.   | 10026    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/4"-10 x 2"              |
|      | 10231    | Lock Washer, 3/4"                             |
| 7.   | B0177    | Tap Block                                     |
| 8.   | D0438    | Pin, 13 1/2"                                  |
|      | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"                         |
| 9.   |          | See "Conventional Marker Cylinder"            |
| 10.  | R0367    | Pin, 2 7/8"                                   |
|      | R0193    | Clip  |
| 11.  | R0375    | Pin, 3 1/2"                                   |
|      | R0193    | Clip  |
| 12.  | D0462    | Lockup Pin                                    |
|      | 10670    | Hair Pin Clip, No. 3                          |
|      | 10187    | Spring Pin, 5/32" x 2"                        |
| 13.  | D5892    | Hose Clamp                                    |
| 14.  | 10133    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2"         |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"                            |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18                             |

# LOW PROFILE MARKER ASSEMBLY 6 ROW 36/38 AND 8 ROW 30/36/38/40

MKR006/MKR009



# LOW PROFILE MARKER ASSEMBLY

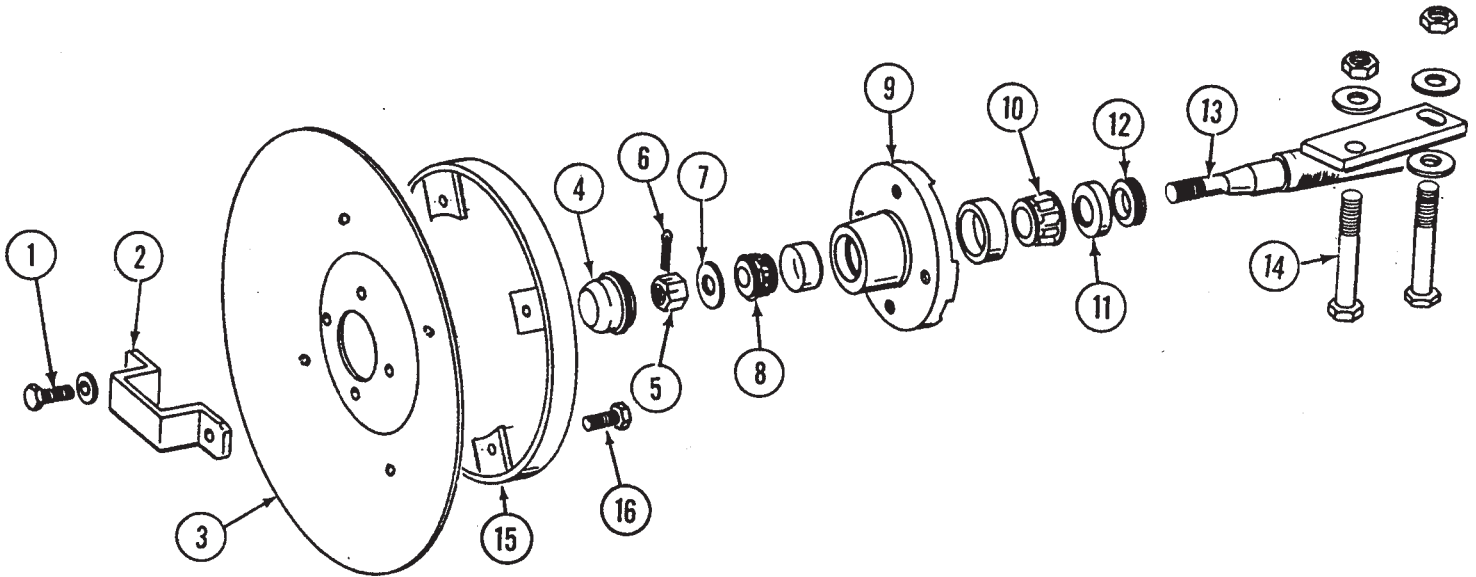
## 6 ROW 36/38 AND 8 ROW 30/36/38/40

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | D0453-03 | Extension Tube, 50", 6 Row 36/38 and 8 Row 30 |
|      | D0453-04 | Extension Tube, 60", 8 Row 36/38              |
|      | D0453-08 | Extension Tube, 65", 8 Row 40                 |
| 2.   | D2721    | U-Bolt, 2" x 2" x 1/2"-13                     |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                             |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                              |
| 3.   | A5190    | Second Stage Arm, 35", 6 Row 36/38            |
|      | A5188    | Second Stage Arm, 46", 8 Row 30               |
|      | A5192    | Second Stage Arm, 67", 8 Row 36/38/40         |
| 4.   | D2161    | Pin, 1 1/4" x 8 1/4"                          |
|      | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"                         |
| 5.   | D3214    | Pin, 1 1/4" x 12 1/4"                         |
|      | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"                         |
| 6.   | 10226    | Washer, 1 1/4" SAE                            |
| 7.   | A5173    | First Stage Arm W/Grease Fittings             |
|      | 10641    | Grease Fitting, 1/8"                          |
| 8.   |          | See "Low Profile Marker Cylinder"             |
| 9.   | 10008    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2", Grade 2     |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"                             |
| 10.  | A5130    | Mount   |
| 11.  | B0177    | Tap Block                                     |
| 12.  | 10026    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/4"-10 x 2"              |
|      | 10231    | Lock Washer, 3/4"                             |
| 13.  | D0652    | Pin, 1 1/4" x 9 1/2"                          |
|      | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"                         |

# MARKER SPINDLE/HUB/BLADE

MKR020

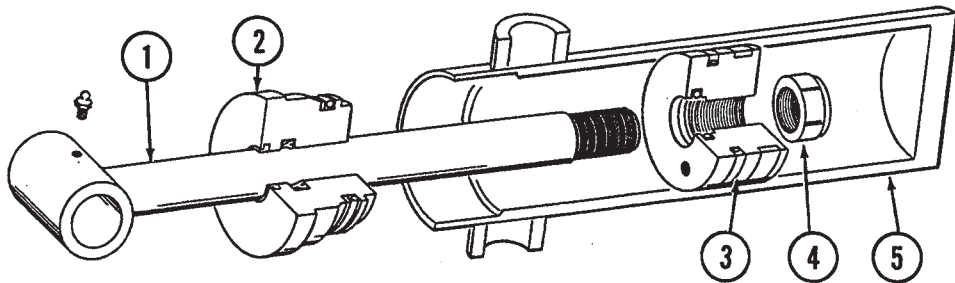


| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | 10722    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-20 x 1"                  |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                                 |
| 2.   | D2597    | Retainer  |
| 3.   | D0746    | Blade, 16"  |
| 4.   | D0840    | Cap   |
| 5.   | 10725    | Hex Slotted Nut, 5/8"-18                          |
| 6.   | 10544    | Cotter Pin, 5/32" x 1"                            |
| 7.   | 10724    | Washer, 5/8"                                      |
| 8.   | A0257    | Outer Bearing                                     |
| 9.   | A0167    | Hub With Cups                                     |
|      | R0151    | Outer Cup   |
|      | R0150    | Inner Cup   |
| 10.  | A0245    | Inner Bearing                                     |
| 11.  | A0243    | Grease Seal                                       |
| 12.  | A0899    | Rubber Seal                                       |
| 13.  | A1677    | Spindle, L.H.                                     |
|      | A1676    | Spindle, R.H.                                     |
| 14.  | 10033    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 3 1/2"              |
|      | 10168    | Machine Bushing, 1/2", 7 Gauge                    |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                                  |
| 15.  | A5853    | Depth Band, 8 Row 36/38 And Up                    |
| 16.  | 10019    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1"                 |
|      | 10109    | Lock Nut, 5/16"-18                                |
| A.   | A1679    | Hub And Spindle Assembly, L.H. (Items 1 And 4-13) |
|      | A1678    | Hub And Spindle Assembly, R.H. (Items 1 And 4-13) |



# MASTER LIFT CYLINDER, ALL MODELS

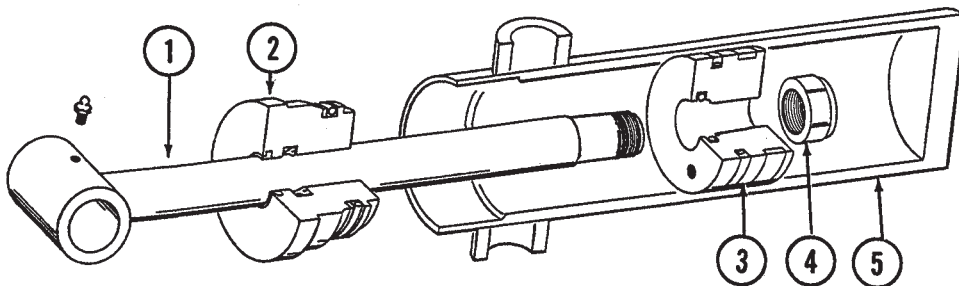
CYL038



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | A4320    | Rod Assembly W/Grease Fitting  |
|      | 10449    | Grease Fitting   |
| 2.   | D5947    | Gland  |
| 3.   | A4296    | Piston W/Rephasing Valve   |
|      | R1169    | Rephasing Valve Replacement Kit  |
| 4.   | R0983    | Lock Nut, 1"-14  |
| 5.   | A4295    | Barrel   |
| A.   | A4257    | Cylinder Complete, 3 1/2" x 8"   |
| B.   | R0982    | Seal Kit, Includes: (1)Wear Ring, (2)O-Rings, (1)BU Ring, (1)U-Cup, (1)Wiper, (1)Uniring |

# MASTER LIFT CYLINDER, ALL MODELS

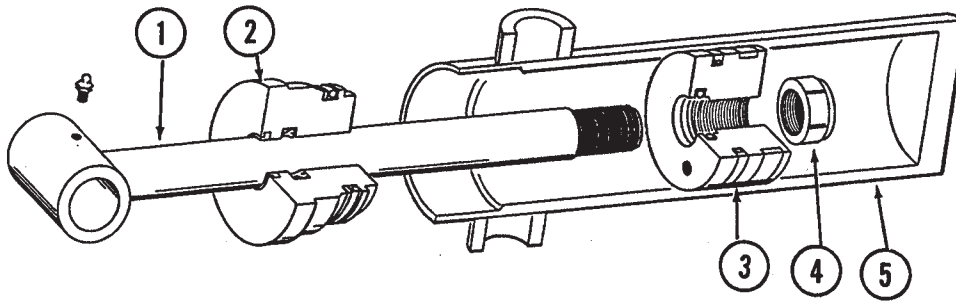
CYL038



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | A6137    | Rod Assembly W/Grease Fitting  |
|      | 10449    | Grease Fitting   |
| 2.   | D5947    | Gland  |
| 3.   | A6135    | Piston W/Rephasing Valve   |
|      | R1169    | Rephasing Valve Replacement Kit  |
| 4.   | R0983    | Lock Nut, 1"-14  |
| 5.   | A4295    | Barrel   |
| A.   | A6120    | Cylinder Complete, 3 1/2" x 8"   |
| B.   | R0982    | Seal Kit, Includes: (1)Wear Ring, (2)O-Rings, (1)BU Ring, (1)U-Cup, (1)Wiper, (1)Uniring |

# SLAVE LIFT CYLINDER, ALL MODELS

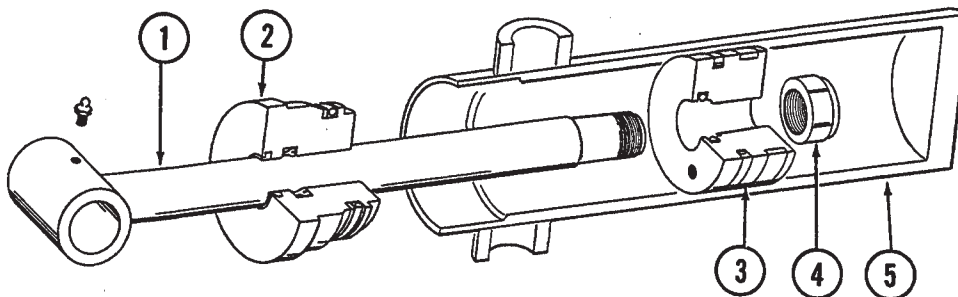
CYL038



| TEM | PART NO.       | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|----------------|---|
| 1.  | A4320<br>10449 | Rod Assembly W/Grease Fitting<br>Grease Fitting   |
| 2.  | D5946          | Gland   |
| 3.  | A4298<br>R1169 | Piston W/Rephasing Valve<br>Rephasing Valve Replacement Kit                                 |
| 4.  | R0983          | Lock Nut, 1"-14   |
| 5.  | A4297          | Barrel  |
| A.  | A4258          | Cylinder Complete, 3 1/4" x 8"  |
| B.  | R0984          | Seal Kit, Includes: (2)O-Ring, (1)BU Ring, (1)Wear Ring, (1)Rod Wiper, (1)Uniring, (1)U-Cup |

# SLAVE LIFT CYLINDER, ALL MODELS

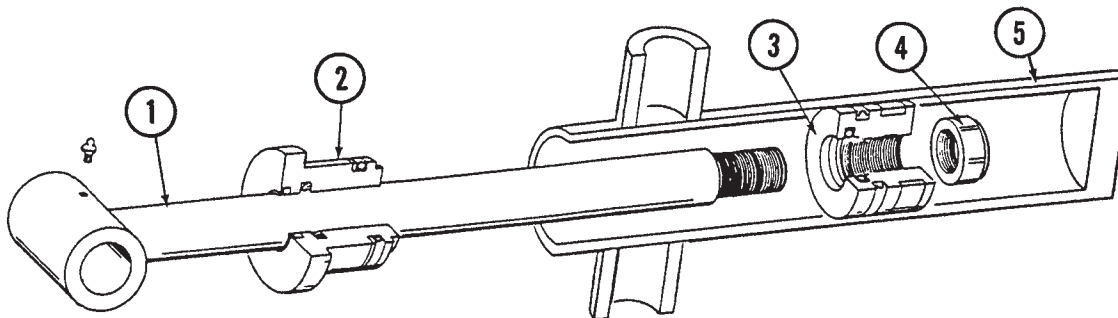
CYL038



| TEM | PART NO.       | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----|----------------|---|
| 1.  | A6137<br>10449 | Rod Assembly W/Grease Fitting<br>Grease Fitting   |
| 2.  | D5946          | Gland   |
| 3.  | A6134<br>R1169 | Piston W/Rephasing Valve<br>Rephasing Valve Replacement Kit                                 |
| 4.  | R0983          | Lock Nut, 1"-14   |
| 5.  | A4297          | Barrel  |
| A.  | A6119          | Cylinder Complete, 3 1/4" x 8"  |
| B.  | R0984          | Seal Kit, Includes: (2)O-Ring, (1)BU Ring, (1)Wear Ring, (1)Rod Wiper, (1)Uniring, (1)U-Cup |

# LIFT ASSIST CYLINDER, 6 ROW 30/36/38 AND 8 ROW 30/36/38/40

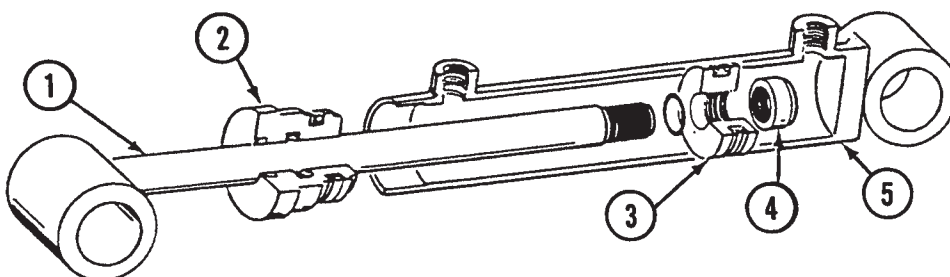
CYL026



| ITEM | PART NO.       | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 1.   | A4322<br>10449 | Rod Assembly W/Grease Fitting<br>Grease Fitting  |
| 2.   | D5954          | Gland  |
| 3.   | D5956          | Piston   |
| 4.   | R0923          | Special Jam Nut, 1"-14   |
| 5.   | A5455          | Barrel   |
| A.   | A5093          | Cylinder Complete, 2 1/2" x 8"   |
| B.   | R0930          | Seal Kit, Includes: (1)Wear Ring, (1)T-Seal, (2)O-Rings,<br>(1)BU Ring, (1)U-Cup, (1)Wiper |

# ROCK SHAFT LIFT CYLINDER

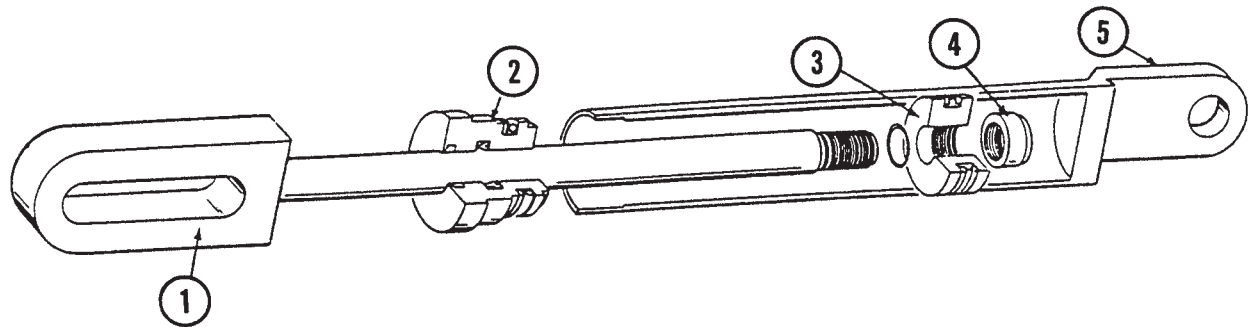
CYL032



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | A5563    | Rod Assembly  |
| 2.   | D6574    | Gland   |
| 3.   | D7629    | Piston  |
| 4.   | R1030    | Lock Nut, 1 1/4"-12   |
| 5.   | A5562    | Barrel  |
| A.   | A5541    | Cylinder Complete, 3" x 8" (3/4" O-Ring Ports)  |
| B.   | R1031    | Seal Kit, Includes: (2)O-Rings, (1)BU Ring, (1)Rod Wiper, (1)Wear Ring,<br>(1)Uniring, (1)U-Cup |

# CONVENTIONAL MARKER CYLINDER, 4 ROW 30/36/38 AND 6 ROW 30

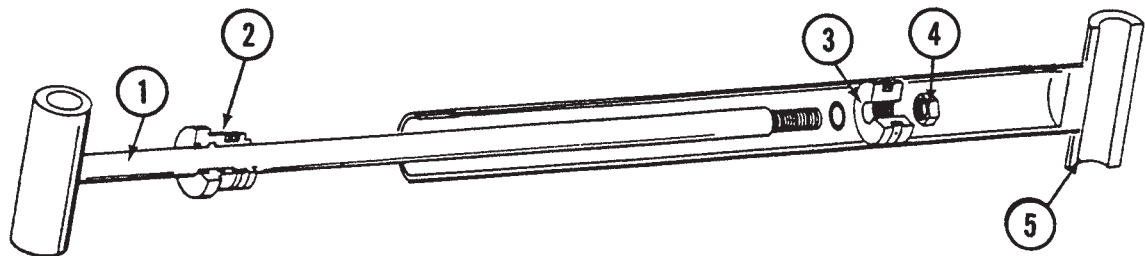
CYL030



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | A5453    | Rod Assembly   |
| 2.   | D5949    | Gland  |
| 3.   | D4632    | Piston   |
| 4.   | R0959    | Lock Nut, 3/4"-16  |
| 5.   | A5454    | Barrel   |
| A.   | A5095    | Cylinder Complete, 2" x 8"   |
| B.   | R0927    | Seal Kit, Includes: (1)T Seal, (2)O-Rings, (1)BU Ring, (1)U-Cup (1)Wiper |

# LOW PROFILE MARKER CYLINDER, 6 ROW 36/38 AND 8 ROW 30/36/38/40

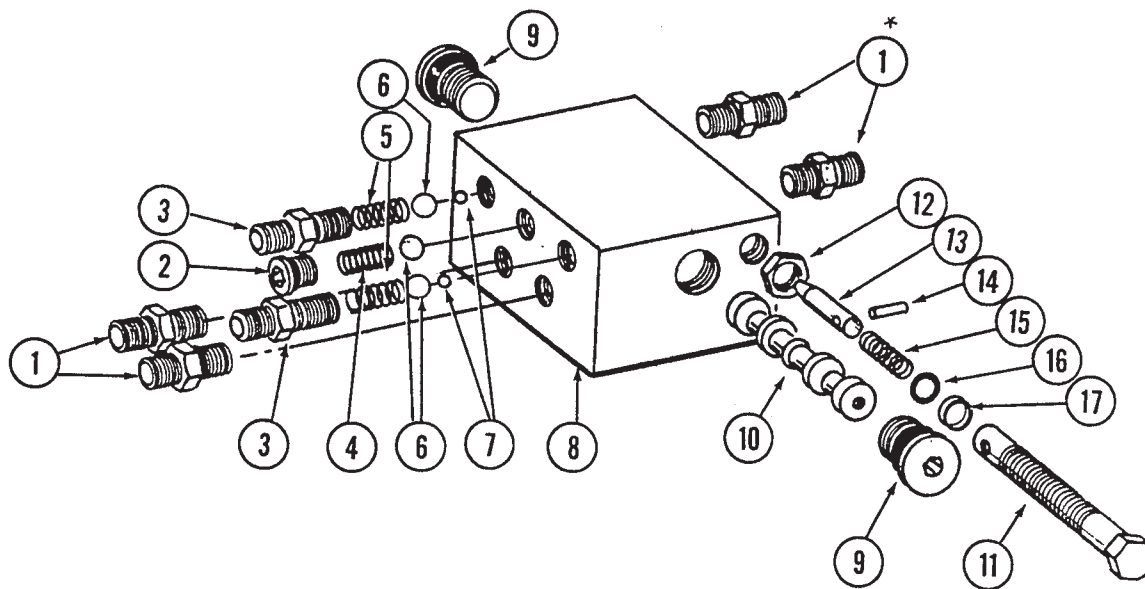
CYL039



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | A5459    | Rod Assembly  |
| 2.   | D5949    | Gland   |
| 3.   | D4632    | Piston  |
| 4.   | R0959    | Lock Nut, 3/4"-16   |
| 5.   | A5460    | Barrel  |
| A.   | A5097    | Cylinder Complete, 2" x 20"   |
| B.   | R0927    | Seal Kit, Includes: (1)T Seal, (2)O-Rings, (1)BU Ring, (1)U-Cup, (1)Wiper |

# MARKER SEQUENCING/FLOW CONTROL VALVE

VVB025



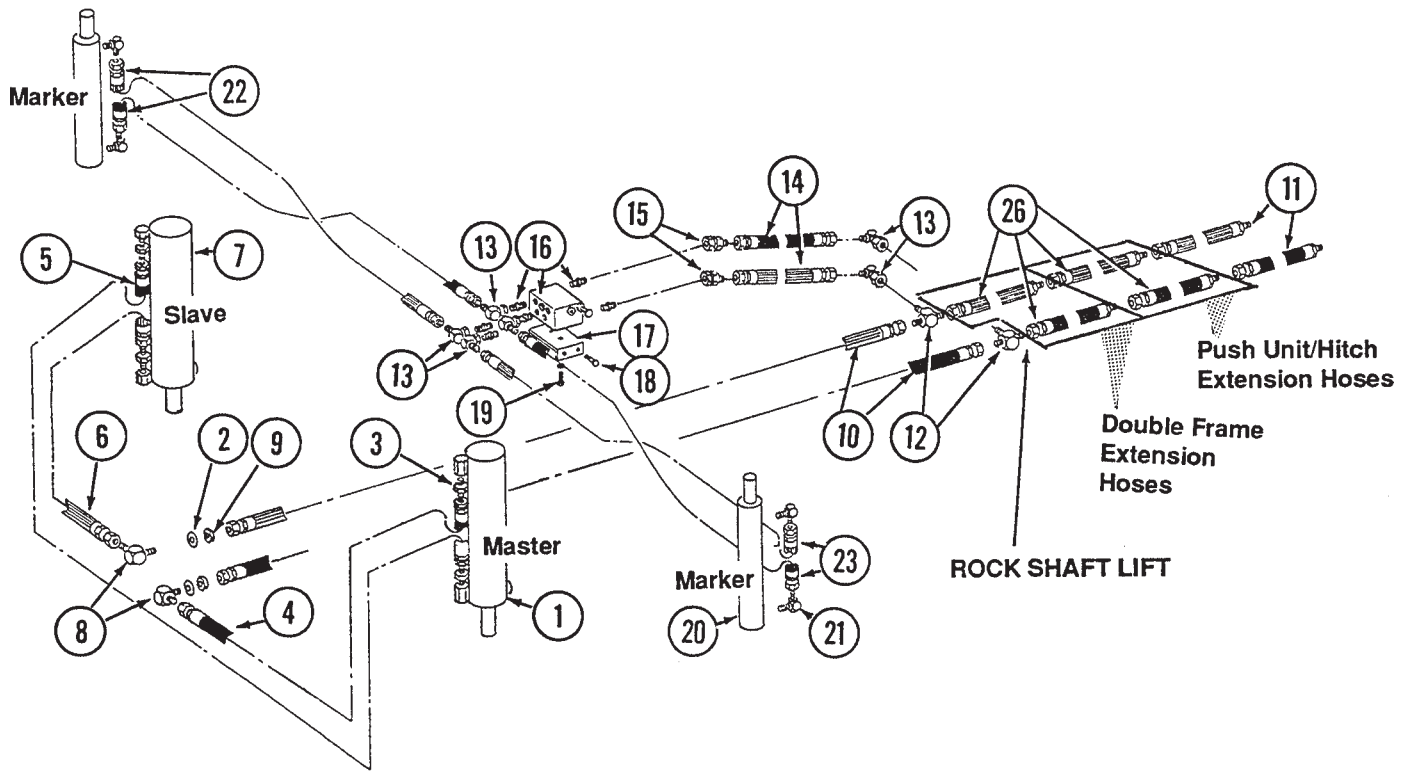
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | 6400-06  | Connector, 9/16"-18 Male 37° JIC to 9/16"-18 O-Ring * |
|      | R1045    | O-Ring  |
| 2.   | R1034    | Hex Socket O-Ring Plug                                |
|      | R1035    | O-Ring  |
| 3.   | R1032    | Port Adapter  |
|      | R1045    | O-Ring  |
| 4.   | R1033    | Detent Spring   |
| 5.   | R1036    | Spring  |
| 6.   | R1044    | 7/16" Check Ball                                      |
| 7.   | R1043    | 1/4" Steel Ball                                       |
| 8.   |          | Valve Body (Non-stock Item)                           |
| 9.   | R1047    | Hex Socket Plug                                       |
|      | R1037    | O-Ring  |
| 10.  |          | Spool (Non-stock Item)                                |
| 11.  | R1042    | Adjustment Screw                                      |
| 12.  | R1048    | Hex Jam Nut, 1/2"-20                                  |
| 13.  | R1038    | Needle  |
| 14.  | R1039    | Spring Pin  |
| 15.  | R1046    | Compression Spring                                    |
| 16.  | R1040    | O-Ring  |
| 17.  | R1041    | Teflon BU Ring  |
| A.   | A5552    | Valve Assembly Complete (Items 1-17)                  |
| B.   | A5572    | Flow Control Portion Only (Items 11-17)               |

\*Not used on models with 3/8" hoses.

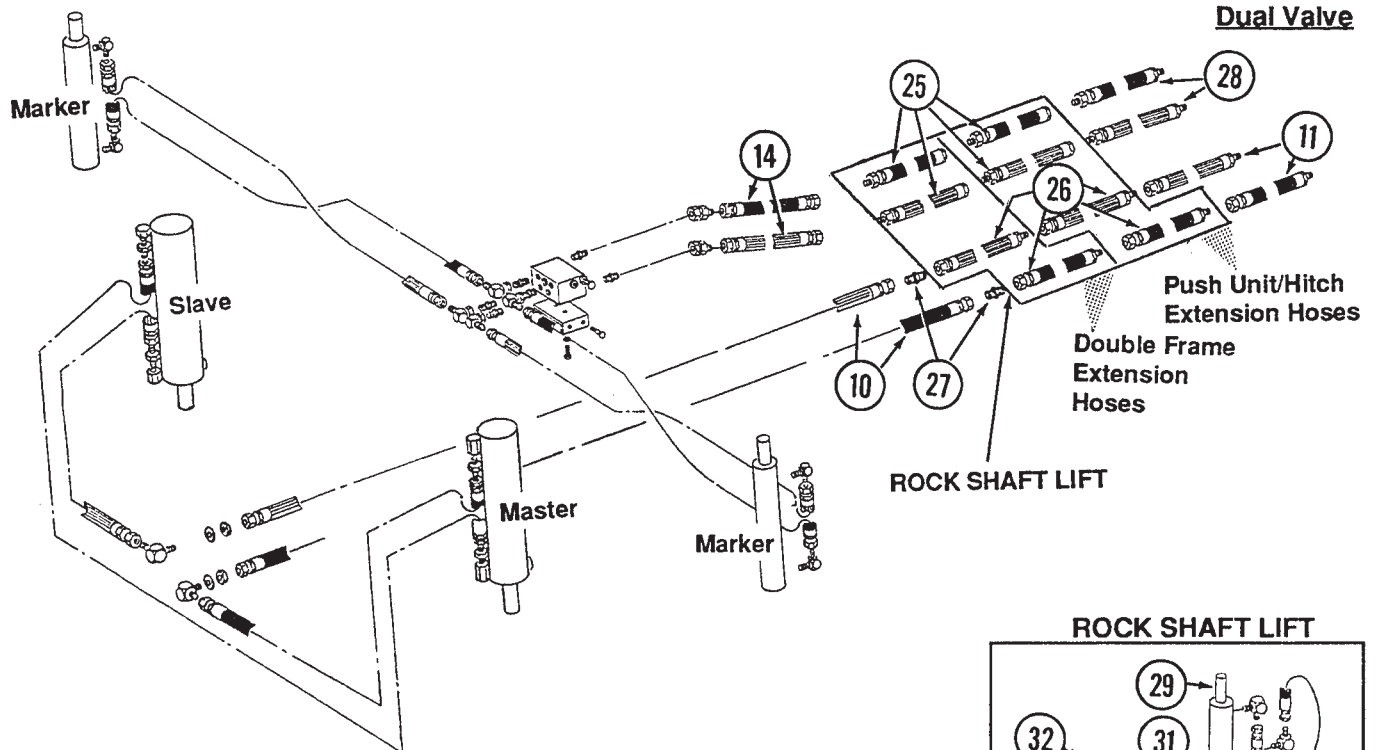
# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, 4 ROW 30/36/38 CONVENTIONAL MARKER

PHS001/PHS002/PHS003

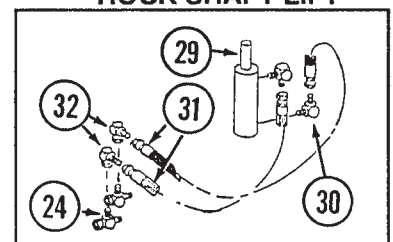
Single Valve



Dual Valve



**ROCK SHAFT LIFT**



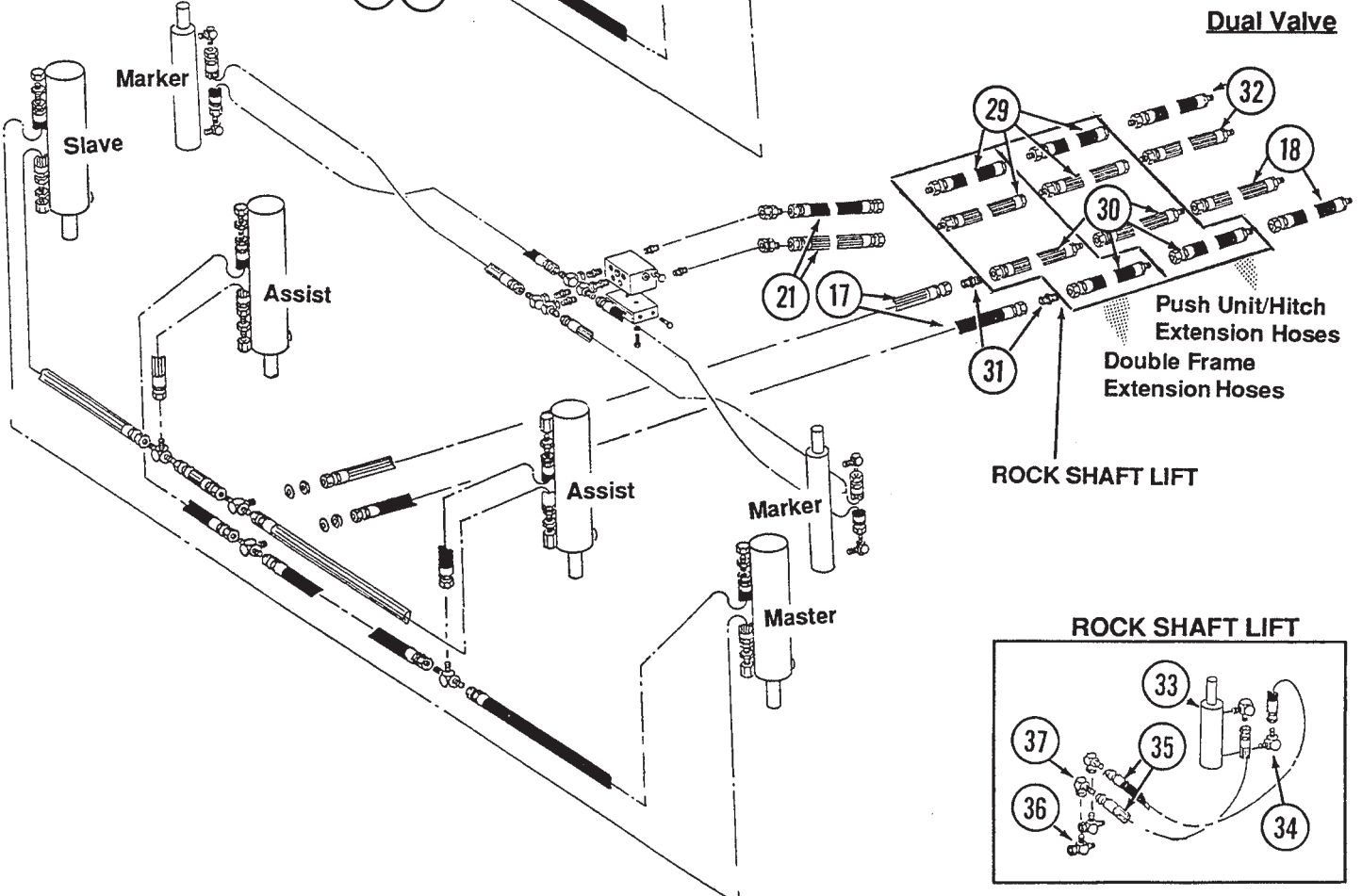
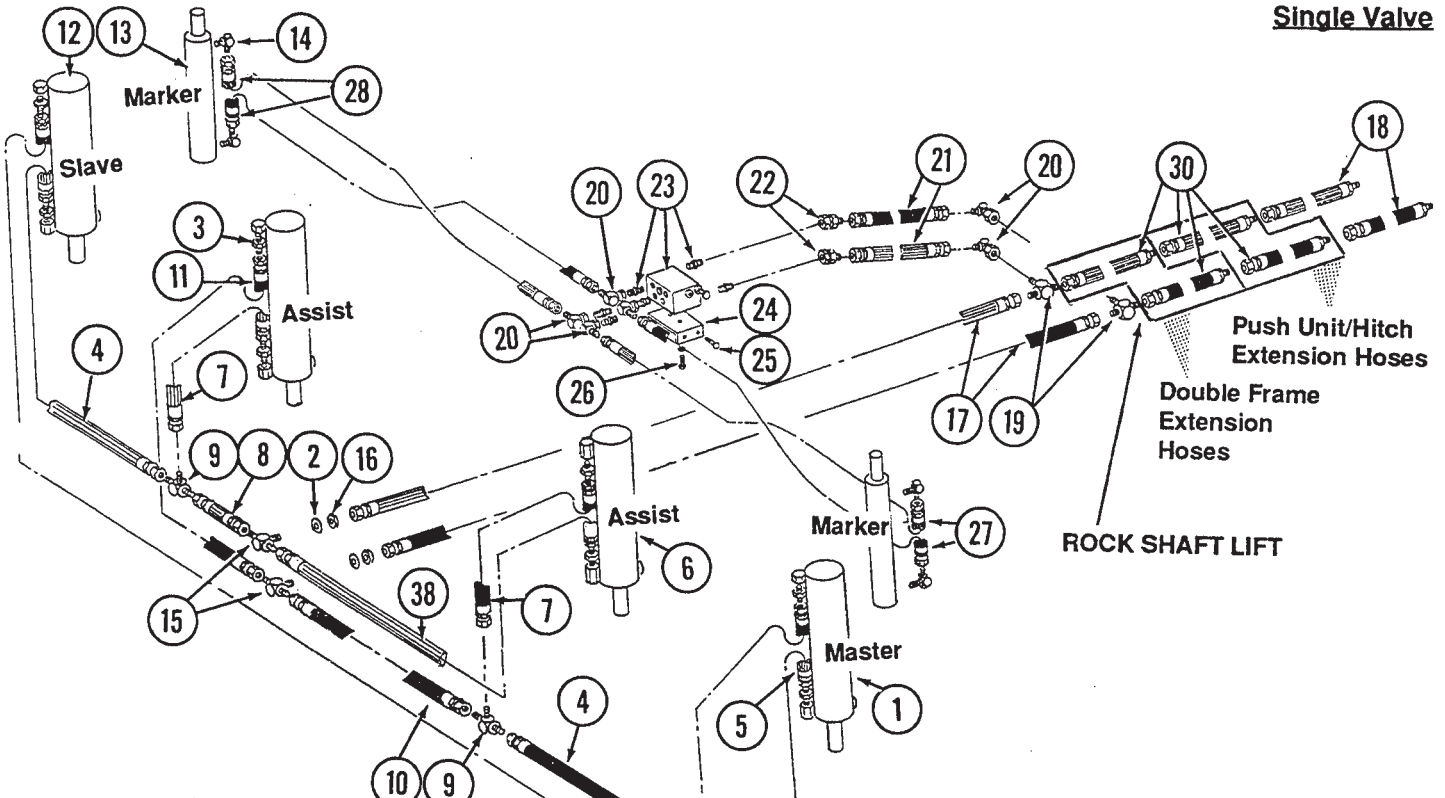
# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, 4 ROW 30/36/38 CONVENTIONAL MARKER

---

| ITEM | PART NO.      | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1.   |               | See "Master Lift Cylinder"                           |
| 2.   | 10215         | Machine Bushing                                      |
| 3.   | 6400-08       | Connector, 3/4"-16 Male O-Ring to 37° JIC            |
| 4.   | A1018         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 40", 4 Row 30                  |
|      | A1020         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 48", 4 Row 36/38               |
| 5.   | A3113         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 84", 4 Row 30                  |
|      | A3136         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 100", 4 Row 36/38              |
| 6.   | A1020         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 48", 4 Row 30                  |
|      | A1021         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 56", 4 Row 36/38               |
| 7.   |               | See "Slave Lift Cylinder)                            |
| 8.   | 2701-08       | Elbow, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                          |
| 9.   | 306-08        | Lock Nut, 3/4"-16                                    |
| 10.  | A1076         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 30"                            |
| 11.  | A3135         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 100"                           |
| 12.  | 2603-08-08-06 | Tee, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC to 9/16"-18 37° JIC        |
| 13.  | 6500-06       | Elbow, 9/16"-18 Male 37° JIC to Female 37° JIC       |
| 14.  | A1138         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 29"                            |
| 15.  | 6502-06       | Elbow, 45°, 9/16"-18 Male 37° JIC to Female          |
| 16.  |               | See "Marker Sequencing/Flow Control Valve"           |
| 17.  | D7630         | Mounting Angle                                       |
| 18.  | 10004         | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 X 1 1/4"                 |
|      | 10210         | Washer, 3/8" USS                                     |
|      | 10229         | Lock Washer, 3/8"                                    |
|      | 10101         | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                                     |
| 19.  | 10001         | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"                     |
|      | 10229         | Lock Washer, 3/8"                                    |
| 20.  |               | See "Conventional Marker Cylinder"                   |
| 21.  | 6801-06-08    | Elbow, 9/16"-18 Male 37° JIC to 3/4"-16 O-Ring       |
| 22.  | A1102         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 95", 4 Row 30                  |
|      | A1171         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 108", 4 Row 36/38              |
| 23.  | A1170         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 90", 4 Row 30                  |
|      | A1150         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 103", 4 Row 36/38              |
| 24.  | 6602-08       | Tee, 3/4"-16 37° JIC                                 |
| 25.  | A1182         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 30", With Double Frame Package |
|      | A1178         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 46", With Push Unit Extension  |
|      | A1177         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 24", With Hitch Extensions     |
| 26.  | A3142         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 30", With Double Frame Package |
|      | A3149         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 46", With Push Unit Extension  |
|      | A3147         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 24", With Hitch Extensions     |
| 27.  | 2403-08       | Union, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                          |
| 28.  | A1173         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 100"                           |
| 29.  |               | See "Rock Shaft Lift Cylinder"                       |
| 30.  | 6801-08       | Elbow, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC to 3/4" O-Ring           |
| 31.  | A1079         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 24"                            |
| 32.  | 6500-08       | Swivel Elbow   |

# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, 6 ROW 30 CONVENTIONAL MARKER

PHS001/PHS002/PHS003





# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, 6 ROW 30 CONVENTIONAL MARKER

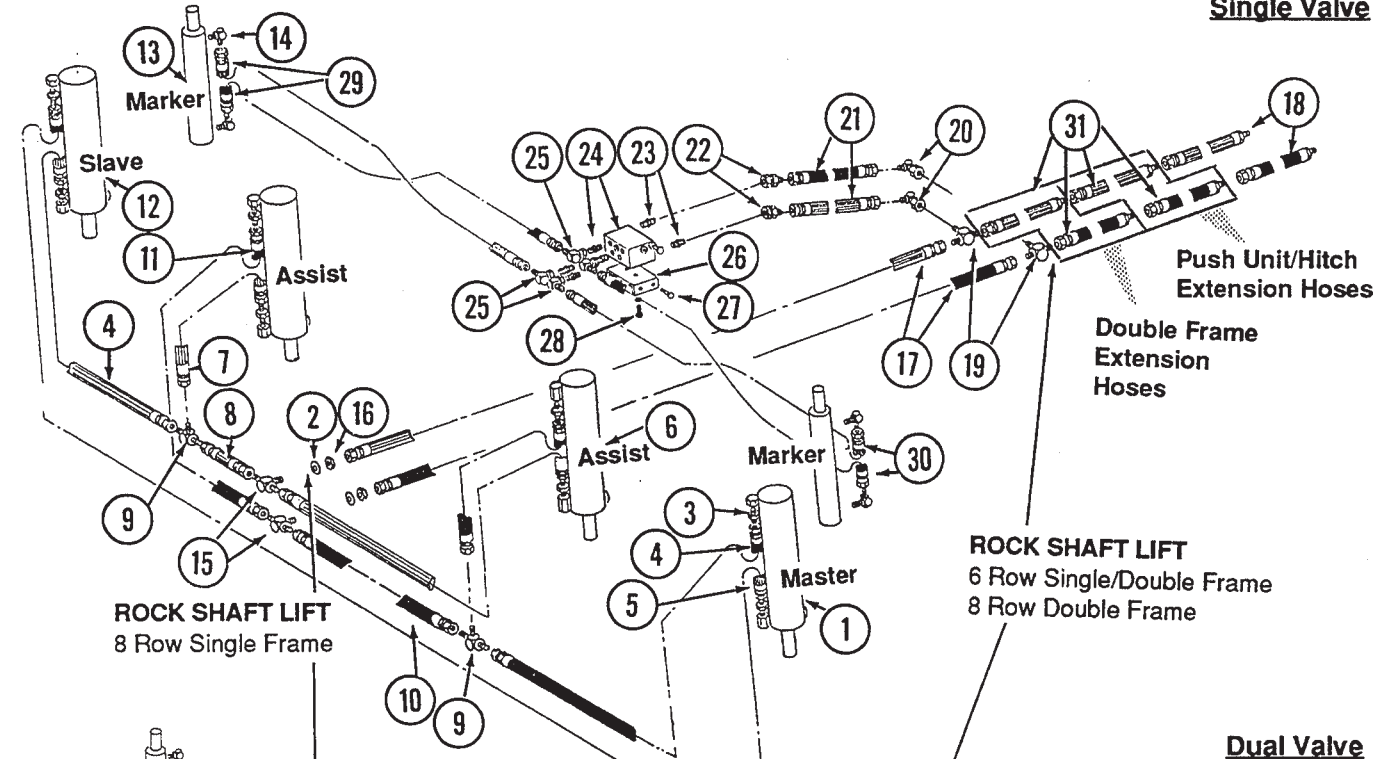
---

| ITEM | PART NO.      | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|---------------|--|
| 1.   |               | See "Master Lift Cylinder"                           |
| 2.   | 10215         | Machine Bushing                                      |
| 3.   | 6400-08       | Connector, 3/4"-16 Male O-Ring to 37° JIC            |
| 4.   | A1018         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 40"                            |
| 5.   | A3115         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 146"                           |
| 6.   |               | See "Lift Assist Cylinder"                           |
| 7.   | A1000         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 15"                            |
| 8.   | A3119         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 36"                            |
| 9.   | 2603-08       | Tee, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                            |
| 10.  | A1086         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 28"                            |
| 11.  | A1019         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 44"                            |
| 12.  |               | See "Slave Lift Cylinder"                            |
| 13.  |               | See "Conventional Marker Cylinder"                   |
| 14.  | 6801-06-08    | Elbow, 9/16"-18 Male 37° JIC to 3/4"-16 O-Ring       |
| 15.  | 2703-08       | Bulkhead Tee, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                   |
| 16.  | 306-08        | Lock Nut, 3/4"-16                                    |
| 17.  | A1076         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 30"                            |
| 18.  | A3135         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 100"                           |
| 19.  | 2603-08-08-06 | Tee, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC to 9/16"-18 37° JIC        |
| 20.  | 6500-06       | Elbow, 9/16"-18 Male 37° JIC to Female 37° JIC       |
| 21.  | A1138         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 29"                            |
| 22.  | 6502-06       | Elbow, 45°, 9/16"-18 Male 37° JIC to Female          |
| 23.  |               | See "Marker Sequencing/Flow Control Valve"           |
| 24.  | D7630         | Mounting Angle                                       |
| 25.  | 10004         | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 X 1 1/4"                 |
|      | 10210         | Washer, 3/8" USS                                     |
|      | 10229         | Lock Washer, 3/8"                                    |
|      | 10101         | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                                     |
| 26.  | 10001         | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"                     |
|      | 10229         | Lock Washer, 3/8"                                    |
| 27.  | A1168         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 120"                           |
| 28.  | A1105         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 125"                           |
| 29.  | A1182         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 30", With Double Frame Package |
|      | A1178         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 46", With Push Unit Extension  |
|      | A1177         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 24", With Hitch Extensions     |
| 30.  | A3142         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 30", With Double Frame Package |
|      | A3149         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 46", With Push Unit Extension  |
|      | A3147         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 24", With Hitch Extensions     |
| 31.  | 2403-08       | Union, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                          |
| 32.  | A1173         | Hose Assembly, 1/4" x 100"                           |
| 33.  |               | See "Rock Shaft Lift Cylinder"                       |
| 34.  | 6801-08       | Elbow, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC to 3/4" O-Ring           |
| 35.  | A1079         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 24"                            |
| 36.  | 6602-08       | Tee, 3/4"-16 37° JIC                                 |
| 37.  | 6500-08       | Swivel Elbow   |
| 38.  | A3175         | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 38"                            |

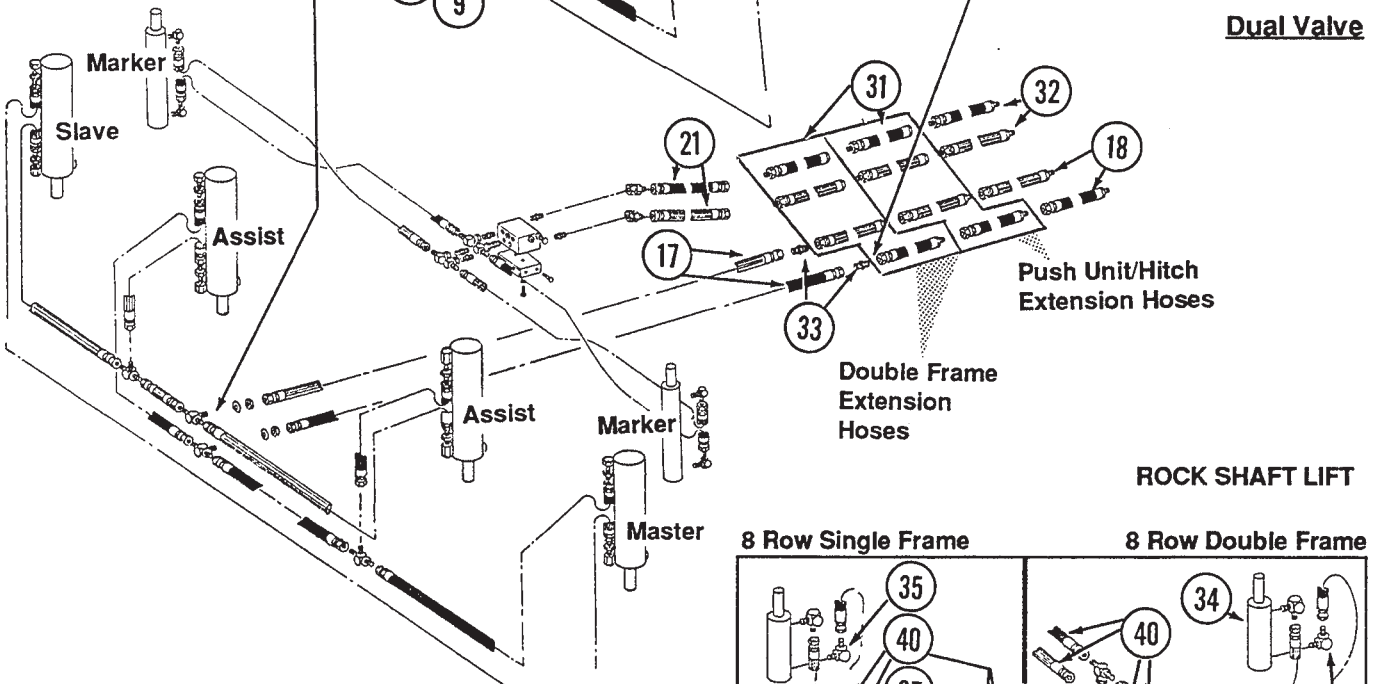
# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, 6 ROW 36/38 AND 8 ROW 30/36/38/40, LOW PROFILE MARKER

PHS001/PHS002/PHS003

**Single Valve**

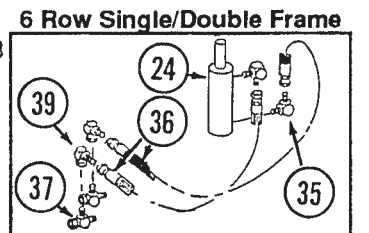
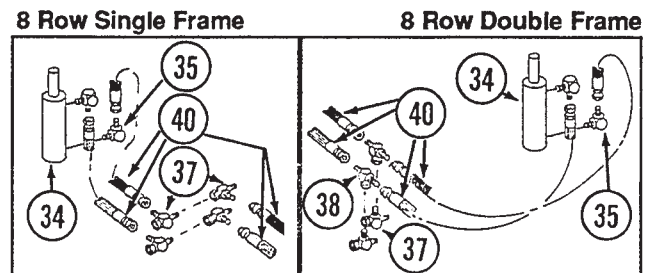


**Dual Valve**



**ITEM PART NO. DESCRIPTION**

- |    |         |  |
|----|---------|--|
| 1. |         | See "Master Lift Cylinder"                             |
| 2. | 10215   | Machine Bushing  |
| 3. | 6400-08 | Connector, 3/4"-16 Male O-Ring to 37° JIC              |
| 4. | A1020   | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 48", 6 Row 36/38 and 8 Row 36/38 |
|    | A1018   | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 40", 8 Row 30                    |
|    | A1096   | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 50 1/2", 8 Row 40                |
| 5. | A3132   | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 178", 6 Row 36/38                |
|    | A1054   | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 204", 8 Row 30                   |
|    | A3139   | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 254", 8 Row 36/38                |
|    | A3141   | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 260", 8 Row 40                   |



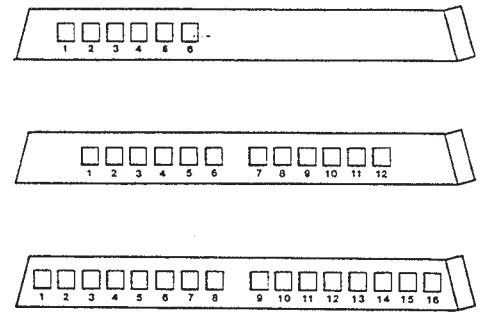
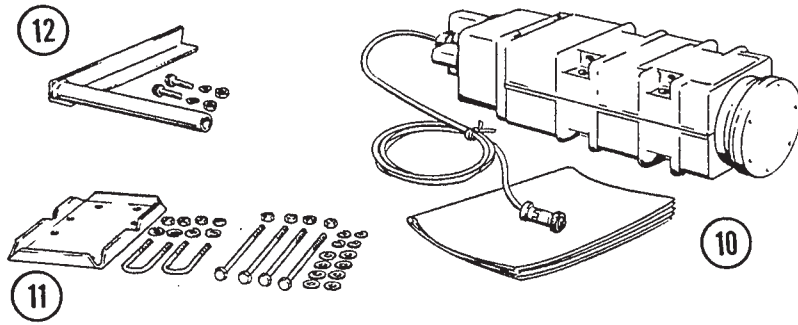
# HYDRAULIC SYSTEM, 6 ROW 36/38 AND 8 ROW 30/36/38/40, LOW PROFILE MARKER

---

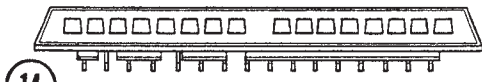
| ITEM | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|------------|--|
| 6.   |            | See "Lift Assist Cylinder"                             |
| 7.   | A1000      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 15"                              |
| 8.   | A1019      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 44", 6 Row 36/38                 |
|      | A1055      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 66", 8 Row 30                    |
|      | A3138      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 82", 8 Row 36/38                 |
|      | A3113      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 84", 8 Row 40                    |
| 9.   | 2603-08    | Tee, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                              |
| 10.  | A1044      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 34", 6 Row 36/38                 |
|      | A1021      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 56", 8 Row 30                    |
|      | A1053      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 72", 8 Row 36/38                 |
|      | A1039      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 76", 8 Row 40                    |
| 11.  | A3128      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 52", 6 Row 36/38                 |
|      | A1039      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 76", 8 Row 30                    |
|      | A1006      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 90", 8 Row 36/38                 |
|      | A3140      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 94", 8 Row 40                    |
| 12.  |            | See "Slave Lift Cylinder"                              |
| 13.  |            | See "Low Profile Marker Cylinder"                      |
| 14.  | 6801-08    | Elbow, 3/4"-16 Male 37° to 3/4"-16 O-Ring              |
|      | 6400-08    | Connector, 3/4"-16 Male O-Ring to 37° JIC              |
| 15.  | 2703-08    | Bulkhead Tee, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                     |
| 16.  | 306-08     | Lock Nut, 3/4"-16                                      |
| 17.  | A1076      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 30"                              |
| 18.  | A3135      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 100"                             |
| 19.  | 2603-08    | Tee, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                              |
| 20.  | 6500-08    | Elbow, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC to Female 37° JIC          |
| 21.  | A1079      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 24"                              |
| 22.  | 6502-08    | Elbow, 45°, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC to Female 37° JIC     |
| 23.  | 6400-08-06 | Adapter, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC to 9/16"-18 O-Ring       |
| 24.  |            | See "Marker Sequencing/Flow Control Valve"             |
| 25.  | 6500-08-06 | Elbow, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC to 9/16"-18 Female 37° JIC |
| 26.  | D7630      | Mounting Angle   |
| 27.  | 10004      | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 X 1 1/4"                   |
|      | 10210      | Washer, 3/8" USS                                       |
|      | 10229      | Lock Washer, 3/8"                                      |
|      | 10101      | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                                       |
| 28.  | 10001      | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"                       |
|      | 10229      | Lock Washer, 3/8"                                      |
| 29.  | A1013      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 150", 6 Row 36/38                |
|      | A1090      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 162", 8 Row 30                   |
|      | A1028      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 186", 8 Row 36/38                |
|      | A1029      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 190", 8 Row 40                   |
| 30.  | A3137      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 140", 6 Row 36/38                |
|      | A3114      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 156", 8 Row 30                   |
|      | A3132      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 178", 8 Row 36/38                |
|      | A1028      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 186", 8 Row 40                   |
| 31.  | A3142      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 30", With Double Frame Package   |
|      | A3149      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 46", With Push Unit Extension    |
|      | A3147      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 24", With Hitch Extensions       |
| 32.  | A3148      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 100"                             |
| 33.  | 2403-08    | Union, 3/4"-16 Male 37° JIC                            |
| 34.  |            | See "Rock Shaft Lift Cylinder"                         |
| 35.  | 6801-08    | Elbow, 3/4"-16 JIC To 3/4" O-Ring                      |
| 36.  | A1079      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 24", 6 Row 36/38                 |
| 37.  | 6602-08    | Tee, 3/4"-16 37° JIC                                   |
| 38.  | 6600-08    | Tee, Outlet 3/4"-16 37° JIC                            |
| 39.  | 6500-08    | Swivel Elbow   |
| 40.  | A3156      | Hose Assembly, 3/8" x 68", 8 Row 30/36/38              |

# ELECTRONIC SEED MONITOR

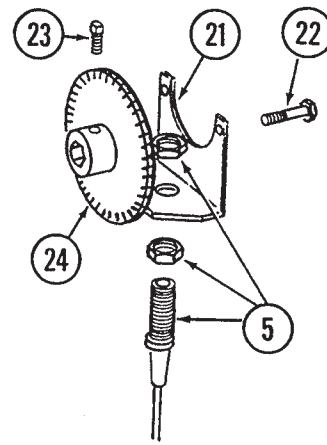
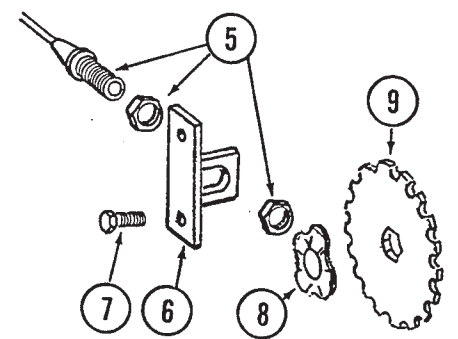
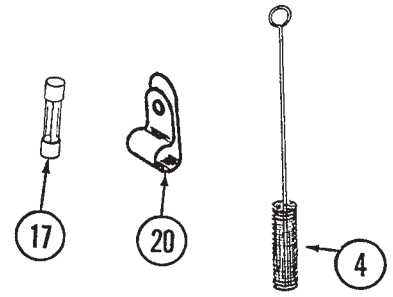
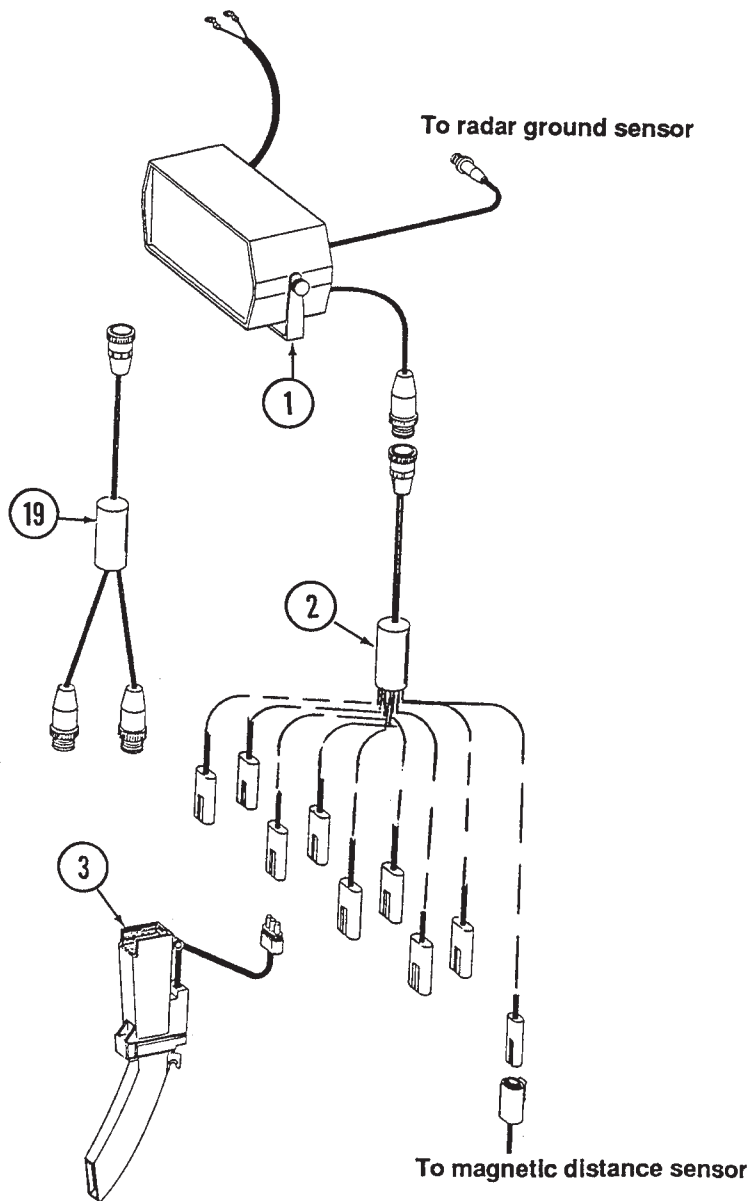
ECP017/D-0640-0001/D-0640-0003/D-0640-0004/D-1172-0001/D-1172-0002/ECP019/ECP020/ECP021/ECP022



13



14



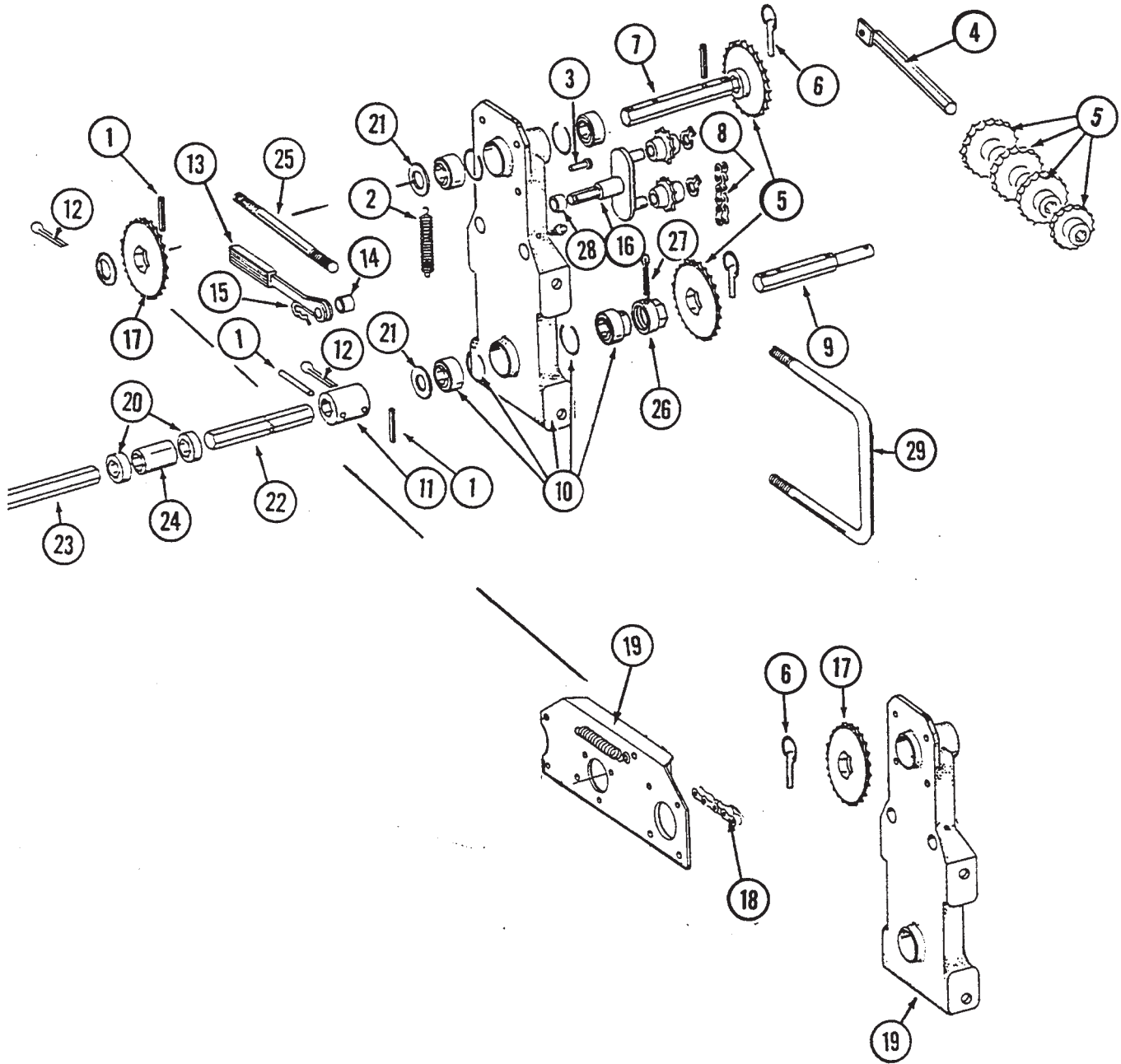
# ELECTRONIC SEED MONITOR

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | A5873    | Console W/Mounting Bracket, KM1000  |
|      | A5874    | Console W/Mounting Bracket, KM3000  |
|      | R1077    | Mounting Bracket, KM1000  |
|      | R1078    | Mounting Bracket, KM3000  |
|      | R1079    | Console Mounting Bracket Hardware Package(Includes 2 wellnuts, 2 knobs and 1/4" hardware) |
| 2.   | A5875    | Planter Harness, 4 Row  |
|      | A5876    | Planter Harness, 6 Row  |
|      | A5877    | Planter Harness, 8 Row  |
| 3.   | A5880    | Seed Tube W/High Rate Sensor  |
|      | R1062    | Seed Tube (With holes for high rate sensor installation)                                  |
|      | R1087    | Sensor Only (For A5880)   |
| 4.   | R0594    | Brush   |
| 5.   | A5600    | Magnetic Distance Sensor (Use W/KM3000 Console Only)                                      |
| 6.   | D8770    | Bracket   |
| 7.   | 10004    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"  |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"   |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 8.   | D8771    | Spring Wave Washer  |
| 9.   | D8751    | Magnetic Distance Sensor Pulse Wheel (Use W/KM3000 Console Only)                          |
| 10.  | A4223    | Radar Ground Sensor (Use W/KM3000 Console Only)   |
| 11.  | A4229    | Radar Sensor Mounting Bracket Package   |
| 12.  | A4230    | Radar Sensor Pipe Mounting Package  |
| 13.  | R1082    | KM1000 Bezel Decal, 12 Row (Used On 4 Row)  |
|      | R1081    | KM1000 Bezel Decal, 6 Row   |
|      | R1083    | KM1000 Bezel Decal, 16 Row (Used On 8 Row)  |
| 14.  | R1080    | KM1000 Bezel  |
| 15.  | R0595    | Bulb, KM1000 Row Lamp (Not Shown)   |
| 16.  | R1084    | Bulb, KM3000 Backlite (Not Shown)   |
| 17.  | R0866    | Fuse, 5-amp, Type AGC   |
|      | R1085    | Fuse, 2-amp, Type AGC   |
| 18.  | R0582    | Male Hitch Connector Kit (Not Shown)  |
|      | R0583    | Female Hitch Connector Kit (Not Shown)  |
| 19.  | A5884    | Y-Connector, 16 Row   |
| 20.  | D6291    | Insulated Clamp   |
| 21.  | D7632    | Magnetic Distance Sensor Bracket  |
| 22.  | 10171    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4"   |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"  |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| 23.  | 10145    | Set Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1/2"  |
| 24.  | A5549    | Magnetic Distance Sensor Pulse Wheel W/Hub (Use W/KM3000 Console Only)                    |

# INTERPLANT PUSH UNIT TRANSMISSION AND DRIVE

PTD031/PTD066



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION               |
|------|----------|---------------------------|
| 1.   | 10602    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2" |
| 2.   | D5857    | Spring                    |
| 3.   | 10478    | Clevis Pin, 5/16" x 1"    |
|      | 10409    | Retaining Ring, 5/16"     |

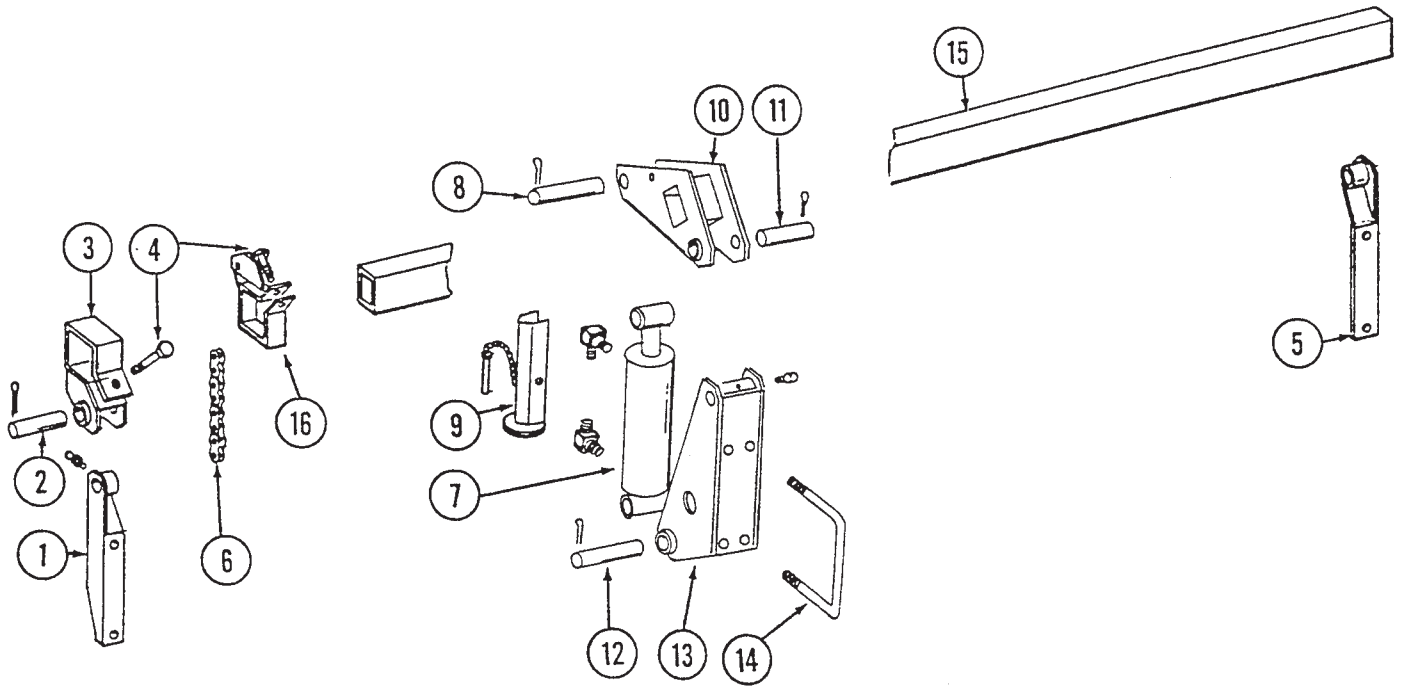
# INTERPLANT PUSH UNIT TRANSMISSION AND DRIVE

| ITEM | PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-----------|---|
| 4.   | A5146     | Sprocket Storage Rod  |
| 5.   | A5106     | Sprocket, 17 Tooth  |
|      | A5107     | Sprocket, 19 Tooth  |
|      | A5108     | Sprocket, 23 Tooth (Qty. 2)   |
|      | A5109     | Sprocket, 24 Tooth  |
|      | A5110     | Sprocket, 25 Tooth  |
|      | A5111     | Sprocket, 26 Tooth  |
|      | A5112     | Sprocket, 27 Tooth  |
|      | A5113     | Sprocket, 28 Tooth  |
| 6.   | D2558     | Lynch Pin, 1/4"   |
| 7.   | D5835     | Shaft, 7/8" x 7"  |
| 8.   | 3310-80   | Chain, No. 40, 80 Pitch Including Connector Link  |
|      | R0912     | Connector Link, No. 40  |
| 9.   | D7822     | Shaft, 7/8" x 7"  |
| 10.  | A5629     | Transmission Plate W/Bearings, Grease Fittings And Retaining Rings                                    |
|      | A5116     | Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore, Cylindrical   |
|      | A5624     | Special Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore x 1.6"   |
|      | D6551     | Ring  |
|      | 10641     | Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT  |
| 11.  | D5886     | Coupler, 1 3/4"   |
| 12.  | 10460     | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"   |
| 13.  | A4235     | Ratchet Wrench W/Protective Closure   |
|      | 10445     | Protective Closure  |
| 14.  | D6819     | Idler Sleeve, 7/16"   |
| 15.  | 10670     | Hair Pin Clip, No. 3  |
| 16.  | A5628     | Idler W/Sprockets and Rings   |
|      | D7426     | Sprocket  |
|      | 10435     | Ring  |
| 17.  | A5202     | Sprocket, 34 Tooth  |
| 18.  | 3310-26   | Chain, No. 40, 26 Pitch Including Connector Link<br>(To be added to 3310-89 on single frame planters) |
|      | 3310-226  | Chain, No. 40, 226 Pitch Including Connector And Offset Links<br>(Used on Double Frame planters)      |
|      | R0912     | Connector Link, No. 40  |
|      | R0911     | Offset Link, No. 40   |
| 19.  |           | See "Transmission Assembly"   |
| 20.  | D0917     | Lock Collar, Less Set Screws  |
|      | 10145     | Set Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1/2"  |
| 21.  | 10233     | Machine Bushing   |
| 22.  | D5887-95  | Drill Shaft, 4 Row 30   |
|      | D5887-109 | Drill Shaft, 4 Row 36/38  |
|      | D5887-155 | Drill Shaft, 6 Row 30   |
|      | D5887-185 | Drill Shaft, 6 Row 36/38  |
|      | D5887-215 | Drill Shaft, 8 Row 30   |
|      | D5887-144 | Drill Shaft, 8 Row 36/38  |
| 23.  | D0914-118 | Drill Shaft, 8 Row 36/38  |
| 24.  | D1719     | Coupler, 8 Row 36/38  |
| 25.  | D6793     | Stud, 5/8"-11 x 9 1/2" (Used on single frame planters)  |
|      | 10230     | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10104     | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 26.  | D7127     | Shear Coupler   |
| 27.  | 10462     | Cotter Pin, 3/16" x 2"  |
| 28.  | D2734-01  | Sleeve, 1/2"  |
| 29.  | D1113     | U-Bolt, 5" x 7" x 5/8"-11 (Used on Double Frame planters)   |
|      | 10230     | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10104     | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |

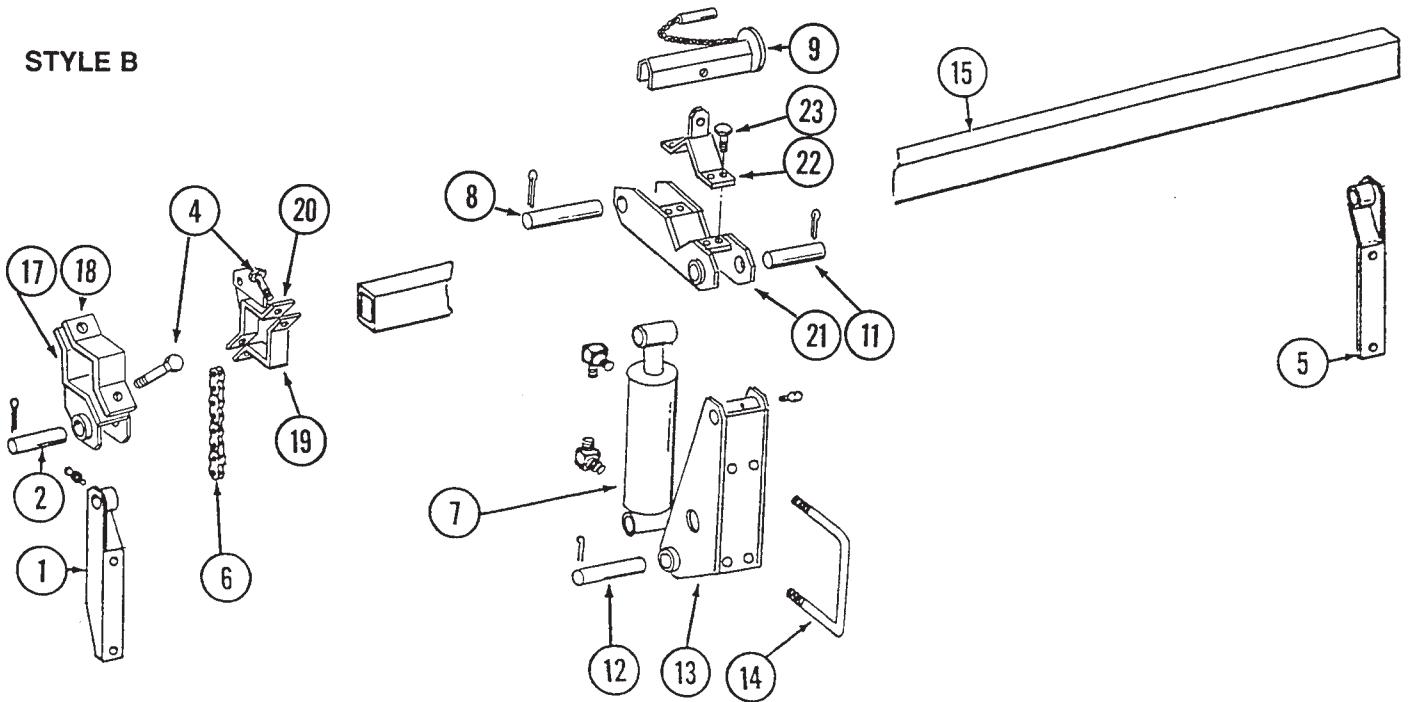
# INTERPLANT ROCK SHAFT ASSEMBLY

PRS002/PRS004/PRS006/PRS008/PRS009

## STYLE A



## STYLE B





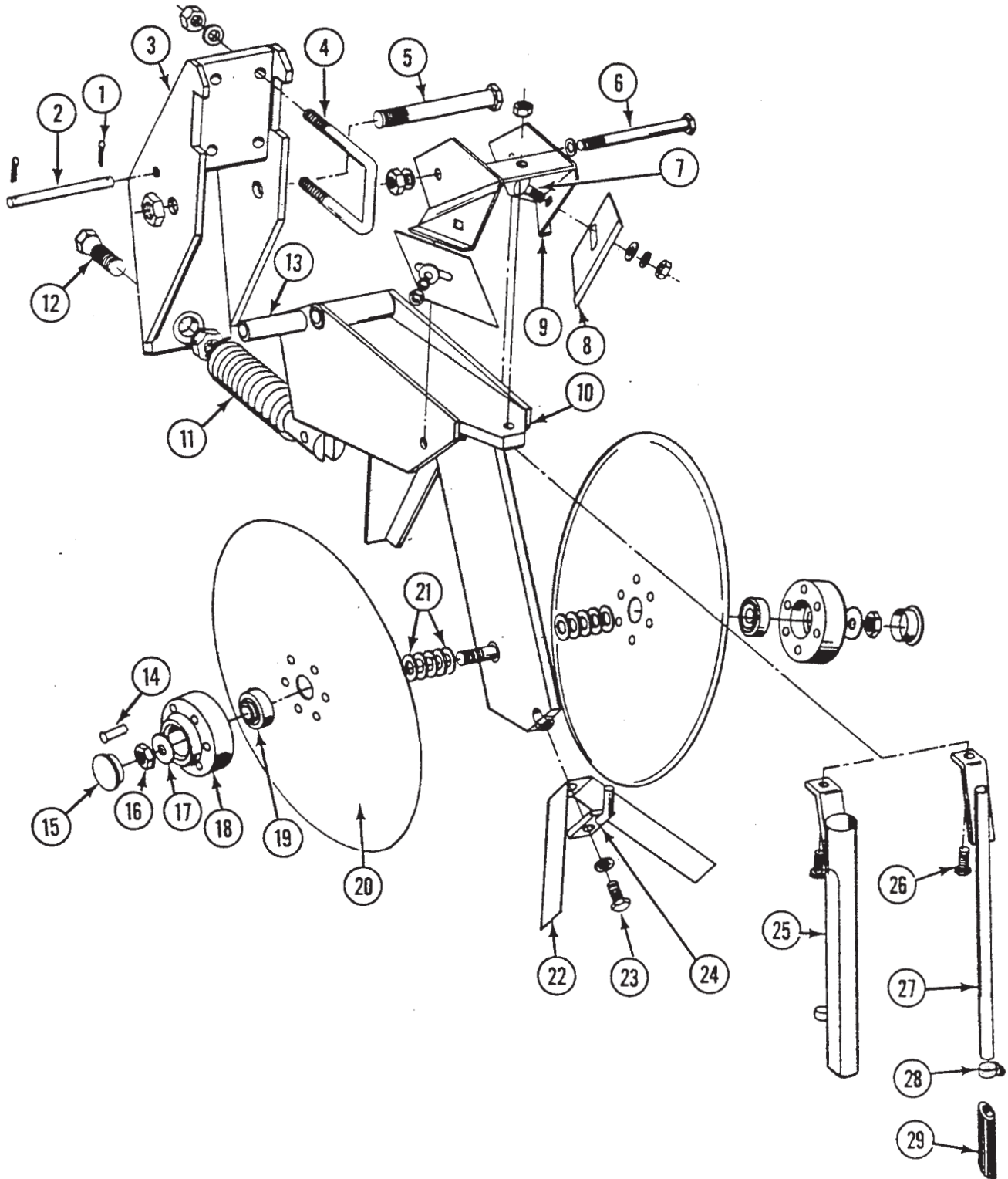
# INTERPLANT ROCK SHAFT ASSEMBLY

---

| ITEM | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|--|--|
| 1.   | A5313<br>10641   | End Support Mount W/Grease Fitting, L.H.<br>Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT   |
| 2.   | D6136<br>10460   | Pin, 1 1/4" x 5"<br>Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"  |
| 3.   | A5315  | End Mount Clamp  |
| 4.   | 10581<br>10228<br>10102  | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 2 1/4"<br>Lock Washer, 1/2"<br>Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| 5.   | A5312<br>10641   | End Mount W/Grease Fitting, R.H.<br>Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT   |
| 6.   | A5865<br>R1022<br>10641  | Chain, No. 60 Roller, 9 Pitch Including Connector Links<br>Connector Link, No. 2060 Roller<br>Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT   |
| 7.   |  | See "Rock Shaft Lift Cylinder"   |
| 8.   | D3550<br>10460   | Pin, 1 1/4" x 5 5/8"<br>Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"  |
| 9.   | A5839  | Lockup   |
| 10.  | A4569  | Cylinder Pivot Mount   |
| 11.  | D6869<br>10460   | Shaft, 1 1/4" x 6 1/2"<br>Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"  |
| 12.  | D6870<br>10460   | Pin, 1 1/4" x 6"<br>Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"  |
| 13.  | A4570  | Cylinder Mount W/Grease Fitting  |
| 14.  | D1113<br>D1114<br>10230<br>10104                                     | U-Bolt, 5" x 7" x 5/8"-11<br>U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 5/8"-11<br>Lock Washer, 5/8"<br>Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 15.  | D3518-09<br>D3518-10<br>D3518-11<br>D3518-12<br>D3518-13<br>D3518-14 | Tube, 3" x 3" x 90", 4 Row 30<br>Tube, 3" x 3" x 114", 4 Row 36/38<br>Tube, 3" x 3" x 150", 6 Row 30<br>Tube, 3" x 3" x 190", 6 Row 36/38<br>Tube, 3" x 3" x 210", 8 Row 30<br>Tube, 3" x 3" x 266", 8 Row 36/38 |
| 16.  | A5471  | Unit Lift  |
| 17.  | A6519  | Support Mount Clamp  |
| 18.  | D9231  | Clamp  |
| 19.  | D9233  | Clamp  |
| 20.  | A6518  | Unit Lift Clamp  |
| 21.  | A6517  | Cylinder Pivot Mount   |
| 22.  | A6516  | Pivot Clamp  |
| 23.  | 10009  | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 2 1/2"   |

# DOUBLE DISC FERTILIZER OPENER

FOC007



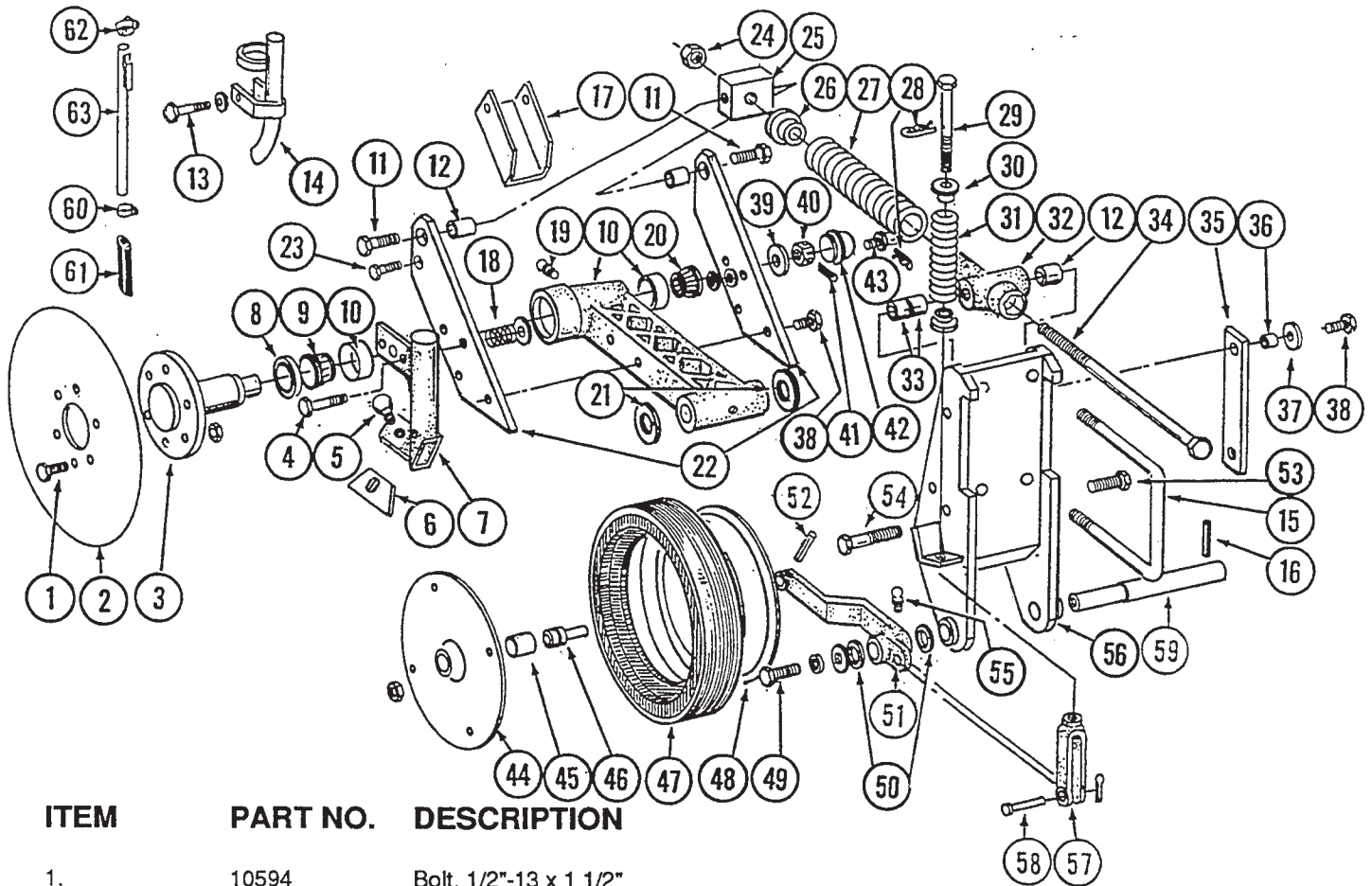
# DOUBLE DISC FERTILIZER OPENER

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                             |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | 10451    | Cotter Pin, 1/8" x 1"                   |
| 2.   | D1657    | Lockup Pin                              |
| 3.   | A0785    | Bracket                                 |
| 4.   | D1339    | U-Bolt, 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1/2"-13       |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                       |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                        |
| 5.   | 10046    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 5"        |
|      | 10107    | Lock Nut, 5/8"-11                       |
| 6.   | 10045    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 4 1/2"    |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                       |
| 7.   | 10305    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 1"             |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS                        |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"                       |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                        |
| 8.   | D1673    | Scraper                                 |
| 9.   | A0810    | Scraper Mount                           |
| 10.  | A0308    | Shank                                   |
| 11.  | A0328    | Spring                                  |
| 12.  | D0962    | Hex Head Adjusting Bolt, 5/8"-18        |
|      | 10499    | Jam Nut, 5/8"-18                        |
| 13.  | D0487    | Bushing                                 |
| 14.  | 10542    | Rivet, 1/4" x 1 5/16"                   |
| 15.  | D1132    | Cap                                     |
| 16.  | 10503    | Jam Nut, R.H., 5/8"-11                  |
|      | 10504    | Jam Nut, L.H., 5/8"-11                  |
| 17.  | 10204    | Machine Bushing, 21/32"                 |
| 18.  | B0134    | Hub                                     |
| 19.  | A2014    | Bearing                                 |
| 20.  | D1030    | Blade                                   |
| 21.  | 10213    | Machine Bushing, 11/16"                 |
| 22.  | D2589    | Inner Scraper                           |
| 23.  | 10019    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1"       |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"                      |
| 24.  | A0312    | Mount                                   |
| 25.  | A1369    | Drop Tube, Dry Fertilizer               |
| 26.  | 10133    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2"   |
|      | 10109    | Lock Nut, 5/16"-18                      |
| 27.  | A0318    | Drop Tube, Liquid Fertilizer            |
| 28.  | 10681    | Clamp, No. 6                            |
| 29.  | D1797    | Extension                               |
| A.   | A0320    | Disc And Bearing Assembly (Items 18-20) |

# SINGLE DISC FERTILIZER OPENER

FOC016/FOC007



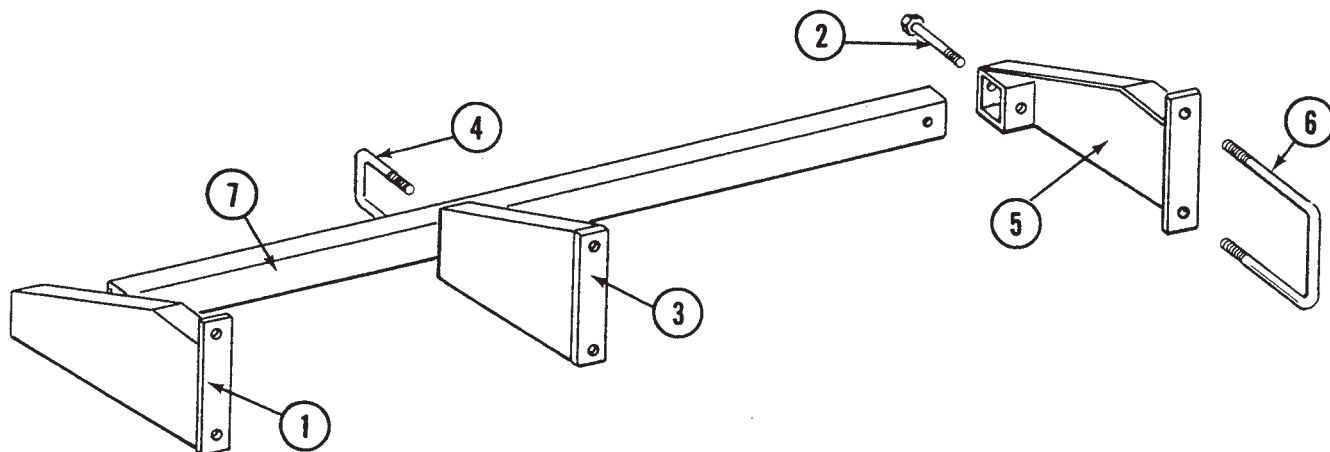
| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1.   | 10594    | Bolt, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2"               |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                    |
| 2.   | D7900    | Blade, 18"                           |
| 3.   | B0205    | Spindle                              |
| 4.   | 10049    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 2 1/2" |
|      | 10210    | Lock Washer, 3/8"                    |
|      | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16                    |
| 5.   | 10599    | Carriage Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"      |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8"                         |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"                    |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                     |
| 6.   | D7912    | Scraper                              |
| 7.   | B0210    | Drop Tube, R.H.                      |
|      | B0209    | Drop Tube, L.H. (Shown)              |
| 8.   | A4286    | Seal                                 |
| 9.   | A4287    | Outer Bearing                        |
| 10.  | A5887    | Arm W/Cups                           |
|      | D6553    | Outer Cup                            |
|      | R0188    | Inner Cup                            |
| 11.  | 10055    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/4" |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"                    |
|      | 10205    | Washer, 5/8" SAE                     |
| 12.  | B0218    | Bushing                              |
| 13.  | 10403    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 2 1/2" |
|      | 10209    | Washer, 1/4" USS                     |
|      | 10110    | Lock Nut, 1/4"-20                    |
| 14.  | A6408    | Liquid Drop Tube                     |
| 15.  | D1113    | U-Bolt, 5" x 7" x 5/8"-11            |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"                    |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11                     |

# SINGLE DISC FERTILIZER OPENER

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          |
|------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| 16.  | 10610    | Spring Pin, 3/8" x 2"                |
| 17.  | D8238    | Channel                              |
| 18.  | D7962    | Spring                               |
| 19.  | 10641    | Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT             |
| 20.  | A0237    | Inner Bearing                        |
| 21.  | 10322    | Bushing (As Required)                |
| 22.  | D8224    | Bar                                  |
| 23.  | 10001    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1"     |
|      | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16                    |
| 24.  | 10105    | Hex Nut, 3/4"-10                     |
| 25.  | D7908    | Tap Block                            |
| 26.  | B0213    | Spring Guide                         |
| 27.  | D2115    | Compression Spring                   |
| 28.  | 10592    | Hair Pin Clip, No. 11                |
| 29.  | D8214    | Special Bolt                         |
| 30.  | B0212    | Washer                               |
| 31.  | D8308    | Spring                               |
| 32.  | B0206    | Guide Rod                            |
| 33.  | D8815    | Bushing, 1 1/8"                      |
| 34.  | D7907    | Special Bolt                         |
| 35.  | D8239    | Bar Hook                             |
| 36.  | D7904-02 | Tube                                 |
| 37.  | 10206    | Washer, 1/2" SAE                     |
| 38.  | 10039    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4" |
|      | 10111    | Lock Nut, 1/2"-13                    |
| 39.  | 10220    | Machine Bushing                      |
| 40.  | 10507    | Slotted Nut, 1"-14                   |
| 41.  | 10459    | Cotter Pin, 3/16" x 1 1/2"           |
| 42.  | D1104    | Cap                                  |
| 43.  | D8276    | Pin                                  |
|      | 10237    | Lock Washer, 7/16"                   |
|      | 10100    | Hex Nut, 7/16"-14                    |
| 44.  | D4888    | Half Wheel                           |
| 45.  | B0118    | Sleeve                               |
| 46.  | A2022    | Bearing                              |
| 47.  | D4850    | Offset Tire                          |
| 48.  | D1048    | Half Wheel                           |
| 49.  | 10438    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 3/4"   |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                    |
|      | 10216    | Washer, 1/2" USS                     |
| 50.  | 10526    | Bushing                              |
| 51.  | D8030    | Wheel Arm, R.H.                      |
|      | D8031    | Wheel Arm, L.H. (Shown)              |
| 52.  | 10603    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/4"            |
| 53.  | 10007    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 1 1/2" |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"                    |
| 54.  | 10010    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 3"     |
|      | 10205    | Washer, 5/8" SAE                     |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"                    |
| 55.  | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-28              |
| 56.  | A5728    | Opener Mount, R.H.                   |
|      | A5727    | Opener Mount, L.H. (Shown)           |
| 57.  | D8218    | Yoke                                 |
| 58.  | 10560    | Clevis Pin, 1/2" x 1 3/4"            |
|      | 10456    | Cotter Pin, 1/8" x 3/4"              |
| 59.  | D7911    | Pivot Pin                            |
| 60.  | 10673    | Clamp, No. 8                         |
| 61.  | D1797    | Extension                            |
| 62.  | 10672    | Clamp, No. 28                        |
| 63.  | A5791    | Liquid Drop Tube                     |

# FERTILIZER OPENER MOUNTING BAR (Double Disc Fertilizer Openers)

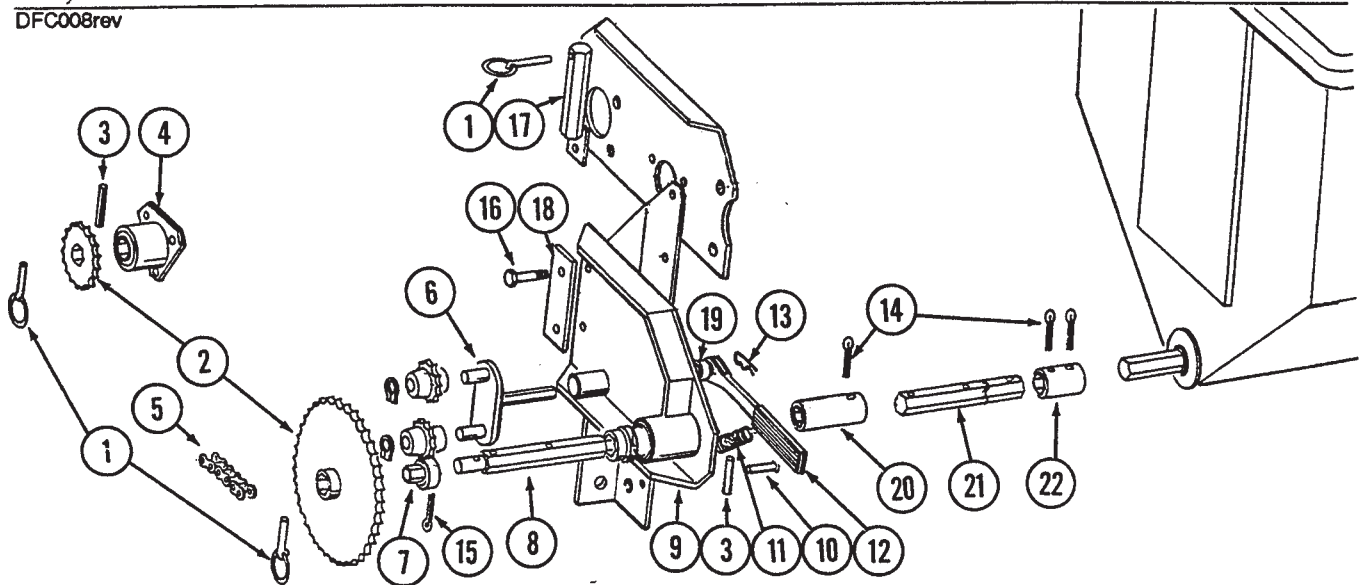
FOC008



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                               |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | A5231    | Support, L.H., Single Frame Planters Only |
| 2.   | 10035    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 4"          |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                         |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                          |
| 3.   | A5237    | Support, L.H. (Shown), 8 Row Only         |
|      | A5236    | Support, R.H., 8 Row Only                 |
| 4.   | D1138    | U-Bolt, 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1/2"-13         |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"                         |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13                          |
| 5.   | A5230    | Support, R.H., Single Frame Planters Only |
| 6.   | D1114    | U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 5/8"-11                 |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"                         |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11                          |
| 7.   | D1685-14 | Bar, 105", 4 Row 30                       |
|      | D1685-15 | Bar, 129", 4 Row 36/38                    |
|      | D1685-13 | Bar, 165", 6 Row 30                       |
|      | D1685-12 | Bar, 205", 6 Row 36/38                    |
|      | D1685-16 | Bar, 225", 8 Row 30                       |
|      | D1685-17 | Bar, 281", 8 Row 36/38                    |

# DRY FERTILIZER TRANSMISSION ASSEMBLY

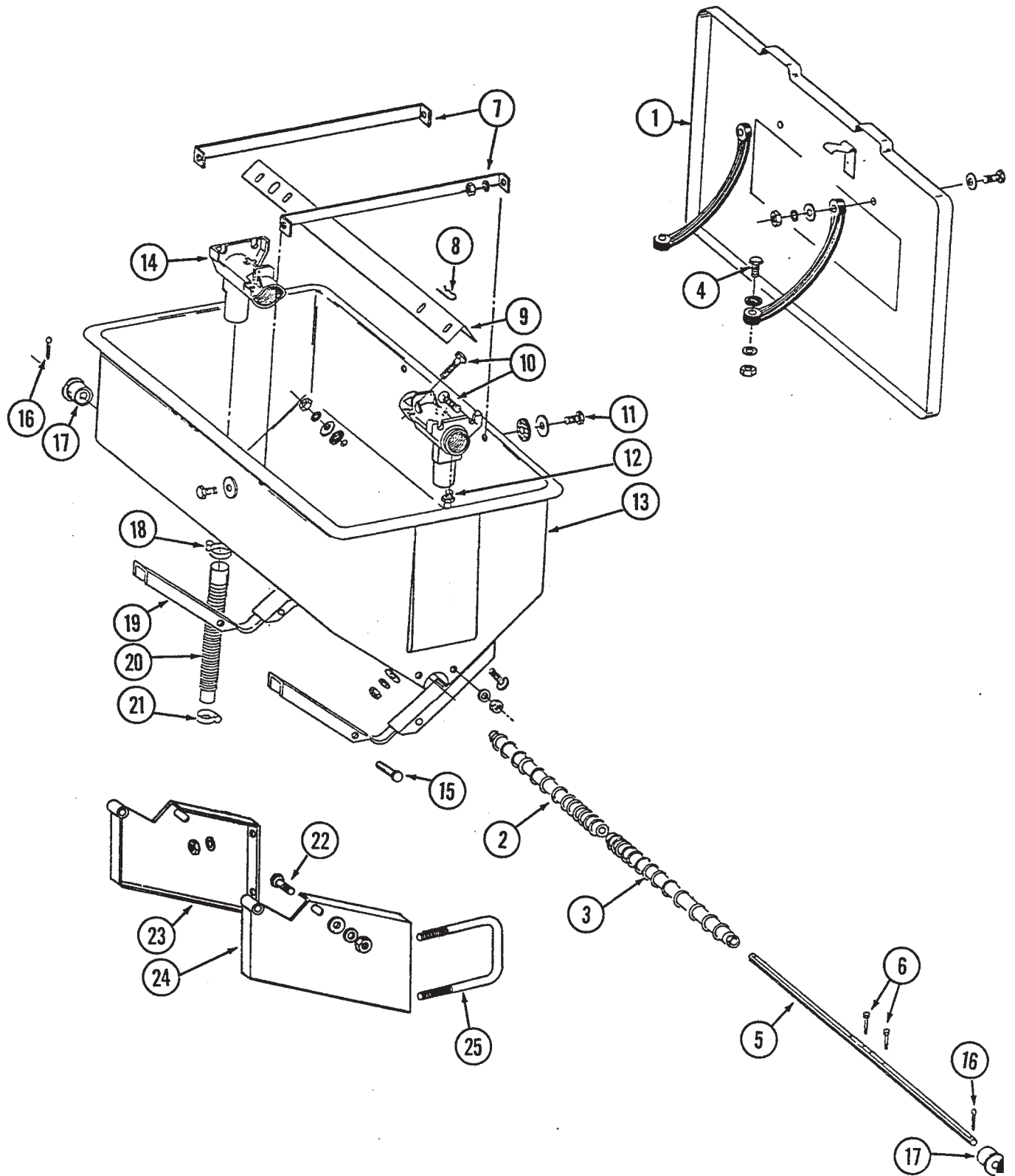
DFC008rev



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | D2558    | Lynch Pin, 1/4"  |
| 2.   | A5368    | Sprocket, 15 Tooth   |
|      | A5107    | Sprocket, 19 Tooth   |
|      | A5114    | Sprocket, 30 Tooth   |
|      | A5115    | Sprocket, 33 Tooth   |
|      | A5194    | Sprocket, 50 Tooth   |
|      | A5195    | Sprocket, 66 Tooth, Optional Low Rate Sprocket               |
| 3.   | 10602    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"                                    |
| 4.   | A5223    | Spacer W/Bearing   |
|      | A5116    | Bearing  |
| 5.   | 3310-106 | Chain, No. 40, 106 Pitch Including Connector Link            |
|      | R0912    | Connector Link, No. 40                                       |
| 6.   | A5136    | Idler W/Sprockets And Rings                                  |
|      | D7426    | Sprocket   |
|      | 10435    | Ring   |
| 7.   | D7127    | Shear Coupler  |
| 8.   | D7870    | Shaft, 7"  |
| 9.   | A5678    | Plate W/Bearings And Grease Fitting                          |
|      | A5116    | Bearing  |
|      | A5624    | Extended Bearing   |
|      | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-28                                      |
| 10.  | 10408    | Clevis Pin, 5/16" x 3/4"                                     |
|      | 10409    | Ring, 5/16"  |
| 11.  | D5857    | Spring   |
| 12.  | A4235    | Ratchet Arm W/Protective Closure                             |
|      | 10445    | Protective Closure   |
| 13.  | 10670    | Hair Pin Clip, No. 3   |
| 14.  | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"  |
| 15.  | 10462    | Cotter Pin, 3/16" x 2"                                       |
| 16.  | 10016    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 2"                             |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"  |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13   |
| 17.  | A5229    | Sprocket Storage Rod   |
| 18.  | D8246    | Overlay  |
| 19.  | D6819    | Sleeve   |
| 20.  | D7867    | Coupler, 3", 4 Row 36/38, 6 Row 36/38 And 8 Row 36/38 Only   |
| 21.  | D7871    | Hex Shaft, 6", 4 Row 36/38, 6 Row 36/38 And 8 Row 36/38 Only |
| 22.  | D5886    | Coupler, 1 3/4"  |

# DRY FERTILIZER HOPPER AND MOUNTS

DFC009/DFC014/DFC018





# DRY FERTILIZER HOPPER AND MOUNTS

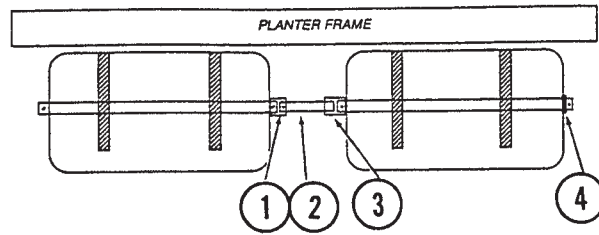
---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | A0898    | Lid With Retainers, Clips, Rivets, Rubber Straps And Hardware |
|      | D1380    | Front Clip  |
|      | D2412    | Rear Retainer   |
|      | 10655    | Rivet, 3/16" x 13/32"   |
|      | D1210    | Rubber Strap  |
|      | 10171    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4"                         |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS   |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"  |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| 2.   | B0198    | Auger, R.H.   |
| 3.   | B0199    | Auger, L.H.   |
| 4.   | 10133    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/2"                         |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS   |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"  |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| 5.   | D7848    | Shaft   |
| 6.   | 10587    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 2", Stainless Steel             |
|      | 10588    | Hex Nut, 1/4"-20, Stainless Steel                             |
| 7.   | D1209    | Strap   |
| 8.   | 10670    | Hair Pin Clip, No. 3  |
| 9.   | D1207    | Baffle  |
| 10.  | 10303    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1", Grade 2                         |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS   |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"  |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18   |
|      | 10171    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1 1/4"                         |
| 11.  | 10201    | Special Washer  |
|      | D1213    | Rubber Washer   |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"  |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18   |
| 12.  | 10641    | Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT                                      |
| 13.  | D1379    | Hopper  |
| 14.  | D1200    | Outlet Housing  |
| 15.  | 10561    | Clevis Pin, 1/2" x 3"   |
|      | 10451    | Cotter Pin, 1/8" x 1"   |
| 16.  | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"   |
| 17.  | B0200    | Bearing   |
| 18.  | 10676    | Clamp, No. 36   |
| 19.  | A5652    | Saddle  |
| 20.  | D3790    | Rubber Tube   |
| 21.  | 10672    | Clamp, No. 28   |
| 22.  | 10037    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/4"                          |
|      | 10206    | Washer, 1/2" SAE  |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
|      | A0864    | Hopper Mount, R.H.  |
| 23.  | A0864    | Hopper Mount, R.H.  |
| 24.  | A0863    | Hopper Mount, L.H.  |
| 25.  | D1114    | U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 5/8"-11                                     |
|      | 10177    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 9 1/2"                          |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |

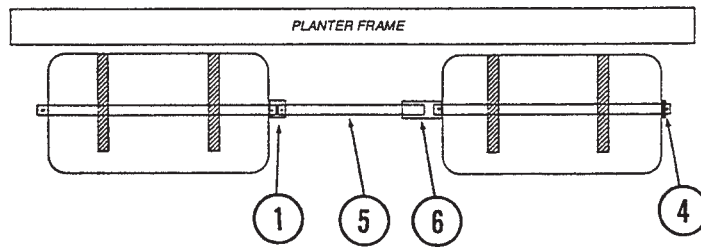
# DRY FERTILIZER COUPLERS/SHAFTS

RH101190

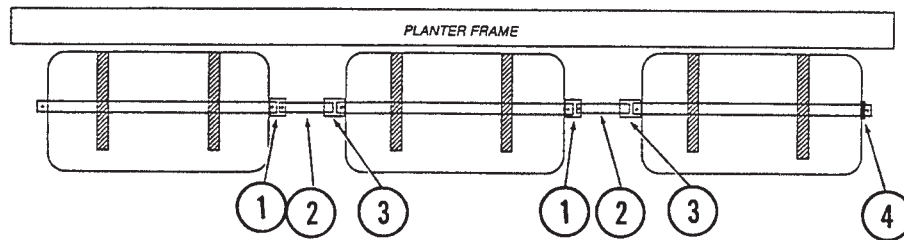
## 4 Row 30 Model



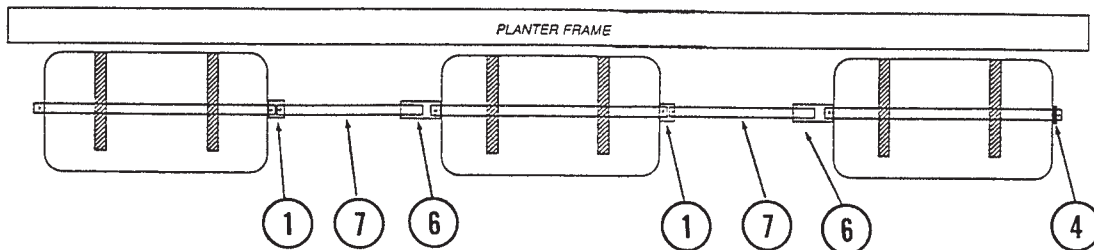
## 4 Row 36/38 Models



## 6 Row 30 Model

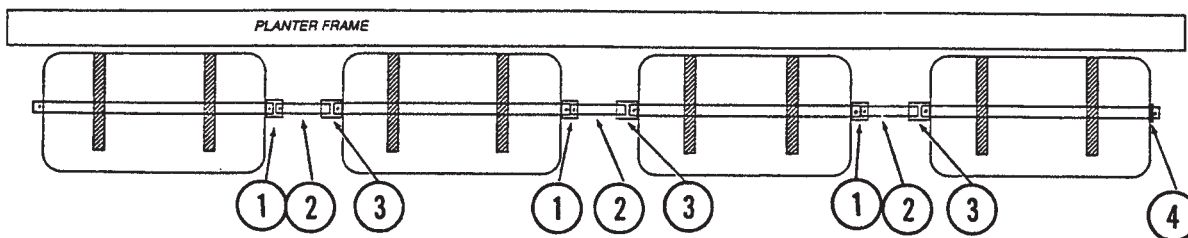


## 6 Row 36/38 Models

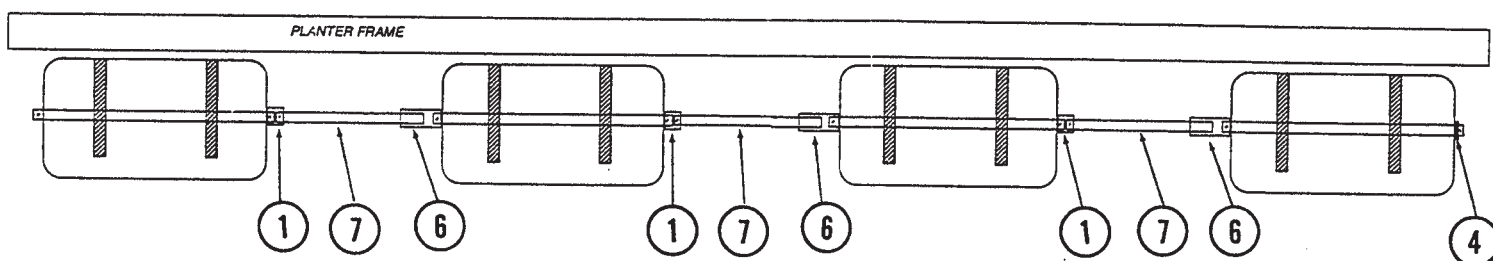


# DRY FERTILIZER COUPLERS/SHAFTS

## 8 Row 30 Model



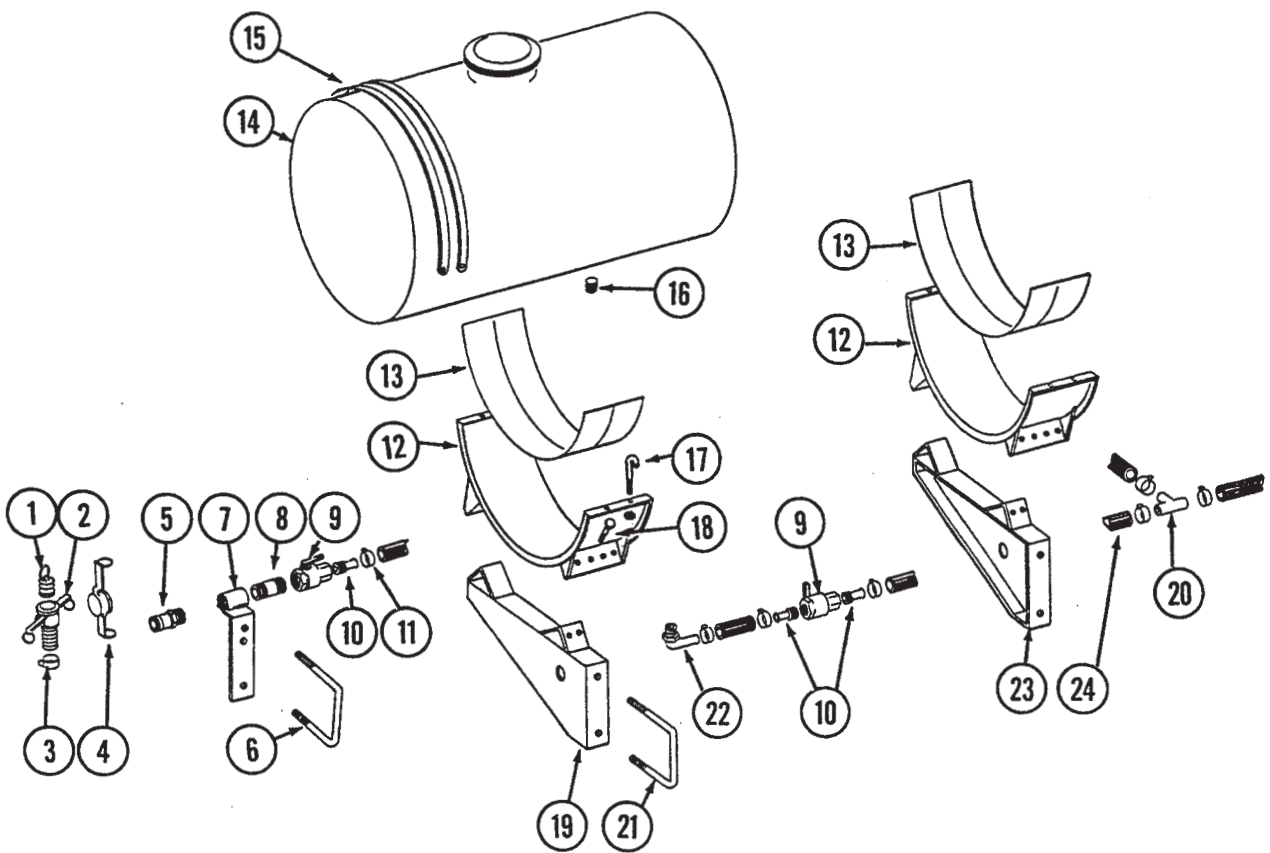
## 8 Row 36/38 Models



| ITEM | PART NO.   | DESCRIPTION     |
|------|------------|-----------------|
| 1.   | D5886      | Coupler, 1 3/4" |
| 2.   | D2548-15.5 | Shaft, 15 1/2"  |
| 3.   | D7867      | Coupler, 3"     |
| 4.   | 10233      | Machine Bushing |
| 5.   | D2548-25.5 | Shaft, 25 1/2"  |
| 6.   | D7868      | Coupler, 7"     |
| 7.   | D2548-27.5 | Shaft, 27 1/2"  |

# LIQUID FERTILIZER TANKS, SADDLES, MOUNTS, HOSES AND FITTINGS

LFC012rev



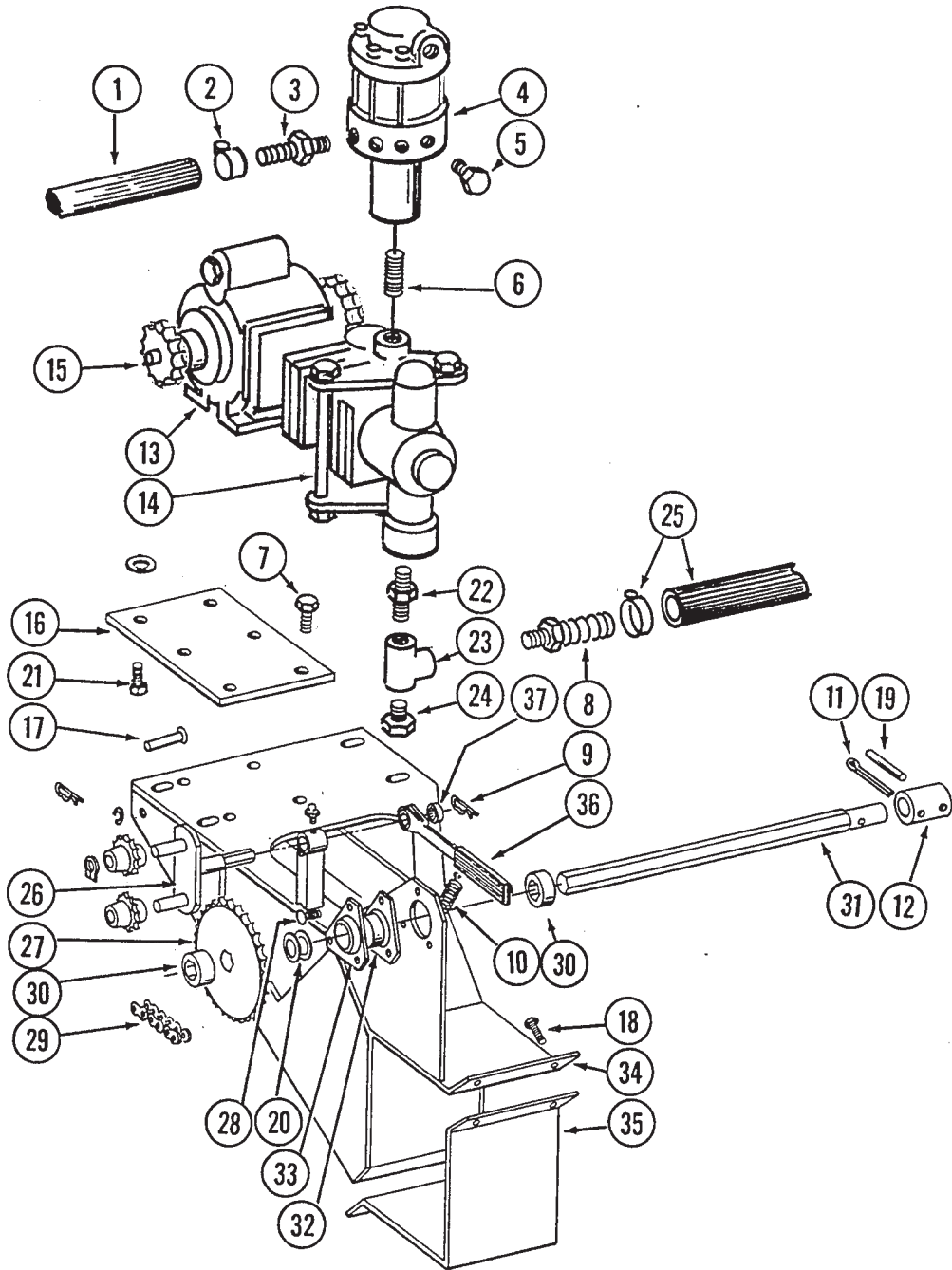
# LIQUID FERTILIZER TANKS, SADDLES, MOUNTS, HOSES AND FITTINGS

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | D1517    | Dust Plug   |
| 2.   | D1516    | Adapter   |
| 3.   | 10672    | Clamp, No. 28   |
| 4.   | D1515    | Dust Cap, 1 1/4"  |
| 5.   | D1514    | Adapter   |
| 6.   | D7145    | U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 1/2"-13                                     |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| 7.   | A5917    | Quick Fill Mount  |
| 8.   | 10619    | Pipe Nipple, 1 1/4" x 3"                                      |
| 9.   | A4976    | Ball Valve, Full Port   |
|      | R1015    | Body O-Ring   |
|      | R1016    | Stem O-Ring   |
|      | R1017    | Teflon Seat   |
|      | R1018    | Ball  |
|      | R1019    | Handle  |
| 10.  | 10626    | Adapter, 1 1/4" NPT to 1 1/4" Barb Fitting                    |
| 11.  | 10674    | Clamp, No. 24   |
| 12.  | A5264    | Saddle  |
| 13.  | D1862    | Pad, 8" x 14'   |
| 14.  | A5258    | Tank W/Lid and Fittings, 30" x 110 Gallon, 4 Row Models       |
|      | D1812    | Tank W/Lid and Fittings, 30" x 150 Gallon, 6 and 8 Row Models |
|      | R0508    | 1 1/4" Nylon Fitting  |
|      | R0509    | Fillwell (Use With R0510)                                     |
|      | R1005    | Fillwell, Threaded (Use With R1006)                           |
|      | R0510    | Lid, 10" (Use With R0509)                                     |
|      | R1006    | Lid, 10", Thread (Use With R1005)                             |
|      | R0513    | 3/8" Nylon Fitting  |
| 15.  | D1520    | Band, 30"   |
| 16.  | 10096    | Plug, 3/4" Nylon  |
| 17.  | D1337    | J-Bolt, 5/16"   |
|      | 10109    | Lock Nut, 5/16"-18  |
| 18.  | 10003    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/2"                          |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS  |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"   |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 19.  | A5799    | Saddle Mount  |
| 20.  | 10633    | Tee, 1 1/4"   |
| 21.  | D1114    | U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 5/8"-11                                     |
|      | 10230    | Lock Washer, 5/8"   |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 22.  | 10629    | Elbow   |
| 23.  | A5800    | Saddle Mount  |
| 24.  | 4200-01  | Hose, 1 1/4" x 22', 4 Row Models                              |
|      | 4200-02  | Hose, 1 1/4" x 27', 6 Row Models                              |
|      | 4200-03  | Hose, 1 1/4" x 32', 8 Row Models                              |

# LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP DRIVE

LFC009/LFC024/LFC026/LFC027



| ITEM | PART NO.                      | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|-------------------------------|---|
| 1.   | 4300-03<br>4300-10<br>4300-05 | Hose, 1/2" x 30', 4 Row Models<br>Hose, 1/2" x 60', 6 Row Models<br>Hose, 1/2" x 100', 8 Row Models |
| 2.   | 10673                         | Clamp, No. 8  |
| 3.   | D8816                         | Hose Barb   |
| 4.   |                               | See "Liquid Fertilizer Flow Divider"  |
| 5.   | 10292                         | Plug, 1/4" NPT  |

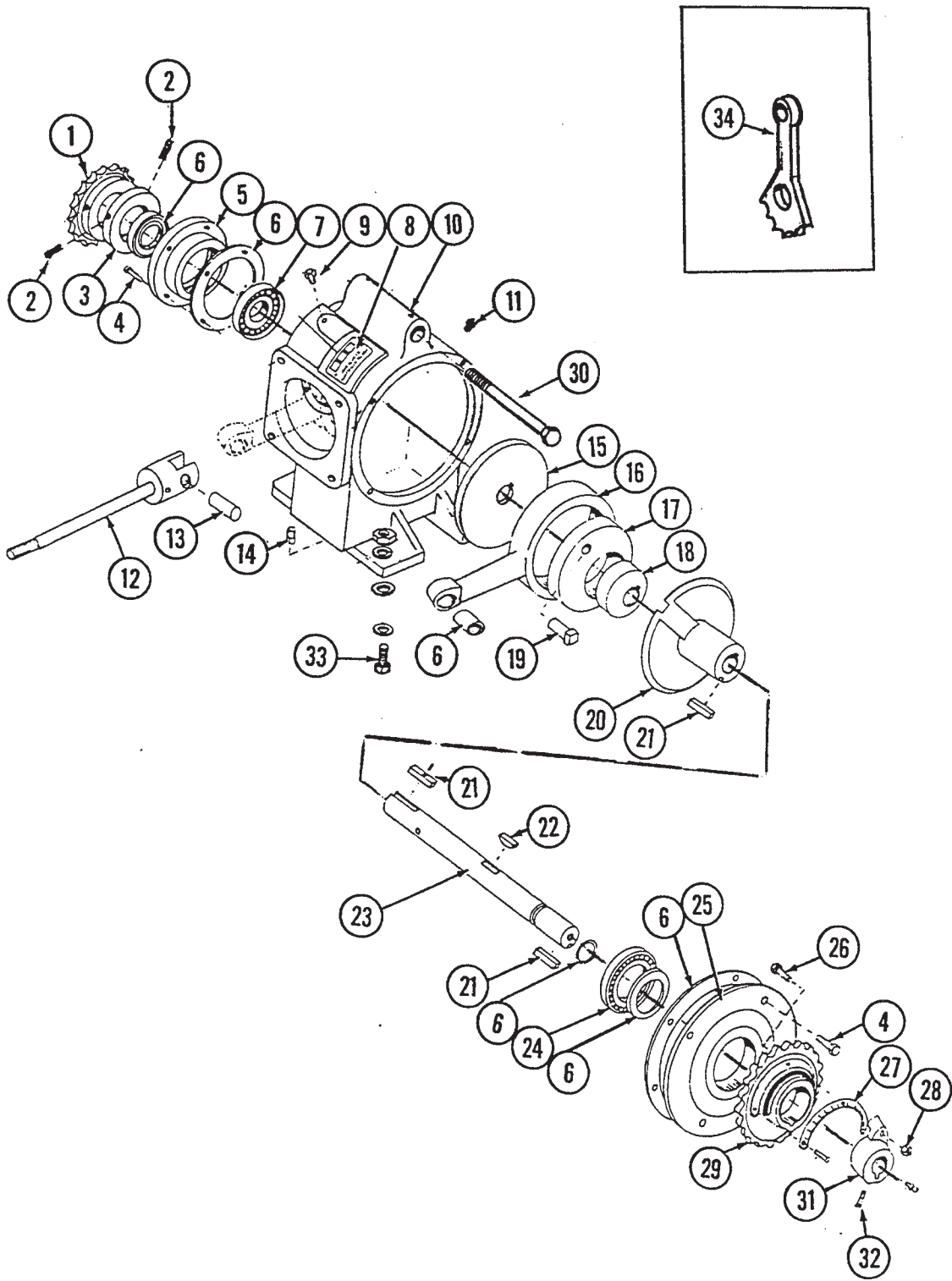
# LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP DRIVE

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 6.   | 10389    | Reducer Nipple, 1 1/2" To 1 1/4"                         |
| 7.   | 10004    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"                     |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"  |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 8.   | 10626    | Adapter, 1 1/4" NPT To Barb Fitting                      |
| 9.   | 10670    | Hair Pin Clip, No. 3                                     |
| 10.  | D5857    | Spring   |
| 11.  | 10460    | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"                                    |
| 12.  | D3839    | Coupler, 2"  |
| 13.  |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Crankcase Assembly)" |
| 14.  |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Cylinder Assembly)"  |
| 15.  | A6509    | Sprocket W/Set Screw, 23 Tooth                           |
| 16.  | D9226    | Plate  |
| 17.  | 10478    | Clevis Pin, 5/16" x 1"                                   |
|      | 10409    | Retaining Ring   |
|      | 10669    | Hair Pin Clip, No. 22                                    |
| 18.  | 10017    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2"                     |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"  |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13   |
| 19.  | 10602    | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"                                |
| 20.  | 10233    | Machine Bushing  |
| 21.  | 10047    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 3/4"                     |
|      | 10210    | Washer, 3/8" USS   |
|      | R1122    | Mounting Pad   |
|      | 10229    | Lock Washer, 3/8"  |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 22.  | 10728    | Reducing Nipple, 1 1/2" To 1 1/4"                        |
| 23.  | 10719    | Tee, 1 1/4"  |
| 24.  | 10739    | Pipe Plug, 1 1/4"  |
| 25.  |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Tanks, Saddles, Mounts And Hoses" |
| 26.  | A5136    | Idler W/Sprockets And Rings                              |
|      | D7426    | Sprocket   |
|      | 10435    | Ring   |
| 27.  | A5194    | Sprocket, 50 Tooth                                       |
| 28.  | 10303    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1"                             |
|      | 10232    | Lock Washer, 5/16"                                       |
|      | 10106    | Hex Nut, 5/16"-18  |
| 29.  | 3310-144 | Chain, No. 40, 144 Pitch Including Connector             |
|      | R0912    | Connector Link, No. 40                                   |
| 30.  | D0917    | Lock Collar, 7/8" Hex, Less Set Screws                   |
|      | 10145    | Set Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1/2"                               |
| 31.  | D5990    | Shaft, 74"   |
| 32.  | 2100-03  | Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore, Spherical                        |
| 33.  | 3400-01  | Flangette  |
| 34.  | A6501    | Drive Plate W/Grease Fitting                             |
|      | 10641    | Grease Fitting, 1/8" NPT                                 |
| 35.  | D6182    | Clamp  |
| 36.  | A4235    | Ratchet Arm W/Protective Closure                         |
|      | 10445    | Protective Closure                                       |
| 37.  | D6819    | Sleeve   |

# LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP (Crankcase Assembly)

JB-L4400-991/CCU007





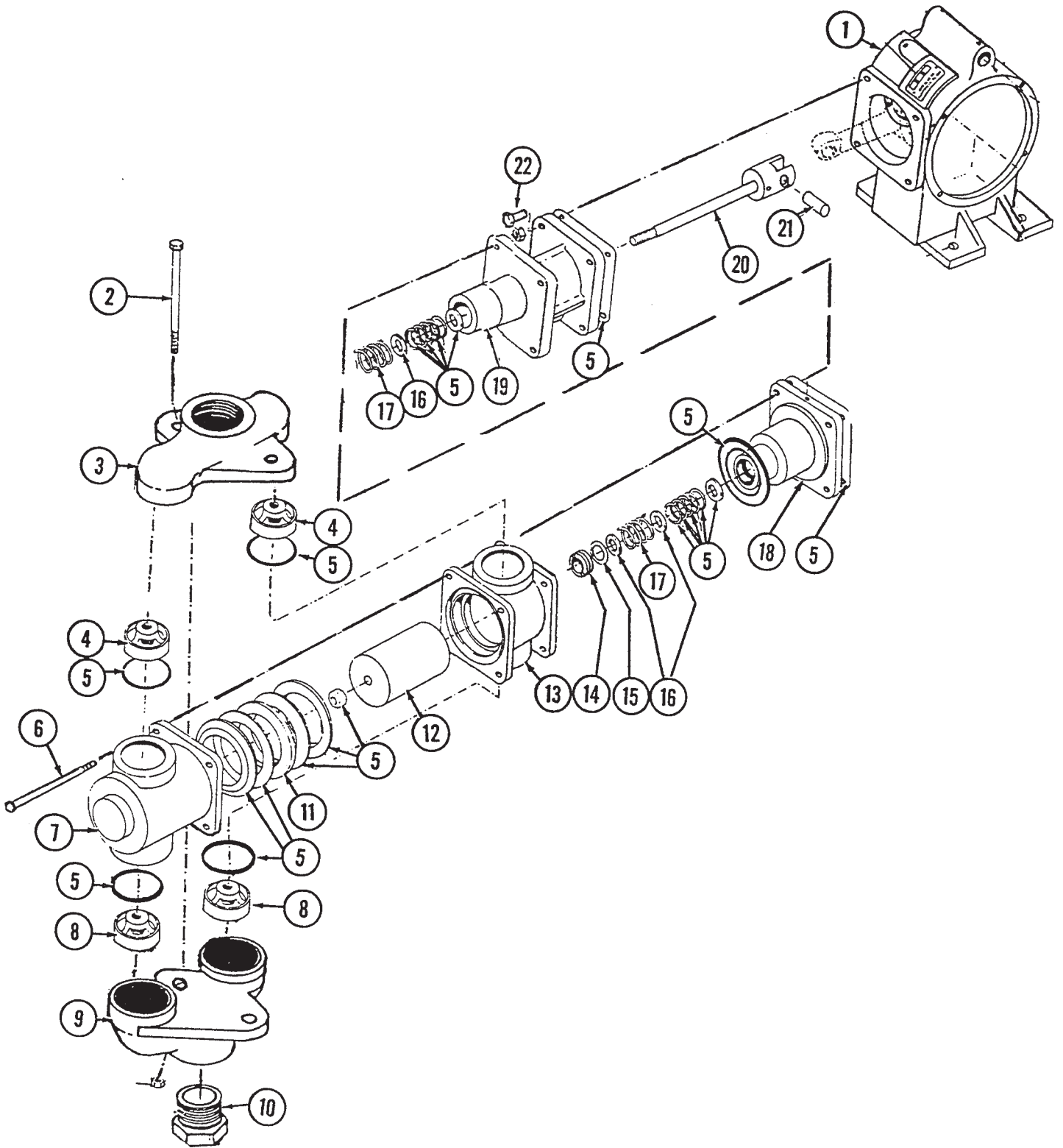
# LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP (Crankcase Assembly)

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump Drive"   |
| 2.   | 10688    | Hex Socket Head Set Screw, 3/8"-16 x 5/8"   |
| 3.   | R1147    | Spacer  |
| 4.   | 10019    | Hex Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1"   |
| 5.   | R1102    | Housing   |
| 6.   | R1173    | Repair Kit, Also Includes Item 5 On "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Cylinder Assembly)" Pages |
| 7.   | R1104    | Bearing   |
| 8.   | R1105    | Name Plate  |
| 9.   | 10054    | Hex Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1/2"   |
| 10.  | R1106    | Crankcase   |
| 11.  | R1107    | Vent Plug   |
| 12.  |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Cylinder Assembly)"                                       |
| 13.  |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Cylinder Assembly)"                                       |
| 14.  | R1123    | Plug  |
| 15.  | R1108    | Disc  |
| 16.  | R1109    | Connecting Rod  |
| 17.  | R1110    | Large Eccentric   |
| 18.  | R1111    | Small Eccentric   |
| 19.  | R1120    | Eccentric Pin   |
| 20.  | R1119    | Sleeve  |
| 21.  | R1118    | Setting Arm Key   |
| 22.  | R1112    | Woodruff Key  |
| 23.  | R1148    | Crankshaft  |
| 24.  | R1116    | Bearing   |
| 25.  | R1166    | Cover Plate   |
| 26.  | R1167    | Square Head Bolt, 3/8"-16 x 1 3/4"  |
| 27.  | R1168    | Scale   |
| 28.  | 10108    | Lock Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 29.  | R1114    | Flange  |
| 30.  | 10318    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/8"-11 x 4 1/2"  |
|      | 10104    | Hex Nut, 5/8"-11  |
| 31.  | R1165    | Arm   |
| 32.  | 10693    | Hex Socket Head Set Screw, 5/16"-18 x 3/8"  |
| 33.  |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump Drive"   |
| 34.  | R1100    | Adjustment Wrench   |
| A.   | A6154    | Piston Pump Complete, Includes Crankcase (Items 2-34) and Cylinder (Items 1-22) Assemblies    |

# LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP (Cylinder Assembly)

JB-L4400-991/SKH007



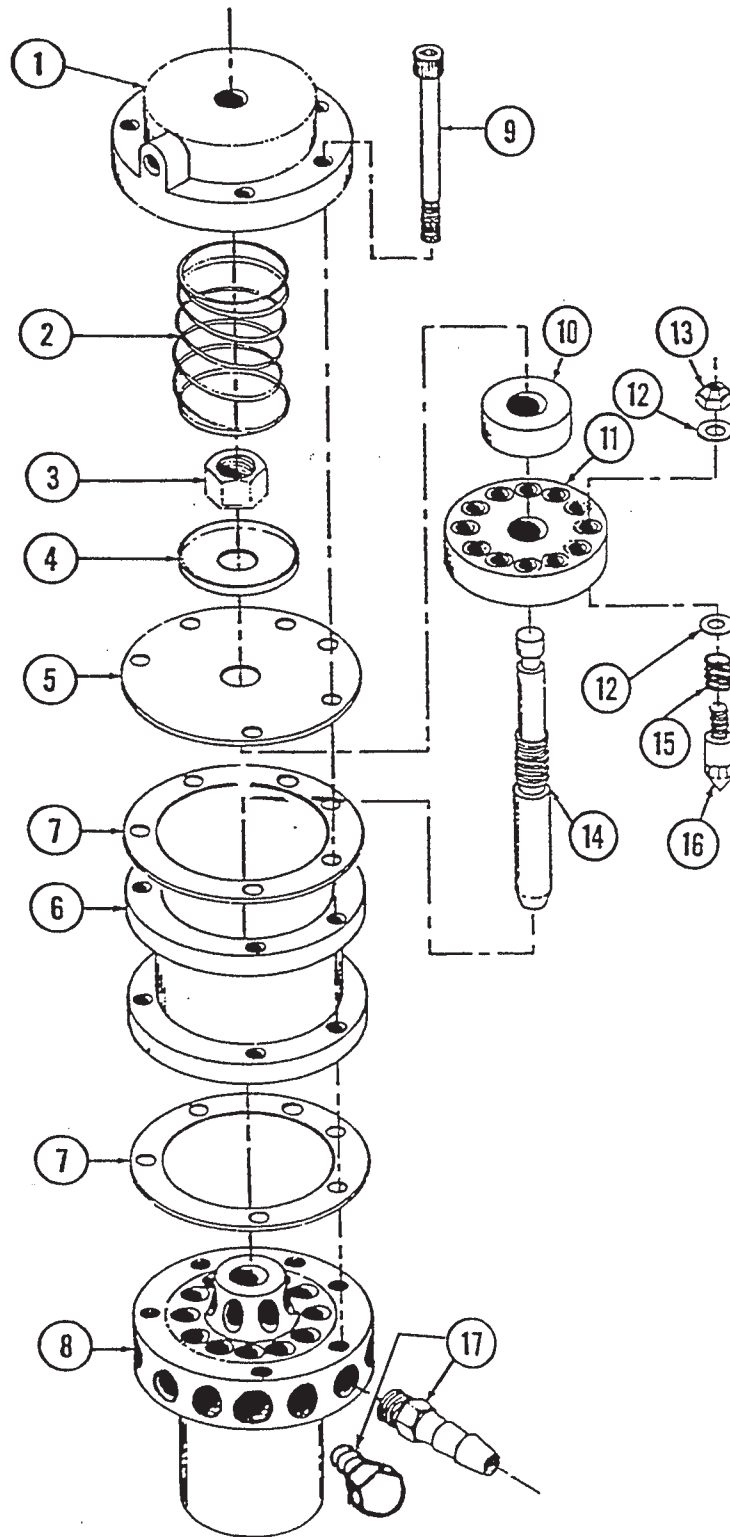
# LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP (Cylinder Assembly)

---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Crankcase Assembly)"                                       |
| 2.   | 10686    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 8"   |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 3.   | R1145    | Discharge Manifold   |
| 4.   | R1144    | Discharge Valve  |
| 5.   | R1173    | Repair Kit, Also Includes Item 6 On "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump (Crankcase Assembly)" Pages |
| 6.   | 10687    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 5 1/2"   |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16   |
| 7.   | R1143    | Outboard Cylinder  |
| 8.   | R1142    | Suction Valve  |
| 9.   | R1140    | Suction Manifold   |
| 10.  |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump Drive"  |
| 11.  | R1137    | Flange Packing Washer  |
| 12.  | R1136    | Plunger  |
| 13.  | R1135    | Inboard Cylinder   |
| 14.  | R1134    | Stuffing Box Insert  |
| 15.  | R1133    | Retaining Ring   |
| 16.  | R1129    | Washer   |
| 17.  | R1130    | Packing Spring   |
| 18.  | R1132    | Outboard Stuffing Box  |
| 19.  | R1127    | Crosshead Guide  |
| 20.  | R1125    | Piston Rod   |
| 21.  | R1124    | Pin  |
| 22.  | 10019    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1"  |

# LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP FLOW DIVIDER

JB-L2190-991



# LIQUID FERTILIZER PISTON PUMP FLOW DIVIDER

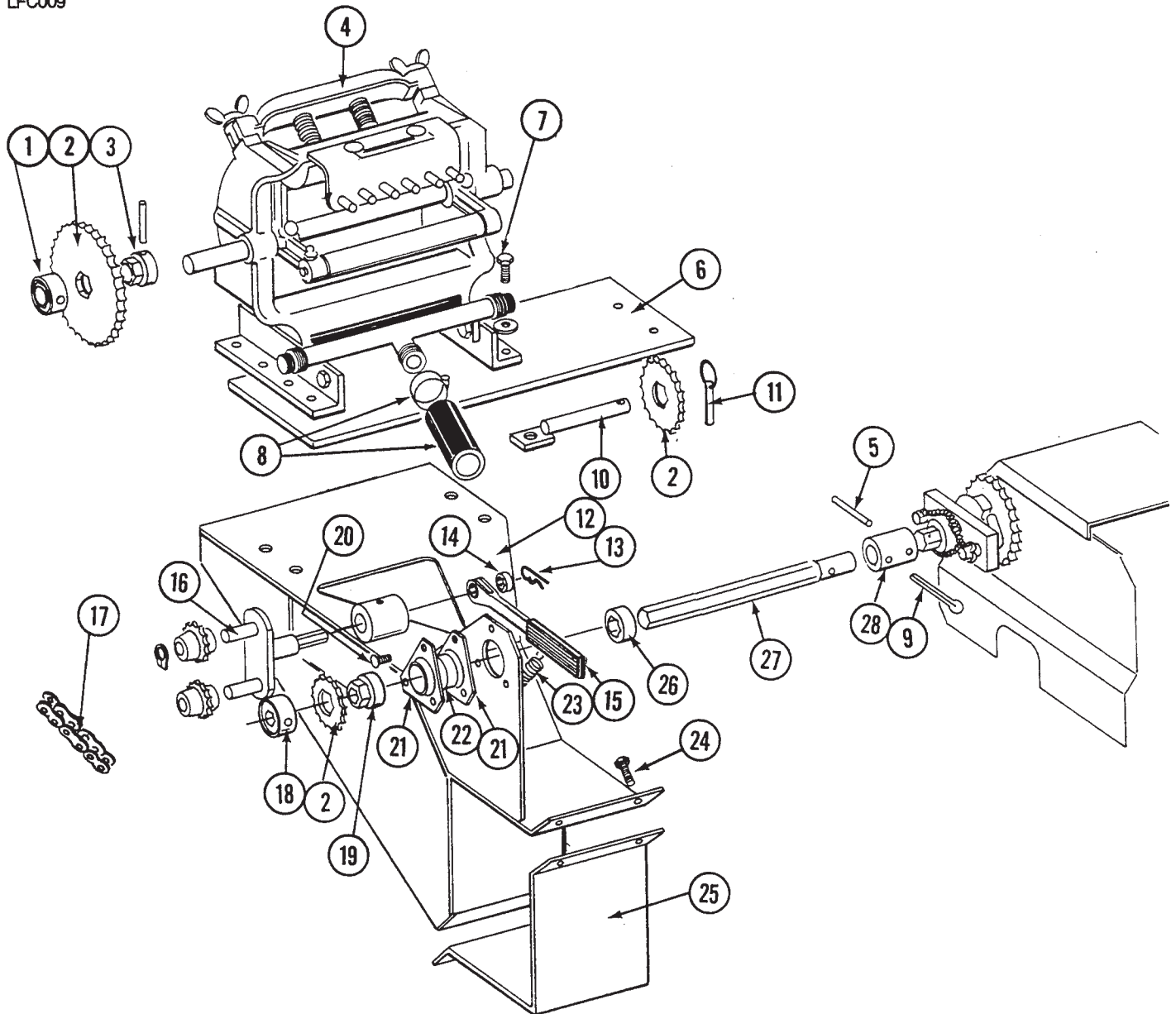
---

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | R1150    | Cap   |
| 2.   | R1151    | Spring  |
| 3.   | 10358    | Hex Nut, 9/16"-18                                   |
| 4.   | R1152    | Plate   |
| 5.   | R1153    | Diaphragm   |
| 6.   | R1154    | Housing   |
| 7.   | R1155    | Gasket  |
| 8.   | *        | Manifold  |
| 9.   | R1157    | Socket Screw, 1/4"                                  |
| 10.  | R1158    | Lock  |
| 11.  | *        | Disk  |
| 12.  | *        | Stainless Steel Washer                              |
| 13.  | *        | Valve Nut   |
| 14.  | R1162    | Plunger   |
| 15.  | *        | Spring  |
| 16.  | *        | Valve   |
| 17.  |          | See "Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump Drive"           |
| A.   | A6158    | Liquid Fertilizer Piston Pump Flow Divider Complete |

\* **Factory calibration required. Replacement not recommended. Always be sure timing marks on disk and manifold line up.**

# LIQUID FERTILIZER SQUEEZE PUMP MOUNTING BRACKET, SPROCKET AND ADAPTER PACKAGE AND DRIVE LINE

LFC009



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                   |
|------|----------|-------------------------------|
| 1.   | D1215    | Lock Collar W/Set Screws      |
|      | 10120    | Set Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1/2"     |
| 2.   | 2500-70  | Sprocket, 16 Tooth            |
|      | 2500-71  | Sprocket, 18 Tooth            |
|      | 2500-72  | Sprocket, 20 Tooth            |
|      | 2500-73  | Sprocket, 30 Tooth            |
|      | 2500-74  | Sprocket, 44 Tooth            |
|      | 2500-75  | Sprocket, 46 Tooth            |
|      | 2500-76  | Sprocket, 52 Tooth            |
|      | 2500-78  | Sprocket, 62 Tooth            |
|      | 2500-77  | Sprocket, 60 Tooth (Optional) |

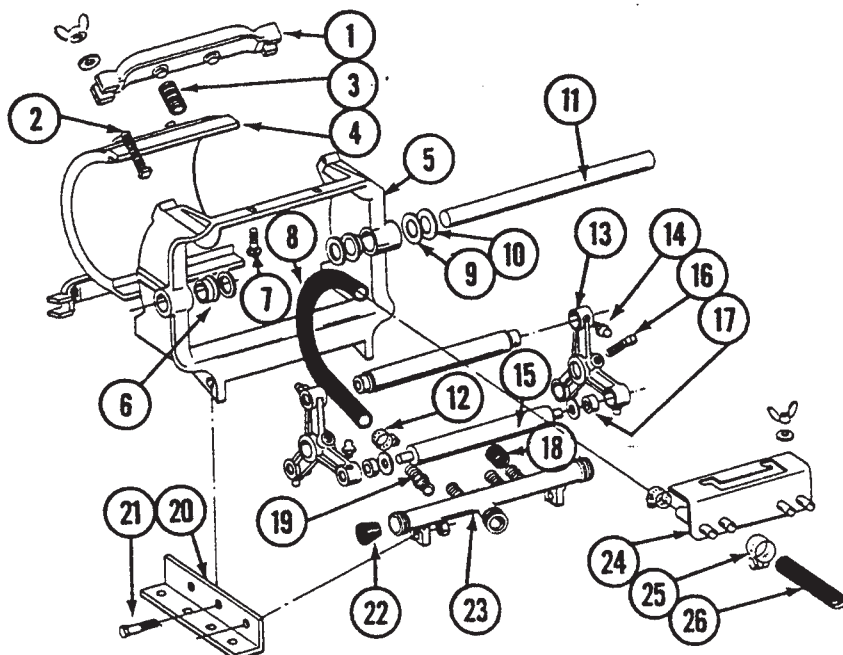
# LIQUID FERTILIZER SQUEEZE PUMP MOUNTING BRACKET, SPROCKET AND ADAPTER PACKAGE AND DRIVE LINE

---

| ITEM | PART NO.                         | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------------------------|--|
| 3.   | D1216<br>10600<br>10120          | Adapter (Less Spring Pin) W/Set Screws<br>Spring Pin, 5/16" x 2 1/4"<br>Set Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1/2"  |
| 4.   |                                  | See "Liquid Fertilizer Squeeze Pump"   |
| 5.   | 10602                            | Spring Pin, 1/4" x 1 1/2"  |
| 6.   | D6165                            | Plate, 8 Row Only  |
| 7.   | 10004<br>10210<br>10229<br>10101 | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"<br>Washer, 3/8" USS<br>Lock Washer, 3/8"<br>Hex Nut, 3/8"-16  |
| 8.   |                                  | See "Liquid Fertilizer Tanks, Saddles, Mounts, Hoses And Fittings"   |
| 9.   | 10640                            | Cotter Pin, 1/4" x 2"  |
| 10.  | A5251                            | Sprocket Storage Rod   |
| 11.  | D2558                            | Lynch Pin, 1/4"  |
| 12.  | A5366                            | Mount  |
| 13.  | 10670                            | Hair Pin Clip, No. 3   |
| 14.  | D0935                            | Sleeve   |
| 15.  | A4235<br>10445                   | Ratchet Arm W/Protective Closure<br>Protective Closure   |
| 16.  | A5136<br>D7426<br>10435          | Idler W/Sprockets And Rings<br>Sprocket<br>Ring  |
| 17.  | 3310-155<br>R0912<br>R0911       | Chain, No. 40, 155 Pitch Including Connector And Offset Link<br>Connector Link, No. 40<br>Offset Link, No. 40  |
| 18.  | A2355<br>10120                   | Lock Collar W/Set Screws<br>Set Screws, 3/8"-16 x 1/2"   |
| 19.  | A2354<br>10120                   | Adapter W/Set Screws<br>Set Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1/2"  |
| 20.  | 10303<br>10232<br>10106          | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1"<br>Lock Washer, 5/16"<br>Hex Nut, 5/16"-18  |
| 21.  | 3400-01                          | Flangette  |
| 22.  | 2100-03                          | Bearing, 7/8" Hex Bore, Spherical  |
| 23.  | D5857                            | Spring   |
| 24.  | 10017<br>10228<br>10102          | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 1/2"<br>Lock Washer, 1/2"<br>Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| 25.  | D6182                            | Saddle Clamp   |
| 26.  | D0917<br>10145                   | Lock Collar, 7/8" Hex, Less Set Screws<br>Set Screw, 5/16"-18 x 1/2"   |
| 27.  | D5987<br>D5988<br>D5989<br>D5990 | Shaft, 30", 4 Row 30 And 6 Row 30<br>Shaft, 36", 4 Row 36/38 And 6 Row 36/38<br>Shaft, 60", 8 Row 30<br>Shaft, 74", 8 Row 36/38  |
| 28.  | D3839                            | Coupler  |
| A.   | 6801X                            | Sprocket And Adapter Package, Includes: (1)10600, (1)2500-70, (1)2500-71, (1)2500-72, (1)2500-73, (1)2500-74, (1)2500-75, (1)2500-76, (1)2500-78, (1)A2354, (1)D1213, (1)D1216, (1)A2355 |

# LIQUID FERTILIZER SQUEEZE PUMP 4 ROW MODELS

LFC011

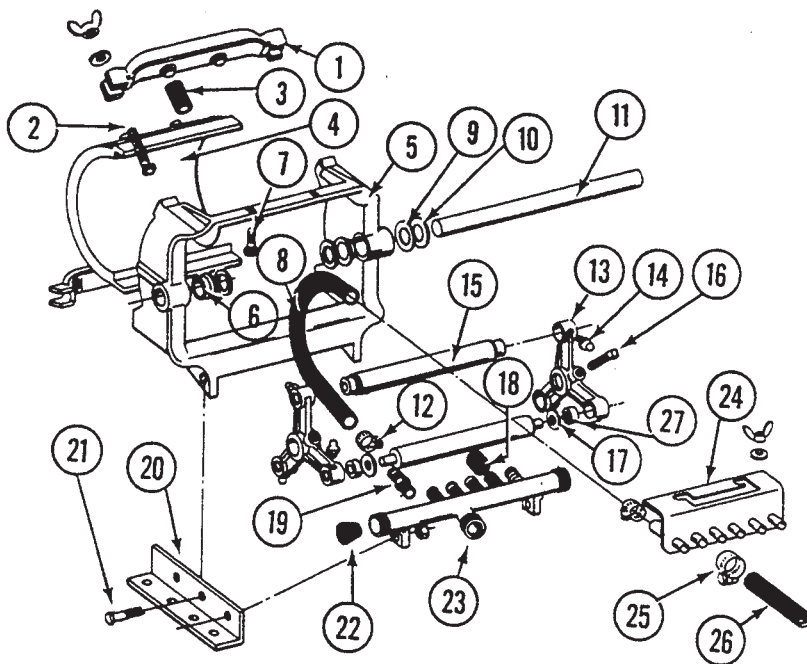


| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                 |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | R0216    | Spring Anchor Bar                           |
| 2.   | 10130    | Square Head Machine Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4" |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS                           |
|      | 10144    | Wing Nut, 5/16"-18                          |
| 3.   | R0214    | Spring                                      |
| 4.   | R0212    | Plate                                       |
| 5.   | R0208    | Frame                                       |
| 6.   | R0207    | Nylon Bushing                               |
| 7.   | 10303    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1"                |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS                           |
|      | 10144    | Wing Nut, 5/16"-18                          |
| 8.   | R0215    | Metering Hose, 1/2" x 13"                   |
| 9.   | R0225    | Shim, 1/32"                                 |
| 10.  | R0226    | Shim, 3/64"                                 |
| 11.  | R0210    | Shaft                                       |
| 12.  | 10681    | Clamp, No. 6                                |
| 13.  | R0223    | Roller Arm                                  |
| 14.  | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-28                     |
| 15.  | R0209    | Roller                                      |
| 16.  | 10131    | Set Screw, 5/16"-18 x 3/4"                  |
| 17.  | R0227    | Nylon Bushing                               |
| 18.  | R0211    | Rubber Cap                                  |
| 19.  | R0232    | Adapter                                     |
| 20.  | R0213    | Angle                                       |
| 21.  | 10004    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"        |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                            |
| 22.  | R0217    | Manifold Plug                               |
| 23.  | R0228    | Intake Manifold                             |
| 24.  | R0224    | Discharge Manifold                          |
| 25.  | 10673    | Clamp, No. 8                                |
| 26.  | 4300-03  | Hose, 1/2" x 30'                            |
| A.   | A0321    | Squeeze Pump Complete, 4 Rows (Items 1-24)  |



# LIQUID FERTILIZER SQUEEZE PUMP 6 ROW MODELS

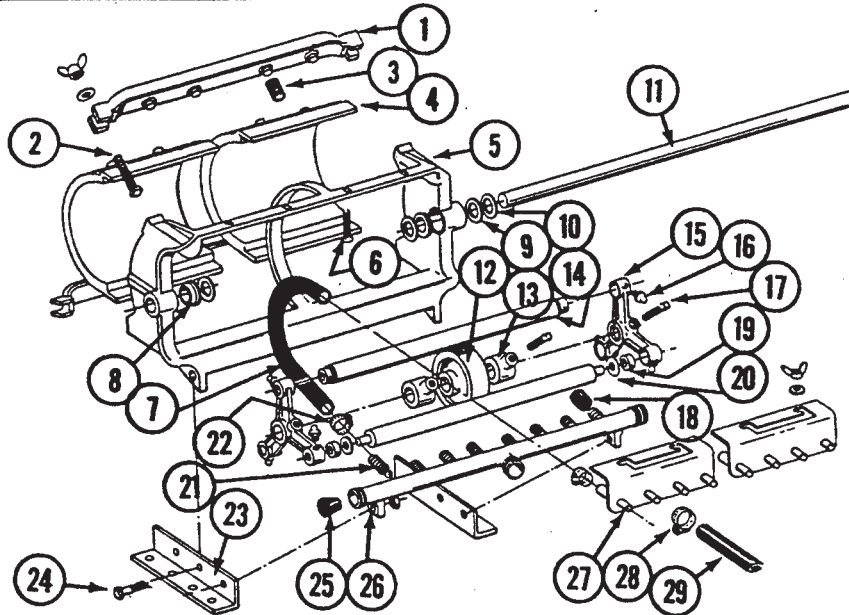
LFC011



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                       |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | R0216    | Spring Anchor Bar                                 |
| 2.   | 10130    | Square Head Machine Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4"       |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS                                 |
|      | 10144    | Wing Nut, 5/16"-18                                |
| 3.   | R0214    | Spring  |
| 4.   | R0212    | Plate   |
| 5.   | R0208    | Frame   |
| 6.   | R0207    | Nylon Bushing                                     |
| 7.   | 10303    | Carriage Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1"                      |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS                                 |
|      | 10144    | Wing Nut, 5/16"-18                                |
| 8.   | R0215    | Metering Hose, 1/2" x 13"                         |
| 9.   | R0225    | Shim, 1/32"                                       |
| 10.  | R0226    | Shim, 3/64"                                       |
| 11.  | R0210    | Shaft   |
| 12.  | 10681    | Clamp, No. 6                                      |
| 13.  | R0231    | Roller Arm  |
| 14.  | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-28                           |
| 15.  | R0233    | Roller  |
| 16.  | 10131    | Set Screw, 5/16"-18 x 3/4"                        |
| 17.  | R0229    | Nylon Bushing                                     |
| 18.  | R0211    | Rubber Cap  |
| 19.  | R0232    | Adapter   |
| 20.  | R0213    | Angle   |
| 21.  | 10004    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"              |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                                  |
| 22.  | R0217    | Manifold Plug                                     |
| 23.  | R0228    | Intake Manifold                                   |
| 24.  | R0224    | Discharge Manifold                                |
| 25.  | 10673    | Clamp, No. 8                                      |
| 26.  | 4300-04  | Hose, 1/2" x 50'                                  |
| 27.  | R0230    | Roller Bearing                                    |
| A.   | A0322    | Squeeze Pump Complete, 6 Rows (Items 1-24 And 27) |

# LIQUID FERTILIZER SQUEEZE PUMP 8 ROW MODELS

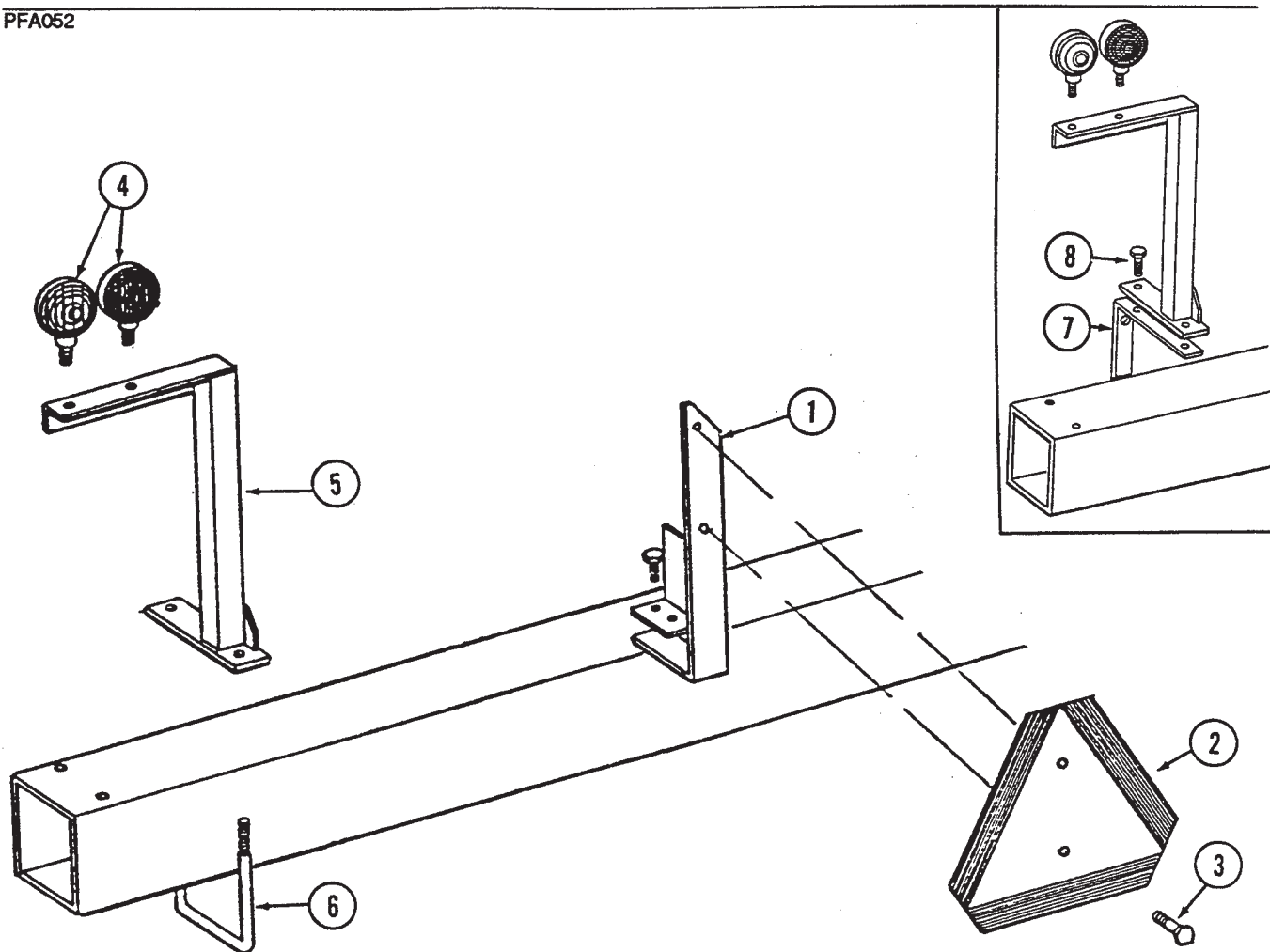
LFC010



| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                                  |
|------|----------|--|
| 1.   | R0221    | Spring Anchor Bar                            |
| 2.   | 10130    | Square Head Machine Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1 3/4"  |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS                            |
|      | 10144    | Wing Nut, 5/16"-18                           |
| 3.   | R0214    | Spring                                       |
| 4.   | R0212    | Plate  |
| 5.   | R0222    | Frame  |
| 6.   | 10303    | Round Head Machine Bolt, 5/16"-18 x 1"       |
|      | 10219    | Washer, 5/16" USS                            |
|      | 10144    | Wing Nut, 5/16"-18                           |
| 7.   | R0215    | Metering Hose, 1/2" x 13"                    |
| 8.   | R0207    | Nylon Bushing                                |
| 9.   | R0225    | Shim, 1/32"                                  |
| 10.  | R0226    | Shim, 3/64"                                  |
| 11.  | R0220    | Shaft  |
| 12.  | R0281    | Back Up Roller                               |
| 13.  | R0282    | Set Collar                                   |
| 14.  | R0283    | Roller                                       |
| 15.  | R0231    | Roller Arm                                   |
| 16.  | 10640    | Grease Fitting, 1/4"-28                      |
| 17.  | 10131    | Set Screw, 5/16"-18 x 3/4"                   |
| 18.  | R0211    | Rubber Cap                                   |
| 19.  | R0230    | Bearing                                      |
| 20.  | R0229    | Nylon Washer                                 |
| 21.  | R0232    | Adapter                                      |
| 22.  | 10681    | Clamp, No. 6                                 |
| 23.  | R0279    | Angle, Left                                  |
|      | R0280    | Angle, Right                                 |
| 24.  | 10004    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 3/8"-16 x 1 1/4"         |
|      | 10101    | Hex Nut, 3/8"-16                             |
| 25.  | R0217    | Manifold Plug                                |
| 26.  | R0284    | Intake Manifold                              |
| 27.  | R0236    | Discharge Manifold                           |
| 28.  | 10673    | Clamp, No. 8                                 |
| 29.  | 4300-05  | Hose, 1/2" x 100'                            |
| A.   | A0323    | Squeeze Pump Complete, 8 Rows (Items 1 - 27) |

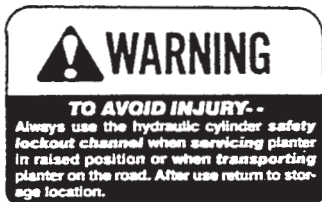
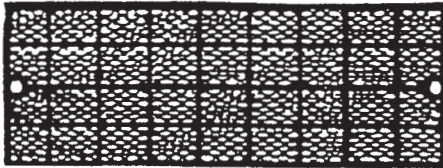
# WARNING LIGHTS AND SMV SIGN

PFA052

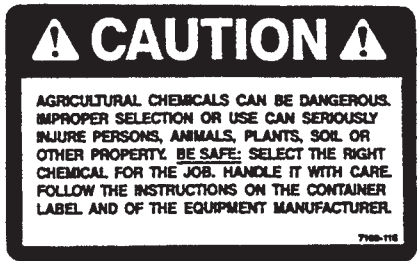


| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1.   | D7152    | Bracket   |
| 2.   | D2199    | SMV Sign  |
| 3.   | 10023    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/4"-20 x 3/4"  |
|      | 10110    | Lock Nut, 1/4"-20   |
| 4.   | A4122    | Single Red Light Assembly Complete W/Female Terminal                                |
|      | A4123    | Double Amber Light Assembly Complete W/Male Terminal                                |
|      | R0968    | Bulb, No. 1156  |
|      | R0970    | Red Lens  |
|      | R0969    | Amber Lens  |
|      | 10289    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-20  |
|      | 10266    | Female Terminal   |
|      | 10269    | Male Terminal   |
| 5.   | A4775    | Bracket, L.H. (Shown)   |
|      | A4776    | Bracket, R.H.   |
| 6.   | D7145    | U-Bolt, 7" x 7" x 1/2"-13   |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |
| 7.   | D8304    | Bracket (Used to mount light bracket when single disc fertilizer openers are used.) |
| 8.   | 10039    | Hex Head Cap Screw, 1/2"-13 x 1 3/4"  |
|      | 10228    | Lock Washer, 1/2"   |
|      | 10102    | Hex Nut, 1/2"-13  |

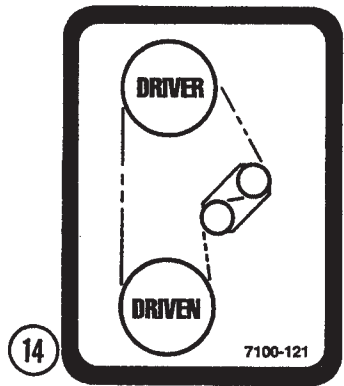
# DECALS, REFLECTORS AND TIE STRAPS



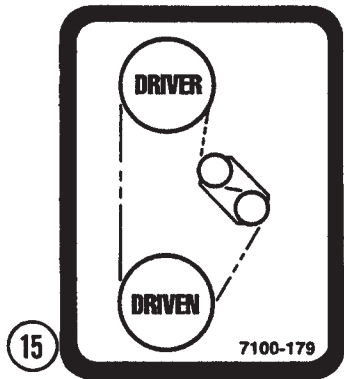
# DECALS, REFLECTORS AND TIE STRAPS



13



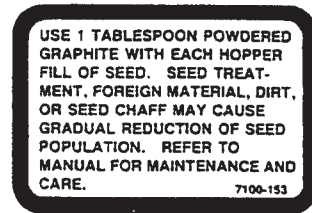
14



15



16



17



18

| ITEM | PART NO.                         | DESCRIPTION  |
|------|----------------------------------|--|
| 1.   | R0155<br>R0439<br>R0440          | Blue Paint, Aerosol (Not Shown)<br>Blue Paint, Quart<br>Blue Paint, Gallon |
| 2.   | D1162<br>D1512<br>D2117<br>D2984 | Tie Strap, 28"<br>Tie Strap, 6"<br>Tie Strap, 14 1/2"<br>Tie Strap, 33"    |
| 3.   | 7200-03<br>7200-04               | Reflector, Red<br>Reflector, Amber   |
| 4.   | 7100-42                          | Decal, Warning   |
| 5.   | 7100-46                          | Decal, Caution   |
| 6.   | 7100-47                          | Decal, Warning   |
| 7.   | 7100-104                         | Decal, KINZE, 3" x 12"   |
| 8.   | 7100-56                          | Decal, Warning   |
| 9.   | 7100-60                          | Decal, Double Frame®   |
| 10.  | 7100-156                         | Decal, 2000  |
| 11.  | 7100-89                          | Decal, Danger  |
| 12.  | 7100-90                          | Decal, Warning   |
| 13.  | 7100-115                         | Decal, Caution   |
| 14.  | 7100-121                         | Decal, Transmission  |
| 15.  | 7100-179                         | Decal, Transmission (Interplant)   |
| 16.  | 7100-144                         | Decal, Logo  |
| 17.  | 7100-153                         | Decal, Information   |
| 18.  | 7100-182                         | Decal, Meter Alignment   |



# NUMERICAL INDEX

| Part No.      | Page                | Part No. | Page  | Part No. | Page  |
|---------------|---------------------|----------|---|----------|---|
| 1K149         | P5                  | 7100-56  | P73   | 10061    | P23   |
| 306-08        | P43, P45, P47       | 7100-60  | P73   | 10064    | P6  |
| 2100-03       | P27, P30, P65b, P67 | 7100-89  | P73   | 10068    | P17   |
| 2403-08       | P43, P45, P47       | 7100-90  | P73   | 10069    | P5  |
| 2500-70       | P66                 | 7100-104 | P73   | 10087    | P25   |
| 2500-71       | P66                 | 7100-115 | P73   | 10096    | P65   |
| 2500-72       | P66                 | 7100-121 | P73   | 10100    | P57   |
| 2500-73       | P66                 | 7100-144 | P73   | 10101    | P3, P4, P7, P8, P11,<br>P13, P21, P27, P43,<br>P45, P47, P49, P55,<br>P56, P65, P65b, P65f,<br>P67, P68, P69, P70 |
| 2500-74       | P66                 | 7100-153 | P73   | 10102    | P4, P17, P21, P22,<br>P25, P30, P31, P33,<br>P35, P36, P53, P55,<br>P58, P59, P61, P65,<br>P65b, P67, P71         |
| 2500-75       | P66                 | 7100-156 | P73   | 10103    | P6, P11, P27  |
| 2500-76       | P66                 | 7100-179 | P73   | 10104    | P4, P17, P21, P23,<br>P25, P51, P53, P56,<br>P58, P61, P65, P65d  |
| 2500-77       | P66                 | 7100-182 | P73   | 10105    | P23, P25, P57   |
| 2500-78       | P66                 | 7192X    | P4  | 10106    | P5, P15, P17, P27, P31,<br>P33, P49, P61, P65b, P67   |
| 2603-08-08-06 | P43, P45            | 7200-03  | P73   | 10107    | P4, P14, P15, P17,<br>P27, P31, P55   |
| 2603-08       | P45, P47            | 7200-04  | P73   | 10108    | P3, P21, P23, P27,<br>P56, P57, P65d  |
| 2701-08       | P43                 | 10001    | P2  | 10109    | P5, P18, P36, P55, P65  |
| 2703-08       | P45, P47            | 10001    | P23, P27, P31, P43,<br>P45, P47, P57                        | 10110    | P8, P56, P71  |
| 3303-96       | P21                 | 10003    | P2, P6, P23, P65  | 10111    | P6, P14, P15, P17,<br>P18, P21, P55, P56, P57   |
| 3303-98       | P7                  | 10004    | P4, P21, P43, P45,<br>P47, P49, P65b, P67,<br>P68, P69, P70 | 10112    | P23   |
| 3303-114      | P13                 | 10005    | P4, P27   | 10120    | P66, P67  |
| 3305-01       | P19                 | 10006    | P4  | 10128    | P30, P31  |
| 3310-08       | P31                 | 10007    | P57   | 10130    | P68, P69, P70   |
| 3310-26       | P51                 | 10008    | P4, P17, P25, P33, P35                                      | 10131    | P68, P69, P70   |
| 3310-80       | P31, P51            | 10009    | P25, P53  | 10133    | P33, P55, P61   |
| 3310-89       | P31                 | 10010    | P57   | 10139    | P25   |
| 3310-106      | P59                 | 10012    | P17   | 10144    | P68, P69, P70   |
| 3310-132      | P27                 | 10014    | P3  | 10145    | P29, P49, P51, P65b, P67  |
| 3310-144      | P65b                | 10015    | P6  | 10168    | P36   |
| 3310-155      | P67                 | 10016    | P6, P31, P59  | 10171    | P49, P61  |
| 3310-226      | P51                 | 10017    | P15, P18, P21,<br>P65b, P67                                 | 10177    | P4, P61   |
| 3314-40       | P13                 | 10018    | P5  | 10187    | P33   |
| 3400-01       | P27, P30, P65b, P67 | 10019    | P7, P36, P55, P65d, P65f                                    | 10197    | P17   |
| 4100-02       | P22                 | 10020    | P9  | 10201    | P61   |
| 4200-01       | P65                 | 10021    | P9  | 10203    | P31   |
| 4200-02       | P65                 | 10022    | P9, P13   | 10204    | P3, P7, P55   |
| 4200-03       | P65                 | 10023    | P13, P27, P71   | 10205    | P27, P56, P57   |
| 4300-03       | P65a, P68           | 10025    | P25   | 10206    | P3, P17, P57, P61   |
| 4300-04       | P69                 | 10026    | P23, P25, P33, P35  | 10207    | P13   |
| 4300-05       | P65a, P70           | 10027    | P23   | 10208    | P2  |
| 4300-10       | P65a                | 10033    | P30, P36  | 10209    | P8, P13, P56  |
| 6400-06       | P41                 | 10035    | P58   | 10210    | P2, P3, P4, P6, P8,<br>P21, P23, P27, P31,  |
| 6400-08-06    | P47                 | 10036    | P14, P17, P21   |          |   |
| 6400-08       | P43, P45, P46, P47  | 10037    | P4, P25, P31, P61   |          |   |
| 6500-06       | P43, P45            | 10039    | P15, P18, P57, P71  |          |   |
| 6500-08-06    | P47                 | 10045    | P55   |          |   |
| 6500-08       | P43, P45, P47       | 10046    | P55   |          |   |
| 6502-06       | P43, P45            | 10047    | P23, P65b   |          |   |
| 6502-08       | P47                 | 10049    | P56   |          |   |
| 6600-08       | P47                 | 10051    | P27   |          |   |
| 6602-08       | P43, P45, P47       | 10053    | P30   |          |   |
| 6801-06-08    | P43, P45            | 10054    | P65d  |          |   |
| 6801-08       | P43, P45, P47       | 10055    | P17, P56  |          |   |
| 6801X         | P67                 |          |   |          |   |
| 7100-42       | P73                 |          |   |          |   |
| 7100-46       | P73                 |          |   |          |   |
| 7100-47       | P73                 |          |   |          |   |

# NUMERICAL INDEX

| Part No. | Page  | Part No. | Page  | Part No. | Page  |
|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|
| 10210    | P43, P45, P47, P55,<br>P56, P65, P65b, P67  | 10401    | P9  | 10581    | P17, P53  |
| 10213    | P3, P55   | 10403    | P56   | 10582    | P17   |
| 10215    | P43, P45, P46   | 10408    | P59   | 10584    | P10   |
| 10216    | P3, P6, P14, P15,<br>P18, P21, P22, P25,<br>P30, P31, P57   | 10409    | P30, P50, P59, P65b   | 10585    | P15, P18  |
| 10217    | P17   | 10417    | P22   | 10587    | P61   |
| 10219    | P18, P61, P68, P69, P70   | 10418    | P22   | 10588    | P61   |
| 10220    | P57   | 10427    | P3  | 10592    | P57   |
| 10226    | P35   | 10430    | P29   | 10594    | P56   |
| 10227    | P11, P27  | 10435    | P3, P13, P21, P31,<br>P51, P59, P65b, P67                         | 10597    | P15, P18  |
| 10228    | P3, P4, P17, P21, P22,<br>P25, P30, P31, P33, P35,<br>P36, P53, P55, P57, P58,<br>P59, P61, P65, P65b,<br>P67, P71, P71 | 10438    | P57   | 10599    | P56   |
| 10229    | P2, P3, P4, P6, P7,<br>P8, P11, P13, P21, P27,<br>P43, P45, P47, P49, P55,<br>P56, P65, P65b, P67                       | 10445    | P31, P51, P59, P65b, P67  | 10600    | P67   |
| 10230    | P4, P21, P23, P25,<br>P31, P33, P35, P51, P53,<br>P56, P57, P58, P61, P65   | 10449    | P37, P38, P39   | 10601    | P3  |
| 10231    | P23, P25, P33, P35  | 10451    | P3, P55, P61  | 10602    | P9, P10, P13, P27, P28,<br>P29, P30, P50, P59,<br>P65b, P67 |
| 10232    | P5, P7, P27, P31,<br>P33, P49, P55, P61,<br>P65b, P67   | 10452    | P11   | 10603    | P5, P6, P9, P10, P57  |
| 10233    | P27, P28, P29, P31,<br>P51, P63, P65b   | 10455    | P7  | 10604    | P9  |
| 10235    | P27   | 10456    | P57   | 10605    | P2  |
| 10237    | P57   | 10457    | P7  | 10609    | P13   |
| 10266    | P71   | 10459    | P57   | 10610    | P25, P57  |
| 10269    | P71   | 10460    | P25, P28, P29, P31,<br>P33, P35, P51, P53,<br>P59, P61, P65b, P67 | 10619    | P65   |
| 10289    | P71   | 10462    | P31, P51, P59   | 10620    | P3, P7, P9, P13   |
| 10292    | P65a  | 10464    | P29   | 10621    | P7, P8, P9, P13, P19  |
| 10303    | P3, P18, P61, P65b,<br>P67, P68, P69, P70   | 10470    | P9  | 10622    | P19   |
| 10304    | P3  | 10478    | P30, P50, P65b  | 10626    | P65, P65b   |
| 10305    | P3, P7, P13, P19, P55   | 10499    | P55   | 10629    | P65   |
| 10306    | P11, P27  | 10500    | P9  | 10633    | P65   |
| 10307    | P2  | 10501    | P27   | 10637    | P13   |
| 10308    | P19   | 10503    | P3, P15, P18, P55   | 10640    | P3, P5, P14, P17, P33,<br>P57, P59, P68, P69, P70           |
| 10309    | P7  | 10504    | P3, P55   | 10641    | P25, P31, P35, P51,<br>P53, P57, P61, P65b                  |
| 10310    | P8, P11   | 10507    | P57   | 10645    | P23   |
| 10311    | P13   | 10520    | P8  | 10646    | P23   |
| 10312    | P7, P13, P27, P31   | 10521    | P13   | 10647    | P23   |
| 10313    | P25   | 10523    | P11   | 10655    | P61   |
| 10318    | P15, P65d   | 10524    | P13   | 10660    | P13   |
| 10322    | P57   | 10525    | P6  | 10661    | P5  |
| 10323    | P9  | 10526    | P3, P57   | 10669    | P3, P65b  |
| 10328    | P3  | 10529    | P19   | 10670    | P7, P31, P33, P51,<br>P59, P61, P65b, P67                   |
| 10348    | P22   | 10531    | P10   | 10672    | P57, P61, P65   |
| 10358    | P65h  | 10536    | P15, P18  | 10673    | P57, P65a, P68, P69, P70                                    |
| 10384    | P3, P21   | 10542    | P55   | 10674    | P65   |
| 10389    | P65b  | 10544    | P36   | 10676    | P61   |
|          |   | 10545    | P4, P21   | 10680    | P11   |
|          |   | 10546    | P13   | 10681    | P55, P68, P69, P70  |
|          |   | 10551    | P3  | 10686    | P65f  |
|          |   | 10552    | P3  | 10687    | P65f  |
|          |   | 10553    | P7  | 10688    | P65d  |
|          |   | 10555    | P3  | 10690    | P9  |
|          |   | 10560    | P57   | 10693    | P65d  |
|          |   | 10561    | P61   | 10719    | P65b  |
|          |   | 10567    | P13   | 10722    | P36   |
|          |   | 10570    | P13   | 10724    | P36   |
|          |   | 10572    | P15, P17  | 10725    | P36   |
|          |   | 10573    | P17   |          |   |
|          |   | 10574    | P14, P17  |          |   |



# NUMERICAL INDEX

| Part No. | Page          | Part No. | Page              | Part No. | Page                     |
|----------|---------------|----------|-------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| 10728    | P65b          | A1369    | P55               | A4223    | P49                      |
| 10739    | P65b          | A1676    | P36               | A4229    | P49                      |
| A0167    | P36           | A1677    | P36               | A4230    | P49                      |
| A0237    | P57           | A1678    | P36               | A4235    | P31, P51, P59, P65b, P67 |
| A0243    | P36           | A1679    | P36               | A4257    | P37                      |
| A0245    | P36           | A1720    | P4                | A4258    | P38                      |
| A0257    | P36           | A2007    | P7                | A4262    | P23                      |
| A0308    | P55           | A2008    | P13               | A4264    | P23                      |
| A0312    | P55           | A2012L   | P3                | A4265    | P23                      |
| A0318    | P55           | A2012R   | P3                | A4275    | P22                      |
| A0320    | P55           | A2013    | P3                | A4286    | P56                      |
| A0321    | P68           | A2014    | P3, P15, P17, P55 | A4287    | P56                      |
| A0322    | P69           | A2016    | P7                | A4295    | P37                      |
| A0323    | P70           | A2018    | P9                | A4296    | P37                      |
| A0328    | P55           | A2019    | P9                | A4297    | P38                      |
| A0378    | P29           | A2020    | P9                | A4298    | P38                      |
| A0485    | P11           | A2021    | P5                | A4320    | P37, P38                 |
| A0785    | P55           | A2022    | P5, P6, P57       | A4322    | P39                      |
| A0810    | P55           | A2027    | P8                | A4444    | P13                      |
| A0811    | P2            | A2054    | P6                | A4469    | P30                      |
| A0860    | P2            | A2056    | P3, P21           | A4470    | P30                      |
| A0863    | P61           | A2058    | P8                | A4569    | P53                      |
| A0864    | P61           | A2068    | P27               | A4570    | P53                      |
| A0895    | P25           | A2075    | P11               | A4775    | P71                      |
| A0898    | P61           | A2076    | P13               | A4776    | P71                      |
| A0899    | P36           | A2094    | P19               | A4822    | P7                       |
| A1000    | P45, P47      | A2116    | P3, P5            | A4976    | P65                      |
| A1006    | P47           | A2142    | P25               | A5089    | P27                      |
| A1013    | P47           | A2147    | P25               | A5090    | P27                      |
| A1018    | P43, P45, P46 | A2148    | P25               | A5093    | P39                      |
| A1019    | P45, P47      | A2327    | P8                | A5095    | P40                      |
| A1020    | P43, P46      | A2354    | P67               | A5097    | P40                      |
| A1021    | P43, P47      | A2355    | P67               | A5103    | P30                      |
| A1028    | P47           | A2558    | P25               | A5105    | P27, P31                 |
| A1029    | P47           | A3086    | P6                | A5106    | P31, P51                 |
| A1039    | P47           | A3113    | P43, P47          | A5107    | P31, P51, P59            |
| A1044    | P47           | A3114    | P47               | A5108    | P31, P51                 |
| A1053    | P47           | A3115    | P45               | A5109    | P31, P51                 |
| A1054    | P46           | A3119    | P45               | A5110    | P31, P51                 |
| A1055    | P47           | A3128    | P47               | A5111    | P31, P51                 |
| A1076    | P43, P45, P47 | A3132    | P46, P47          | A5112    | P31, P51                 |
| A1079    | P43, P45, P47 | A3135    | P43, P45, P47     | A5113    | P31, P51                 |
| A1086    | P45           | A3136    | P43               | A5114    | P28, P59                 |
| A1090    | P47           | A3137    | P47               | A5115    | P59                      |
| A1096    | P46           | A3138    | P47               | A5116    | P27, P31, P51, P59       |
| A1102    | P43           | A3139    | P46               | A5118    | P27                      |
| A1105    | P45           | A3140    | P47               | A5120    | P27                      |
| A1138    | P43, P45      | A3141    | P46               | A5121    | P25                      |
| A1150    | P43           | A3142    | P43, P45, P47     | A5122    | P25                      |
| A1168    | P45           | A3145    | P45               | A5123    | P25                      |
| A1170    | P43           | A3147    | P43, P45, P47     | A5124    | P25                      |
| A1171    | P43           | A3148    | P47               | A5130    | P35                      |
| A1173    | P43, P45      | A3149    | P43, P45, P47     | A5136    | P59, P65b, P67           |
| A1177    | P43, P45      | A3156    | P47               | A5141    | P23                      |
| A1178    | P43, P45      | A4122    | P71               | A5146    | P31, P51                 |
| A1182    | P43, P45      | A4123    | P71               | A5157    | P27                      |

# NUMERICAL INDEX

| Part No. | Page          | Part No. | Page     | Part No. | Page         |
|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| A5158    | P27           | A5625    | P14      | A6154    | P65d         |
| A5164    | P29           | A5628    | P31, P51 | A6158    | P65h         |
| A5165    | P29           | A5629    | P31, P51 | A6168    | P10          |
| A5173    | P35           | A5630    | P17      | A6182    | P10          |
| A5175    | P33           | A5631    | P17      | A6184    | P10          |
| A5177    | P33           | A5635    | P17      | A6187    | P10          |
| A5178    | P33           | A5636    | P17      | A6408    | P56          |
| A5180    | P27           | A5637    | P17      | A6476    | P11          |
| A5182    | P27           | A5643    | P17      | A6478    | P10          |
| A5183    | P33           | A5651    | P4       | A6501    | P65b         |
| A5184    | P33           | A5652    | P61      | A6509    | P65b         |
| A5188    | P35           | A5678    | P59      | A6516    | P53          |
| A5190    | P35           | A5698    | P10      | A6517    | P53          |
| A5192    | P35           | A5699    | P10      | A6518    | P53          |
| A5194    | P59, P65b     | A5715    | P15, P18 | A6519    | P53          |
| A5195    | P59           | A5718    | P15      | A6633    | P10          |
| A5196    | P25           | A5719    | P15, P18 | B0100    | P9           |
| A5197    | P23           | A5727    | P57      | B0102    | P2           |
| A5198    | P23           | A5728    | P57      | B0103    | P3           |
| A5199    | P23           | A5761    | P27      | B0104    | P3           |
| A5200    | P23           | A5786    | P21      | B0105    | P3           |
| A5201    | P23           | A5787    | P21      | B0107    | P7           |
| A5202    | P31, P51      | A5788    | P21      | B0108    | P7           |
| A5223    | P59           | A5791    | P57      | B0109    | P7           |
| A5229    | P59           | A5794    | P10      | B0111    | P9           |
| A5230    | P58           | A5795    | P10      | B0113    | P6           |
| A5231    | P58           | A5796    | P10      | B0115    | P13          |
| A5236    | P58           | A5798    | P4       | B0116    | P13          |
| A5237    | P58           | A5799    | P65      | B0118    | P5, P57      |
| A5251    | P67           | A5800    | P65      | B0120    | P9           |
| A5258    | P65           | A5834    | P10      | B0121    | P13          |
| A5264    | P65           | A5839    | P53      | B0123    | P27          |
| A5269    | P23           | A5846    | P21      | B0134    | P55          |
| A5270    | P23           | A5853    | P36      | B0177    | P33, P35     |
| A5312    | P53           | A5865    | P53      | B0181    | P22          |
| A5313    | P53           | A5873    | P49      | B0183    | P13          |
| A5315    | P53           | A5874    | P49      | B0184    | P13          |
| A5366    | P67           | A5875    | P49      | B0186    | P4, P21      |
| A5368    | P59           | A5876    | P49      | B0191    | P14, P17     |
| A5453    | P40           | A5877    | P49      | B0195    | P15, P17     |
| A5454    | P40           | A5880    | P3, P49  | B0196    | P17          |
| A5455    | P39           | A5884    | P49      | B0198    | P61          |
| A5459    | P40           | A5887    | P56      | B0199    | P61          |
| A5460    | P40           | A5892    | P18      | B0200    | P61          |
| A5471    | P53           | A5906    | P7       | B0205    | P56          |
| A5533    | P13           | A5917    | P65      | B0206    | P57          |
| A5541    | P39           | A5921    | P23      | B0209    | P56          |
| A5549    | P49           | A5982    | P10      | B0210    | P56          |
| A5552    | P41           | A6027    | P10      | B0212    | P57          |
| A5562    | P39           | A6038    | P10      | B0213    | P57          |
| A5563    | P39           | A6056    | P6       | B0218    | P4, P17, P56 |
| A5564    | P21           | A6119    | P38      | D0438    | P33          |
| A5572    | P41           | A6120    | P37      | D0453-02 | P33          |
| A5600    | P49           | A6134    | P38      | D0453-03 | P35          |
| A5622    | P14, P17      | A6135    | P37      | D0453-04 | P35          |
| A5624    | P31, P51, P59 | A6137    | P37, P38 | D0453-07 | P33          |

# NUMERICAL INDEX

| Part No.  | Page                    | Part No. | Page               | Part No.   | Page                |
|-----------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|
| D0453-08  | P35                     | D1114    | P4, P21, P23, P53, | D2199      | P71                 |
| D0462     | P33                     |          | P58, P61, P65      | D2412      | P61                 |
| D0487     | P55                     | D1115L   | P11                | D2423      | P11                 |
| D0652     | P35                     | D1115R   | P11                | D2460      | P19                 |
| D0746     | P36                     | D1116    | P11                | D2548-15.5 | P63                 |
| D0840     | P36                     | D1118    | P11                | D2548-25.5 | P63                 |
| D0844     | P25                     | D1120    | P2                 | D2548-27.5 | P63                 |
| D0914-118 | P51                     | D1121    | P8                 | D2558      | P31, P51, P59, P67  |
| D0914-137 | P29                     | D1128    | P11                | D2589      | P55                 |
| D0917     | P29, P51, P65b, P67     | D1130    | P3                 | D2597      | P36                 |
| D0935     | P67                     | D1132    | P15, P17, P55      | D2721      | P33, P35            |
| D0962     | P55                     | D1138    | P58                | D2734-01   | P31, P51            |
| D0973     | P5                      | D1143    | P19                | D2864      | P11                 |
| D1026     | P3, P21, P27            | D1144    | P19                | D2947      | P11                 |
| D1027     | P2                      | D1145    | P19                | D2984      | P73                 |
| D1030     | P3, P55                 | D1162    | P73                | D3214      | P35                 |
| D1031     | P3                      | D1166    | P25                | D3518-09   | P53                 |
| D1033     | P3                      | D1200    | P61                | D3518-10   | P53                 |
| D1035     | P7                      | D1207    | P61                | D3518-11   | P53                 |
| D1036     | P7                      | D1209    | P61                | D3518-12   | P53                 |
| D1037     | P7                      | D1210    | P61                | D3518-13   | P53                 |
| D1039     | P9                      | D1213    | P61                | D3518-14   | P53                 |
| D1040     | P9                      | D1215    | P66                | D3550      | P53                 |
| D1041     | P9                      | D1216    | P67                | D3790      | P61                 |
| D1042     | P9                      | D1255    | P29                | D3839      | P65b, P67           |
| D1044     | P9                      | D1256    | P29                | D4167      | P25                 |
| D1045     | P9                      | D1323    | P11                | D4455      | P6                  |
| D1046     | P9                      | D1337    | P65                | D4632      | P40                 |
| D1048     | P5, P57                 | D1339    | P55                | D4850      | P57                 |
| D1051L    | P8                      | D1353    | P5                 | D4887-03   | P31                 |
| D1051R    | P8                      | D1379    | P61                | D4888      | P57                 |
| D1053     | P8                      | D1380    | P61                | D5752      | P27                 |
| D1054     | P8                      | D1512    | P73                | D5753      | P27                 |
| D1055     | P8                      | D1514    | P65                | D5756      | P27, P31            |
| D1056     | P13                     | D1515    | P65                | D5789      | P27                 |
| D1058     | P13                     | D1516    | P65                | D5790      | P27                 |
| D1059L    | P13                     | D1517    | P65                | D5797      | P27                 |
| D1059R    | P13                     | D1520    | P65                | D5804      | P25                 |
| D1060     | P13                     | D1657    | P55                | D5824      | P30                 |
| D1061     | P13                     | D1673    | P55                | D5825      | P30                 |
| D1063     | P13                     | D1685-12 | P58                | D5827      | P27, P30            |
| D1065     | P2                      | D1685-13 | P58                | D5829      | P30                 |
| D1066     | P3                      | D1685-14 | P58                | D5830      | P30                 |
| D1072     | P13                     | D1685-15 | P58                | D5831      | P30                 |
| D1081     | P11                     | D1685-16 | P58                | D5835      | P31, P51            |
| D1082     | P11                     | D1685-17 | P58                | D5841      | P25                 |
| D1083     | P9                      | D1719    | P29, P51           | D5845      | P25                 |
| D1085     | P6                      | D1755    | P10                | D5846      | P25                 |
| D1086     | P5                      | D1797    | P55, P57           | D5847      | P25                 |
| D1089     | P13                     | D1812    | P65                | D5857      | P27, P30, P50, P59, |
| D1090     | P11                     | D1862    | P65                |            | P65b, P67           |
| D1104     | P57                     | D2115    | P57                | D5860      | P27                 |
| D1109     | P4                      | D2117    | P73                | D5875      | P23                 |
| D1110     | P3                      | D2128    | P7, P21            | D5884-01   | P29                 |
| D1111     | P6                      | D2134    | P21                | D5884-02   | P29                 |
| D1113     | P21, P23, P51, P53, P56 | D2161    | P35                | D5885-01   | P29                 |

# NUMERICAL INDEX

| Part No.  | Page   | Part No. | Page          | Part No. | Page          |
|-----------|--|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|
| D5885-02  | P28  | D7587    | P13           | D8308    | P57           |
| D5885-03  | P28  | D7588    | P13           | D8458    | P7, P13       |
| D5885-05  | P29  | D7589    | P13           | D8750    | P13           |
| D5886     | P28, P29, P51, P59, P63                        | D7591    | P13           | D8751    | P49           |
| D5887-95  | P51  | D7592    | P13           | D8770    | P49           |
| D5887-105 | P28  | D7618    | P7            | D8771    | P49           |
| D5887-109 | P51  | D7619    | P4            | D8778    | P10           |
| D5887-128 | P28  | D7626    | P21           | D8811    | P5            |
| D5887-144 | P29, P51                                       | D7627    | P21           | D8815    | P57           |
| D5887-154 | P29  | D7629    | P39           | D8816    | P65a          |
| D5887-155 | P51  | D7630    | P43, P45, P47 | D8843    | P14, P17      |
| D5887-165 | P29  | D7632    | P49           | D8844    | P14, P17      |
| D5887-185 | P51  | D7803    | P14, P17      | D9226    | P65b          |
| D5887-204 | P29  | D7804    | P14, P17      | D9231    | P53           |
| D5887-215 | P51  | D7805    | P4, P15, P17  | D9233    | P53           |
| D5887-225 | P29  | D7811    | P17           | D9254    | P14, P17      |
| D5888     | P22  | D7815    | P17           | GA5640   | P14, P17      |
| D5892     | P33  | D7816    | P17           | GB0227   | P14, P17      |
| D5930     | P23  | D7817-01 | P15, P17      | R0150    | P36           |
| D5946     | P38, P38                                       | D7817-04 | P15, P17      | R0151    | P36           |
| D5947     | P37  | D7817-09 | P17           | R0155    | P73           |
| D5949     | P40  | D7818    | P17           | R0188    | P56           |
| D5954     | P39  | D7819    | P28           | R0193    | P33           |
| D5956     | P39  | D7822    | P31, P51      | R0196    | P7, P13, P21  |
| D5958     | P28  | D7823    | P15, P17      | R0207    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D5959     | P29  | D7831    | P17           | R0208    | P68, P69      |
| D5960     | P29  | D7848    | P61           | R0209    | P68           |
| D5961     | P28, P29                                       | D7867    | P59, P63      | R0210    | P68, P69      |
| D5987     | P67  | D7868    | P63           | R0211    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D5988     | P67  | D7870    | P59           | R0212    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D5989     | P67  | D7871    | P59           | R0213    | P68, P69      |
| D5990     | P65b, P67                                      | D7878    | P10           | R0214    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D6027     | P23  | D7889    | P15, P18      | R0215    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D6136     | P53  | D7890    | P15, P18      | R0216    | P68, P69      |
| D6161     | P21  | D7900    | P56           | R0217    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D6165     | P67  | D7904-02 | P57           | R0220    | P70           |
| D6177     | P25  | D7907    | P57           | R0221    | P70           |
| D6182     | P65b, P67                                      | D7908    | P57           | R0222    | P70           |
| D6291     | P49  | D7911    | P57           | R0223    | P68           |
| D6501     | P9   | D7912    | P56           | R0224    | P68, P69      |
| D6533     | P3   | D7944    | P27           | R0225    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D6551     | P31, P51                                       | D7962    | P57           | R0226    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D6553     | P56  | D8030    | P57           | R0227    | P68           |
| D6574     | P39  | D8031    | P57           | R0228    | P68, P69      |
| D6793     | P31, P51                                       | D8214    | P57           | R0229    | P69, P70      |
| D6819     | P31, P51, P59, P65b                            | D8218    | P57           | R0230    | P69, P70      |
| D6869     | P53  | D8224    | P57           | R0231    | P69, P70      |
| D6870     | P53  | D8237    | P10           | R0232    | P68, P69, P70 |
| D7127     | P31, P51, P59                                  | D8238    | P57           | R0233    | P69           |
| D7140     | P22  | D8239    | P57           | R0236    | P70           |
| D7145     | P65, P71                                       | D8246    | P59           | R0255    | P22           |
| D7148     | P13  | D8249    | P4, P21       | R0270    | P25           |
| D7152     | P71  | D8266    | P18           | R0279    | P70           |
| D7258     | P13  | D8276    | P57           | R0280    | P70           |
| D7426     | P3, P13, P21, P27, P31,<br>P51, P59, P65b, P67 | D8304    | P71           | R0281    | P70           |
|           |  | D8307    | P15, P17      | R0282    | P70           |

# NUMERICAL INDEX

| Part No. | Page                                  | Part No. | Page    | Part No. | Page       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|----------|------------|
| R0283    | P70                                   | R1047    | P41     | R1157    | P65h       |
| R0284    | P70                                   | R1048    | P41     | R1158    | P65h       |
| R0367    | P33                                   | R1062    | P3, P49 | R1162    | P65h       |
| R0375    | P33                                   | R1077    | P49     | R1165    | P65d       |
| R0434    | P25                                   | R1078    | P49     | R1166    | P65d       |
| R0439    | P73                                   | R1079    | P49     | R1167    | P65d       |
| R0440    | P73                                   | R1080    | P49     | R1168    | P65d       |
| R0508    | P65                                   | R1081    | P49     | R1169    | P37, P38   |
| R0509    | P65                                   | R1082    | P49     | R1173    | P65d, P65f |
| R0510    | P65                                   | R1083    | P49     |          |            |
| R0513    | P65                                   | R1084    | P49     |          |            |
| R0582    | P49                                   | R1085    | P49     |          |            |
| R0583    | P49                                   | R1087    | P3, P49 |          |            |
| R0594    | P49                                   | R1099    | P5      |          |            |
| R0595    | P49                                   | R1100    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0664    | P9                                    | R1102    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0866    | P49                                   | R1104    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0911    | P31, P51, P67                         | R1105    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0912    | P27, P31, P31, P51,<br>P59, P65b, P67 | R1106    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0923    | P39                                   | R1107    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0927    | P40                                   | R1108    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0930    | P39                                   | R1109    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0933    | P9                                    | R1110    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0959    | P40                                   | R1111    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0968    | P71                                   | R1112    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0969    | P71                                   | R1114    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0970    | P71                                   | R1116    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0982    | P37                                   | R1118    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0983    | P37, P38                              | R1119    | P65d    |          |            |
| R0984    | P38                                   | R1120    | P65d    |          |            |
| R1005    | P65                                   | R1122    | P65b    |          |            |
| R1006    | P65                                   | R1123    | P65d    |          |            |
| R1015    | P65                                   | R1124    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1016    | P65                                   | R1125    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1017    | P65                                   | R1127    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1018    | P65                                   | R1129    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1019    | P65                                   | R1130    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1022    | P53                                   | R1132    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1030    | P39                                   | R1133    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1031    | P39                                   | R1134    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1032    | P41                                   | R1135    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1033    | P41                                   | R1136    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1034    | P41                                   | R1137    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1035    | P41                                   | R1140    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1036    | P41                                   | R1142    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1037    | P41                                   | R1143    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1038    | P41                                   | R1144    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1039    | P41                                   | R1145    | P65f    |          |            |
| R1040    | P41                                   | R1147    | P65d    |          |            |
| R1041    | P41                                   | R1148    | P65d    |          |            |
| R1042    | P41                                   | R1150    | P65h    |          |            |
| R1043    | P41                                   | R1151    | P65h    |          |            |
| R1044    | P41                                   | R1152    | P65h    |          |            |
| R1045    | P41                                   | R1153    | P65h    |          |            |
| R1046    | P41                                   | R1154    | P65h    |          |            |
|          |                                       | R1155    | P65h    |          |            |